Effective Health Care Program

Comparative Effectiveness Review
Number 94

# Interventions for Feeding and Nutrition in Cerebral Palsy

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Advancing Excellence in Health Care • www.ahrq.gov

*Comparative Effectiveness Review*

**Number 94**

# Interventions for Feeding and Nutrition in Cerebral Palsy

**Prepared for:**
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
540 Gaither Road
Rockville, MD 20850
www.ahrq.gov

**Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I**

**Prepared by:**
Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center
Nashville, TN

**Investigators:**
Elizabeth D. Ferluga, M.D.
Kristin R. Archer, Ph.D, D.P.T.
Nila A. Sathe, M.A., M.L.I.S.
Shanthi Krishnaswami, MBBS, M.P.H.
Andrea Klint, R.D.
Mary Lou Lindegren, M.D.
Melissa L. McPheeters, Ph.D., M.P.H.

**AHRQ Publication No. 13-EHC015-EF**
**March 2013**

This report is based on research conducted by the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the author(s), who are responsible for its content, and do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. No statement in this report should be construed as an official position of AHRQ or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The information in this report is intended to help clinicians, employers, policymakers, and others make informed decisions about the provision of health care services. This report is intended as a reference and not as a substitute for clinical judgment.

This report may be used, in whole or in part, as the basis for the development of clinical practice guidelines and other quality enhancement tools, or as a basis for reimbursement and coverage policies. AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of such derivative products or actions may not be stated or implied.



Persons using assistive technology may not be able to fully access information in this report. For assistance contact EffectiveHealthCare@ahrq.hhs.gov

None of the investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement that conflicts with the material presented in this report.

**Suggested citation:** Ferluga ED, Archer KR, Sathe NA, Krishnaswami S, Klint A, Lindegren ML, McPheeters ML. Interventions for Feeding and Nutrition in Cerebral Palsy. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 94. (Prepared by the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I) AHRQ Publication No. 13-EHC015-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. March 2013. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm.

# Preface

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), through its Evidence-based Practice Centers (EPCs), sponsors the development of systematic reviews to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of health care in the United States. These reviews provide comprehensive, science-based information on common, costly medical conditions, and new health care technologies and strategies.

Systematic reviews are the building blocks underlying evidence-based practice; they focus attention on the strength and limits of evidence from research studies about the effectiveness and safety of a clinical intervention. In the context of developing recommendations for practice, systematic reviews can help clarify whether assertions about the value of the intervention are based on strong evidence from clinical studies. For more information about AHRQ EPC systematic reviews, see www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reference/purpose.cfm

AHRQ expects that these systematic reviews will be helpful to health plans, providers, purchasers, government programs, and the health care system as a whole. Transparency and stakeholder input are essential to the Effective Health Care Program. Please visit the Web site (www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov) to see draft research questions and reports or to join an e-mail list to learn about new program products and opportunities for input.

We welcome comments on this systematic review. They may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named below at: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 540 Gaither Road, Rockville, MD 20850, or by email to epc@ahrq.hhs.gov.

Carolyn M. Clancy, M.D.
Director
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Jean Slutsky, P.A., M.S.P.H.
Director, Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Stephanie Chang, M.D., M.P.H.
Director, EPC Program
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Shilpa Amin, M.D., MB.Sc, FAAFP
Task Order Officer
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

## Acknowledgments

The authors gratefully acknowledge the following individuals for their contributions to this project:

Mr. Jeffrey Seroogy and Ms. Katie Worley assisted with managing the review, including handling day-to-day logistics and participating in screening studies.

Dr. Christopher Fonnesbeck provided a statistical review of studies included in the review to determine the potential for meta-analyses.

Dr. Steven R. Couch provided valuable insight into the care of and clinical decision making for individuals with cerebral palsy.

Ms. Rachel Walden and Mr. Zachary Fox, library scientists for the review, created comprehensive searches, and assisted with screening of abstracts and full text studies. We appreciate their thoughtful input across the project's stages.

Ms. Sharana Jones and Mr. Ross Brown provided helpful assistance in locating articles and preparing materials for meetings.

Ms. Shannon Potter assisted with formatting and preparation of the draft report.

## Key Informants

Susan H. Lin, Sc.D., OTR/L
American Occupational Therapy Association
Bethesda, MD

David Michelson, M.D.
Loma Linda University
Loma Linda, CA

Gina Rempel, M.D., FRCPC, FAAP
University of Manitoba
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Lisa Samson-Fang, M.D.
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT

Laurie Snider, Ph.D.
McGill University
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Peter Sullivan, M.A., M.D., FRCP, FRCPCH, FHEA
University of Oxford,
Oxford, United Kingdom

Gordon Worley, M.D.
Duke University
Durham, NC

## Technical Expert Panel

Susan H. Lin, Sc.D., OTR/L
American Occupational Therapy Association
Bethesda, MD

David Michelson, M.D.
Loma Linda University
Loma Linda, CA

Gina Rempel, M.D., FRCPC, FAAP
University of Manitoba
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Lisa Samson-Fang, M.D.
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT

Laurie Snider, Ph.D.
McGill University
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Peter Sullivan, M.A., M.D., FRCP, FRCPCH, FHEA
University of Oxford,
Oxford, United Kingdom

Gordon Worley, M.D.
Duke University
Durham, NC

## Peer Reviewers

Kristie Bell, B. App.Sc, B. Hlth.Sc, Ph.D.
University of Queensland
Queensland, Australia

Susan H. Lin, Sc.D., OTR/L
American Occupational Therapy Association
Bethesda, MD

Lemmietta McNeilly, Ph.D., CCC-SLP
American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
Rockville, MD

Robert Palisano, P.T., ScD, FAPTA
Drexel University
Philadelphia, PA

Gina Rempel, M.D., FRCPC, FAAP
University of Manitoba
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Laurie Snider, Ph.D.
McGill University
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Peter Sullivan, M.A., M.D., FRCP, FRCPCH, FHEA
University of Oxford,
Oxford, United Kingdom

Wendy Wittenbrook, M.A., R.D., CSP, LD
Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children
Dallas, TX

# Interventions for Feeding and Nutrition in Cerebral Palsy

## Structured Abstract

**Objectives:** The Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center examined the effects of available interventions for feeding and nutrition problems that have been evaluated in individuals with cerebral palsy (CP).

**Data sources.** MEDLINE® via the PubMed® interface, PsycINFO® (psychology and psychiatry literature), the Educational Resources Information Clearinghouse℠, OTSeeker, REHABDATA, and the Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL®) database. Additional studies were identified from reference lists and technical experts.

**Review methods.** We reviewed studies providing effectiveness data for feeding interventions in populations of any age with CP. We included studies focused on nonsurgical and surgical interventions for feeding and nutrition difficulties. Nonsurgical interventions included positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training. Surgical interventions included gastrostomy or jejunostomy tubes and fundoplication. We assessed both intermediate/surrogate and patient-centered/health outcomes.

**Results.** Fifteen articles (comprising 13 unique studies) met our inclusion criteria. One good quality systematic review on behavioral interventions for feeding issues in individuals with cerebral palsy was published in 2011 and is updated with one additional study on caregiver education in this review. The existing review included 21 studies with conflicting results related to the effects of sensorimotor interventions on short-term improvements in feeding. Eleven studies (nine case series) of surgical interventions met our inclusion criteria. These studies included 309 children. In all nine studies of gastrostomy (with or without fundoplication), gastrostomy-fed children gained weight. Baseline weight z-scores ranged from −3.56 to −0.39; followup z-scores ranged from −2.63 to −0.33, relative to typically developing populations. Two studies assessed fundoplication for reflux: in one RCT both Nissen fundoplication and vertical gastric plication reduced reflux (reduction in symptoms of 57% and 43%, respectively), while in one case series, reflux recurred within 12-months postfundoplication in 30 percent of children. The highest rates of reported harms in any study were minor site infection (59%), formation of granulation tissue (42%), gastric leakage, recurrent reflux (30%), and aspiration and pneumonia (29%). Even though the reported death rates ranged from 7 percent to 29 percent, the underlying cause of death was most likely not due to the surgical treatment.

**Conclusions.** Evidence for behavioral interventions for feeding disorders in CP consists of mostly small, short-term, pre-post studies, with strength of evidence ranging from insufficient to moderate. Some studies suggest that interventions such as oral appliances may enhance oral sensorimotor skills, but there is a clear need for rigorous, comparative studies. Evidence for surgical interventions is insufficient to low. All studies to date demonstrate significant weight gain with gastrostomy. Results for other growth measures are mixed, and substantial numbers of children remained underweight, although given a lack of appropriate reference standards for the CP population, these results should be interpreted cautiously. Longer term, comprehensive case

series are needed, as are prospective cohort studies. More research is needed to understand potential harms in the context of benefits and potential risks of not treating.

# Contents

**Tables**

**Figures**



**Appendixes**

# Executive Summary

## Background

Cerebral palsy (CP) is a "group of disorders of the development of movement and posture, causing activity limitation, that is attributed to non-progressive disturbances that occurred in the developing fetal or infant brain. The motor disorders of cerebral palsy are often accompanied by disturbances of sensation, cognition, communication, perception, and/or behaviour, and/or by a seizure disorder."[1] This group of syndromes ranges in severity and is the result of a variety of etiologies occurring in the prenatal, perinatal, or postnatal period. Though the disorder is nonprogressive, the clinical manifestations may change over time as the brain develops, with other neurologic impairments frequently co-occurring.[1,2]

More than 100,000 children are estimated to be affected with CP in the United States. Due to advances in supportive medical care, approximately 90 percent of children with CP survive into adulthood, resulting in an additional estimated 400,000 adults living with CP in the United States.[3-8] Lifetime costs are estimated to be nearly $1 million per person.[9]

## Classification and Spectrum of Disorder

CP includes a spectrum of disorders of movement, posture, and coordination with heterogeneous etiologies. The diversity of the clinical features is reflected in multiple classification systems that include reference to type of motor dysfunction, body parts affected, severity, and functional abilities. Further classification is by severity level (mild, moderate, severe), and gross motor function, which reflects the functional capabilities of the affected.[10,11] Developed in the late 1990s, the Gross Motor Function Classification System (GMFCS) outlines a standardized system for classifying motor function based on constructs of disability and functional limitation.[12] The GMFCS includes levels that reflect abilities ranging from walking without limitations (level I) to severe head and trunk control limitations requiring extensive use of assisted technology, physical assistance, and a wheelchair (level V). Table A summarizes criteria used in widely accepted classification systems.

**Table A. CP classification systems used and understood by qualified medical practitioners***

| Severity Level | Topographical Distribution | Motor Function | Gross Motor Function Classification System |
|---|---|---|---|
| • **Mild:** Child can move without assistance; his or her daily activities are not limited.<br>• **Moderate:** Child will need braces, medications, and adaptive technology to accomplish daily activities.<br>• **Severe:** Child will require a wheelchair and will have significant challenges in accomplishing daily activities.<br>• **No CP:** Child has CP signs, but the disorder was acquired after completion of brain development and is therefore classified under the incident that caused the CP, such as traumatic brain injury or encephalopathy.<br>CP is often classified by severity level as mild, moderate, severe, or no CP. These are broad generalizations that lack a specific set of criteria. Even when doctors agree on the level of severity, the classification provides little specific information, especially when compared with the GMFCS. Still, this method is common and offers a simple method of communicating the scope of impairment, which can be useful when accuracy is not necessary. | • **Monoplegia/monoparesis** means only one limb is affected. It is believed this may be a form of hemiplegia/hemiparesis where one limb is significantly impaired.<br>• **Diplegia/diparesis** usually indicates the legs are affected more than the arms; primarily affects the lower body.<br>• **Hemiplegia/hemiparesis** indicates the arm and leg on one side of the body is affected.<br>• **Paraplegia/paraparesis** means the lower half of the body, including both legs, are affected.<br>• **Triplegia/triparesis** indicates three limbs are affected. This could be both arms and a leg, or both legs and an arm. Or, it could refer to one upper and one lower extremity and the face.<br>• **Double hemiplegia/double hemiparesis** indicates all four limbs are involved, but one side of the body is more affected than the other.<br>• **Tetraplegia/tetraparesis** indicates that all four limbs are involved, but three limbs are more affected than the fourth.<br>• **Quadriplegia/quadriparesis** means that all four limbs are involved.<br>• **Pentaplegia/pentaparesis** means all four limbs are involved, with neck and head paralysis often accompanied by eating and breathing complications. | • **Spastic:** Implies increased muscle tone. Muscles continually contract, making limbs stiff, rigid, and resistant to flexing or relaxing. Reflexes can be exaggerated, while movements tend to be jerky and awkward. Arms and legs often affected. Tongue, mouth, and pharynx can be affected, as well, impairing speech, eating, breathing, and swallowing. Spastic CP is hypertonic and accounts for 70% to 80% of CP cases. The injury to the brain occurs in the pyramidal tract and is referred to as upper motor neuron damage.<br>• **Nonspastic:** Decreased and/or fluctuating muscle tone. Multiple forms of nonspastic CP are each characterized by particular impairments; one main characteristic is involuntary movement, can be slow or fast, often repetitive, and sometimes rhythmic. Planned movements can exaggerate the effect (known as intention tremors). Stress can also worsen the involuntary movements, whereas sleeping often eliminates them. An injury in the brain outside the pyramidal tract causes nonspastic CP. Due to the location of the injury, mental impairment and seizures are less likely. Nonspastic CP is divided into two groups, ataxic and dyskinetic. Together they make up 20% of CP cases. Broken down, dyskinetic makes up 15% of all CP cases, and ataxic comprises 5%. | The GMFCS uses head control, movement transition, walking, and gross motor skills such as running, jumping, and navigating inclined or uneven surfaces to define a child's accomplishment level. The goal is to present an idea of how self-sufficient a child can be at home, at school, and at outdoor and indoor venues.<br>• **GMFCS Level I:** Walks without limitations.<br>• **GMFCS Level II:** Walks with limitations. Limitations include walking long distances and balancing, but not as able as Level I to run or jump; may require use of mobility devices when first learning to walk, usually prior to age 4; and may rely on wheeled mobility equipment when outside of home for traveling long distances.<br>• **GMFCS Level III:** Walks with adaptive equipment assistance. Requires hand-held mobility assistance to walk indoors, while utilizing wheeled mobility outdoors, in the community and at school; can sit on own or with limited external support; and has some independence in standing transfers.<br>• **GMFCS Level IV:** Self-mobility with use of powered mobility assistance. Usually supported when sitting; self-mobility is limited; and likely to be transported in manual wheelchair or powered mobility.<br>• **GMFCS Level V:** Severe head and trunk control limitations. Requires extensive use of assisted technology and physical assistance; and transported in a manual wheelchair, unless self-mobility can be achieved by learning to operate a powered wheelchair. |

 For more information about types and forms of cerebral palsy please visit MyChild™ at /cerebralpalsy.org/about-cerebral-palsy/types/.

*Used with permission from the Law Office of Kenneth A. Stern, PLLC.

The epidemiologic Oxford Feeding Study reported significant correlations between severity of motor impairment and feeding problems including choking, underweight, prolonged feeding times, vomiting, and need for gastrostomy feeding (p values typically <0.005).[13] Although CP is a motor disorder, many children and adults with CP are affected by other developmental disabilities, including intellectual disability, impaired vision and hearing, language and behavioral disorders, and epilepsy.[11,14,15] Survival and quality of life vary across the spectrum of CP, but both are associated with severity and functional disabilities, as well as comorbid conditions.[15]

## Feeding Difficulties and Interventions

Individuals with CP frequently have feeding and swallowing problems that may lead to poor nutritional status, growth failure, chronic aspiration, esophagitis, and respiratory infections. Across the cerebral palsy spectrum, poor nutritional status is caused by distinct pathways ranging from inadequate intake, oral dysphagia, oral-pharyngeal dysphagia, gastroesophageal reflux, chronic aspiration, and behavioral etiologies. Some patients with oral-pharyngeal dysphagia and gastroesophageal reflux (GER), particularly those with severe CP, are also at risk for recurrent aspiration, which can lead to chronic pulmonary disease. Patients with feeding difficulties range from those with self-feeding skills to populations with severe disability (GMFCS V) who require extensive use of assisted technology and are dependent on others to feed them. Caregiver burden is a significant concern as the feeding process may require considerable time and may be associated with stress and caregiver fatigue[16]; stress and fatigue may in turn affect the feeding process.[17] A number of feeding and oral-motor intervention strategies have been developed to address difficulties with sucking, chewing, swallowing, and improve oral-motor skills. Strategies include oral sensorimotor management, positioning, oral appliances, food thickeners, specialized formulas, and neuromuscular stimulation. These interventions address different aspects of feeding difficulties, reflecting the range in specific problems associated with feeding and nutrition in CP. Sensorimotor techniques seek to strengthen oral-motor control and counteract abnormal tone and reflexes to improve oral feedings, and typically require months of daily application. Positioning techniques address poor postural alignment and control that exacerbates swallowing difficulties, and include stabilizing the neck and trunk. Positioning interventions are individualized and often guided by video-fluoroscopy to optimize swallowing. Oral appliances have been used to stabilize the jaw, improve sucking, tongue coordination, lip control, and chewing. Multiple approaches may be used in children with growth failure. For children with moderate to severe aspiration or malnutrition related to oral-pharyngeal dysphagia and GER, surgical interventions with gastrostomy (tube feeding directly into the stomach) or jejunostomy tubes (tube feeding into the middle portion of the small intestine, the jejunum) and antireflux procedures are often deemed necessary to improve nutritional status and reduce risk of chronic aspiration.[16,18]

No uniform decision pathway exists for deciding when a child should move from oral feeding to enteral tube feedings, but there is general consensus.[19] If oral calorie intake is insufficient to maintain growth, there is increased risk or occurrence of aspiration into the lungs, or the level of work necessary to maintain adequate caloric intake orally by the individual and the caregiver is excessive, then a medical provider may recommend enteral tube feedings (see Glossary). The method of tube feeding is based on the likely time span needed for tube supplementation, the availability of an experienced surgeon, and specific symptoms of the child. For example, a child may be considered too medically fragile for surgery, so a nasal tube may be

used for a time, which may be advanced beyond the stomach into the jejunum to reduce gastroesophageal reflux, then later replaced with a surgically placed tube. A gastric fundoplication may be included to reduce GER, if needed in the judgment of the surgeon.

## Clinical Uncertainties

The goal for management of CP is to improve the quality of life for both the child and family, through interventions that maximize independence in activities of daily living, mobility, and nutrition. Guidelines have been published by the American Academy of Neurology on the use of pharmacologic treatment of spasticity in children and adolescents with CP.[20] However, there is a limited evidence base for the majority of interventions in CP, including those that address nutrition and growth.[21] Despite a range of potential feeding interventions for patients with CP, synthesis is lacking on the efficacy, safety, and applicability of these interventions. Limited information is available on the impact on health outcomes, including quality of life. Existing reviews are limited in scope, and clinicians and families will benefit from consolidation of data for making clinical decisions.

Goals of treatment and measures of effectiveness may differ by type of CP (spastic or nonspastic), location of motor involvement (e.g., diplegia, quadriplegia), functional status, including ability to walk or sit, and degree of head and trunk control. Comorbid conditions, particularly intellectual disability (related to ability to monitor and maintain appropriate nutrient intake) as well as concurrent medications that potentially have gastrointestinal side effects may influence treatment outcomes. Different feeding interventions may perform differently across the spectrum of CP. For example, oral-motor interventions may be highly effective in populations with oral dysphagia with malnutrition. However, these same interventions could have less value in less mobile populations that are experiencing pharyngeal dysphagia with aspiration. Gastrostomy feeding may reduce aspiration during swallowing, but does not address aspiration of oral secretions, and could exacerbate GER.[22-24] Additional interventions, such as positioning and caloric supplementation may still be needed. To examine the overall effectiveness of interventions intended to improve feeding and nutrition outcomes in CP, adequate characterization of the patient populations is essential. Additionally, the need for management into later life has increased, and the optimal interventions for adults with feeding difficulties are unknown.[8,25]

Potential harms associated with feeding interventions include surgical complications, new or worsening GER, risk of aspiration, and mortality. Gastrostomy has been associated with excess weight gain.[26] The impact of antireflux procedures in addition to gastrostomy is relatively unknown. Finally, there is a need to understand the potential impact of feeding interventions on families and caregivers as substantial caregiver time and training may be required.

### Objectives

The goal of this review is to examine the effects of available interventions for feeding and nutrition problems that have been evaluated in individuals with CP.

### Population

We included studies whose populations included at least 80 percent of participants with CP. We did not require any specific diagnostic information or approach.

## Interventions

Studies assessed interventions falling into the broad categories of nonsurgical interventions, including behavioral approaches (positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training) and nutritional interventions (food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, vitamin supplementation, and altering food consistency) and surgical interventions (gastrostomy tube [g-tube], percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG], jejunostomy, and fundoplication). Studies may have used combinations of approaches (e.g., behavioral plus nutritional interventions).

## Comparators

Comparators included other nonsurgical approaches or no intervention compared with behavioral interventions or nutritional interventions (Key Questions 1a, 2a), oral feeding or nutritional and behavioral interventions compared with tube feeding (Key Question 3a), oral feeding compared with g-tube with fundoplication (Key Question 3b), and jejunostomy tube compared with fundoplication (Key Question 3c).

## Outcomes

Intermediate outcomes included changes in growth status, including height, weight, skinfold status, limb length, and energy expenditure; improvements in swallowing; and need for surgical or nutritional intervention. Patient-centered and health outcomes included mortality, hospitalizations, days of antibiotics for aspiration, quality of life, patient and family satisfaction and stress, feeding time, physical and mental health of caregiver, and reflux episodes. We also assessed the harms of interventions, defined by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Effective Health Care program as all possible adverse consequences of an intervention, including adverse events (Figure A).[27]

# Key Questions

We have synthesized evidence in the published literature to address these Key Questions:

**Key Question 1a.** When compared with other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention, how effective are behavioral interventions, including positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training, for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life in individuals with CP and feeding difficulties?

**Key Question 1b.** Is the effectiveness of behavioral interventions modified by age, race, severity, functional status (e.g., GMFCS level), or initial nutritional status?

**Key Question 2a.** When compared with other nonsurgical interventions (e.g., positioning, oral appliances or stimulation) or no intervention, how effective are nutritional interventions (food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, vitamin supplementation, and altering food consistency [e.g., pureeing]) for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life in individuals with CP and feeding difficulties?

**Key Question 2b.** Is the effectiveness of nutritional interventions modified by age, race, severity, functional status (e.g., GMFCS level), or initial nutritional status?

**Key Question 3a.** What is the comparative effectiveness of tube feeding when compared with oral feeding or with nutritional and behavioral interventions in individuals with CP who present with feeding difficulties, including malnourishment, failure to thrive, aspiration, and excessive caregiver burden?

**Key Question 3b.** Among individuals with CP and feeding difficulties *with significant reflux*, what is the effectiveness of g-tube placement with fundoplication versus oral feeding for reducing reflux and for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life?

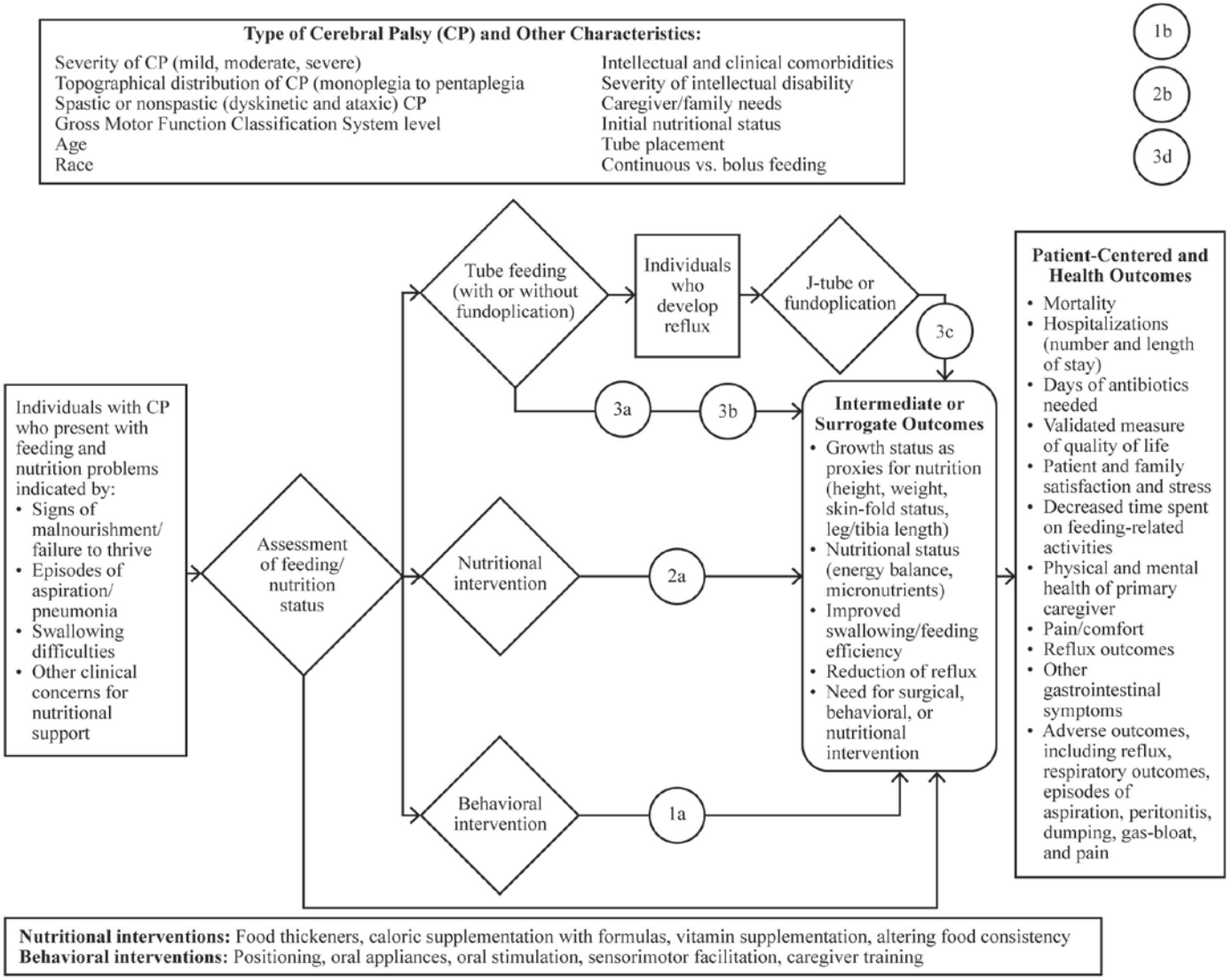
**Key Question 3c.** Among individuals *who develop reflux after gastrostomy*, what is the comparative effectiveness of j-tube versus fundoplication for reducing reflux in the short term and achieving improvements in nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life?

**Key Question 3d.** Is the effectiveness of tube feeding modified by tube placement, age, race, severity, functional status (e.g., GMFCS level), initial nutritional status, or continuous versus bolus feeding?

## Analytic Framework

The analytic framework (Figure A) outlines the path of care for individuals with CP and feeding difficulties. There may be multiple indications among this population, including signs of malnourishment or failure to thrive, episodes of aspiration or pneumonia, swallowing difficulties, or other clinical concerns for nutritional support. Individuals typically undergo a feeding and nutrition assessment, which could be followed by a behavioral (Key Question 1a) or nutritional (Key Question 2a) feeding intervention or a combination of such approaches, or the placement of a tube for feeding (Key Questions 3a-c). Individuals with reflux may undergo tube placement with fundoplication to help alleviate reflux (Key Question 3b). Individuals without pre-existing reflux who undergo a tube placement may develop reflux following the procedure[22-24] and require additional treatment via a jejunostomy tube or fundoplication (Key Question 3c). Possible intermediate or surrogate outcomes resulting from these interventions can include a change in growth status, improved swallowing, or various adverse effects. At this point on the pathway, individuals with CP may undergo another feeding and nutrition assessment followed by an alternative intervention. Patient-centered and health outcomes following the intermediate outcomes can include mortality, incidences of hospitalizations, antibiotic use, quality of life, patient and family satisfaction and stress, changes in time spent on feeding activities, physical and mental health of the primary caregiver, pain or comfort, and various adverse effects. Certain factors may influence the pathway at all stages and can include the type and severity of CP, age, race, intellectual and clinical comorbidities, severity of intellectual disability, and caregiver or family needs (Key Questions 1b, 2b, and 3d specifically address potential modifiers of treatment effectiveness). Numbers in circles within the diagram indicate the placement of Key Questions in relation to the treatment process.

**Figure A. Analytic framework**




Note: Numbers in circles represent Key Questions.

# Methods

## Input From Stakeholders

The topic for this report was nominated in a public process. We drafted the initial Key Questions and analytic framework and refined them with input from key informants with expertise in child health and development, pediatric gastroenterology, occupational therapy, and neurodevelopment and developmental disabilities. After review from AHRQ, the questions and framework were posted to a public Web site. The public was invited to comment on these questions.

After reviewing the public commentary, we drafted final Key Questions and submitted them to AHRQ for review. During the topic development phase we identified a recent, rigorously conducted systematic review addressing behavioral feeding interventions.[16] We thus structured the part of the review relevant to behavioral interventions as an update to the previous review. We convened a Technical Expert Panel (TEP) to provide input during the project on issues such as setting inclusion/exclusion criteria and assessing study quality. We identified key informants and TEP members through scanning recent research related to CP, reviewing stakeholders in an AHRQ-funded research exploration forum on CP,[28] and through discussions with our AHRQ Task Order Officer (TOO). All candidates were approved by the TOO after disclosure and review of potential conflicts of interest.

## Data Sources and Selection

### Data Sources

We searched key databases including studies related to surgical and nonsurgical interventions for promoting feeding and nutrition in individuals with CP: the MEDLINE® via the PubMed® interface, PsycINFO® (psychology and psychiatry database), the Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL®), OTSeeker, REHABDATA, and the Education Resources Information Clearinghouse (ERIC℠). The appendixes of the full report include a description of the databases' content and breadth of coverage. Our search strategies used a combination of subject heading terms appropriate for each database and keywords relevant to CP and nutrition (e.g., cerebral palsy, enteral feeding). We also manually searched the reference lists of included studies and of recent systematic and narrative reviews and also invited TEP members to suggest potential citations.

### Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

We included all study designs except single case reports provided that studies reported on an intervention aimed at feeding/nutrition in individuals with CP. We excluded studies that:

- Were not original research
- Did not report information pertinent to the Key Questions
- Did not address treatment modalities aimed at outcomes of interest
- Did not include aggregate data (i.e., included only individual data for each participant) or data presented only in graphics/figures
- Were single case reports

- Were not published in English
- Were published before 1980.

### Screening of Studies

Two reviewers separately evaluated each abstract. If one reviewer concluded that the article could be eligible, we retained it. Two reviewers independently read the full text of each included article to determine eligibility, with disagreements resolved via third-party adjudication.

## Data Extraction and Quality Assessment

### Data Extraction

A team member with methodologic expertise entered information into the evidence tables. After initial data extraction, a second team member edited entries for accuracy, completeness, and consistency.

### Quality Assessment

Two reviewers independently assessed quality using quality assessment tools appropriate for the study design (Cochrane Risk of Bias tool for RCTs,[29] Newcastle-Ottawa scale for cohort studies,[30] a tool adapted from AHRQ Effective Health Care Program guidance for case series,[31] and the AMSTAR tool for systematic reviews[32]). The reliability and other characteristics of the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool, Newcastle scale, and AMSTAR have been previously assessed with positive ratings overall.[33-38] We resolved differences though discussion, review of the publications, and consensus with the team. We rated studies as good, fair, or poor quality and retained poor studies as part of the evidence base discussed in this review. More information about our quality assessment methods is in the full report, and Table B describes the quality ratings.

**Table B. Description of study quality levels**

| Quality Level | Description |
|---|---|
| Good | Good studies are considered to have the least bias and results are considered valid. A good study has a clear description of the population, setting, interventions, and comparison groups; uses a valid approach to allocate patients to treatments; has a low dropout rate; and uses appropriate means to prevent bias; measure outcomes; analyze and report results. |
| Fair | Fair studies are susceptible to some bias, but probably not sufficient to invalidate the results. A study may be missing information, making it difficult to assess limitations and potential problems. As the "fair quality" category is broad, studies with this rating vary in their strengths and weaknesses. The results of some fair-quality studies are possibly valid, while others are probably valid. |
| Poor | Poor studies are subject to significant bias that may invalidate the results. These studies have serious errors in design, analysis, or reporting; have large amounts of missing information; or have discrepancies in reporting. The results of a poor-quality study are at least as likely to reflect flaws in the study design as to indicate true differences between the compared interventions. |

# Data Synthesis and Analysis

## Evidence Synthesis

### Prior Systematic Reviews

When we identified published, high-quality systematic reviews addressing a Key Question that were largely up to date and relevant, we intended to cite and summarize these reviews as evidence and not extract data from the primary studies. One review met these criteria.[16] We provide a summary of the methods of this review and overall findings in line with guidance in Using Existing Systematic Reviews to Replace de novo Processes in Conducting Comparative Effectiveness Reviews.[39]

### Primary Research

For interventions not covered in existing systematic reviews, we extracted and synthesized data from primary studies meeting our criteria. The small number of the studies, the weak study designs and the heterogeneity in outcomes made a meta-analysis both inappropriate and unnecessary.

## Strength of the Evidence

### Prior Systematic Reviews

We used the included systematic review on behavioral interventions[16] to assess strength of evidence for the literature included in the prior review, translating the assessment used in that review (see full report, Table 5) into levels used in the EPC program.

### Primary Research

We also assessed the strength of the body of literature for surgical studies included in the current review. The assessment of the literature is done by considering both the observed effectiveness of interventions and the confidence that we have in the stability of those effects in the face of future research. The degree of confidence that the observed effect of an intervention is unlikely to change is presented as strength of evidence, and it can be regarded as insufficient, low, moderate, or high.

Methods for applying strength of evidence assessments are established in the AHRQ EHC Series Paper 5: Grading the Strength of a Body of Evidence When Comparing Medical Interventions[40] and are based on consideration of four domains: risk of bias, consistency in direction of the effect, directness in measuring intended outcomes, and precision of effect. Strength of evidence is assessed separately for major outcomes.

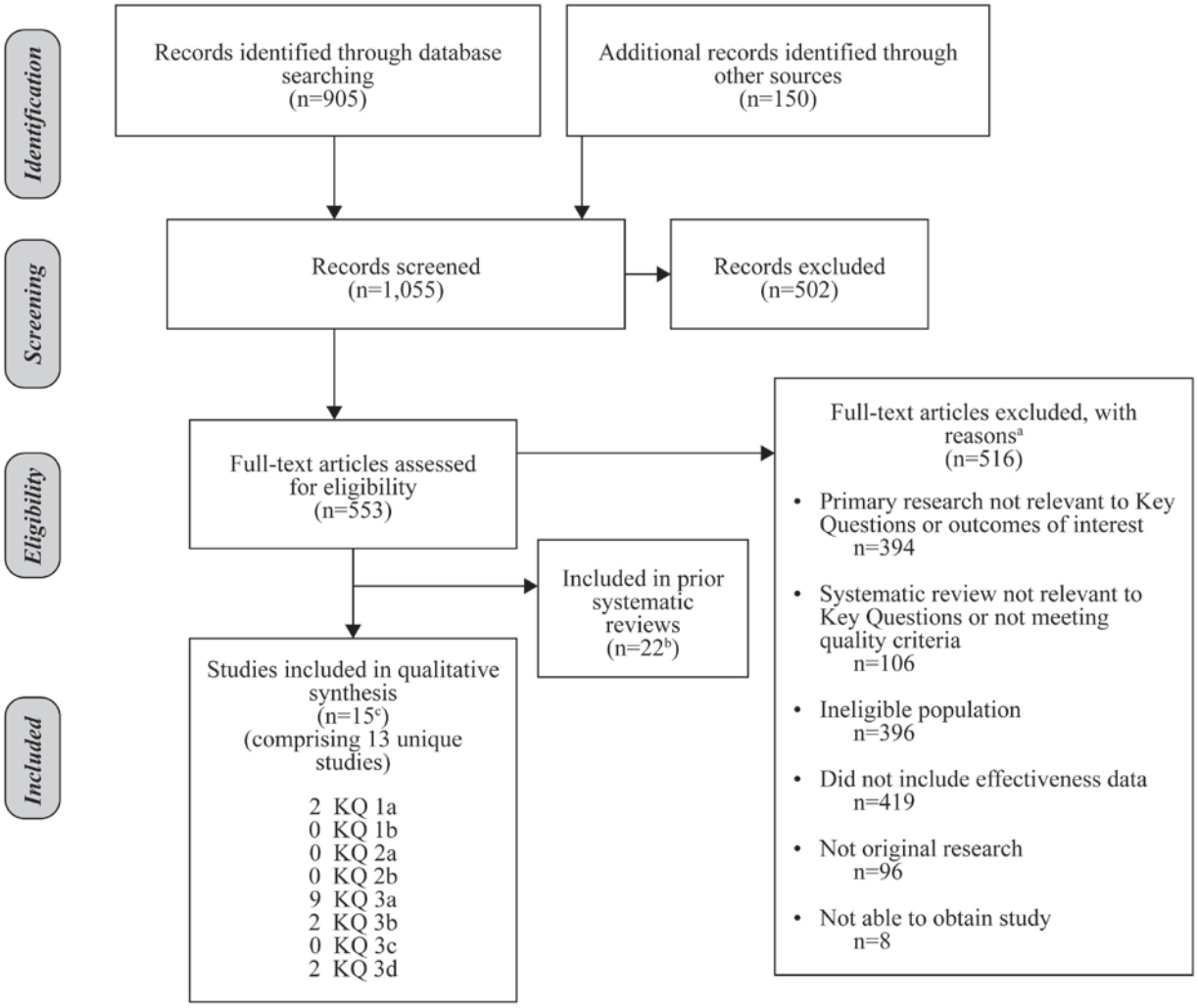
# Results

## Article Selection

Of the entire group of 1,055 citations, 553 articles required full-text review (Figure B). Of the 553 full-text articles reviewed, 15 articles (comprising 13 unique studies) met our inclusion criteria. This figure includes 12 unique primary research studies (reported in 14 publications) described in this comparative effectiveness review and one systematic review meeting our

inclusion criteria. As indicated in Figure B, we were unable to obtain the full text of eight studies. Seven of these appeared from their abstracts to be narrative reviews, and one report, which may contain primary data, focuses on upper limb movement in CP. Thus, we do not feel that any of these papers would change our conclusions.

**Figure B. Disposition of studies identified for this review**




CER = comparative effectiveness review; KQ = Key Question; n = number
[a]Numbers do not tally as studies could be excluded for multiple reasons.
[b]This number includes one study (Gisel 1994[41]) not explicitly referenced in the Snider review; the Snider review cites a later Gisel paper[42] reporting on the same population.
[c]This figure includes 12 unique primary research studies (reported in 14 publications) described in the current CER and one systematic review meeting our screening criteria.

# Summary of Findings by Key Question

## Key Questions 1a-b. Effectiveness of Behavioral Interventions

Two studies assessing behavioral interventions met our criteria: one was a good quality systematic review.[16] The primary literature updating the review consisted of one case series.[43] The systematic review, published in 2011 by Snider and colleagues, included 21 studies (5 RCTs), most with no more than 20 subjects, assessing interventions including sensorimotor approaches, positioning, oral appliances, altering food consistency, and feeding interventions, and largely addressing the outcomes of feeding efficiency and safety; overall, the review concluded that the evidence base was generally of poor quality that limited conclusions about effectiveness for all of the interventions.[16] Effects of sensorimotor interventions were inconsistent, with one good quality study finding no effect, and smaller, less rigorous studies demonstrating improvements in efficiency and safety during feeding. A set of small case series of positioning found consistently positive effects, including reductions in food leakage and aspiration, but a larger, more rigorous study has yet to be conducted. One comparative study of the role of altering food consistency suggested that feeding could be made safer and more efficient by pureeing food. Oral appliances were associated with enhanced oral sensorimotor skills, but with only 2 RCTs, one of which was good, more research is needed. No effect of these appliances was seen on safety. Two small case series reported improvements in feeding efficiency, oral-motor behaviors and independence through the use of feeding devices. The small, short-term case series of a caregiver intervention[43] reported some improvements in oral-motor behaviors, caregiver stress, and number of chest infections, but it does not change the conclusions laid out in the prior review.

No studies were designed or powered to directly assess modifiers of the effectiveness of behavioral interventions (Key Question 1b). One study reported in the Snider review provides data separately for children with and without a history of aspiration.[44,45] The study, reported in two publications rated as fair quality on the PEDro scale, reported improved eating efficiency and safety when eating pureed food for aspirating children after sensorimotor intervention, but no effect among those who did not aspirate.

## Key Questions 2a-b. Effectiveness and Modifiers of Nutritional Interventions

No studies met criteria to address this question although pureed food was used in conjunction with positioning and sensorimotor interventions described in the review by Snider and colleagues.[16]

## Key Question 3a. Effectiveness of Tube Feeding for Feeding Difficulties

The primary literature included six case series focused on assessing clinical outcomes after gastrostomy,[46-53] one fair quality cohort study on the potential for overfeeding with gastrostomy that also included effectiveness data,[54] and one case series regarding the potential for gastrostomy to result in gastroesophageal reflux (GER).[55] Harms were also addressed in one case series assessing the effects of a low energy feed on the potential for overfeeding.[26]

Evidence for the effectiveness of tube feeding (either g-tube or j-tube) comes from six case series and one prospective cohort study and one case series, designed to study the potential for overfeeding. All six case series assessing gastrostomy focused on severely impaired children and

all reported significant increases in weight after gastrostomy, over six to 20 months. The most comprehensive case series[50-52] reported improvements on all weight and growth related outcomes (weight, head growth, linear growth, arm circumference and skinfold thickness), including closing the gap significantly with a normally developing reference population, and significantly more than would have been expected without intervention. Followup continued to 12 months postsurgery, with data available on 46 of the initial 57 children, and 6 unavailable due to loss to followup. The three other case series with growth data also reported significant pre-post increases in weight, but data on other measures were unreported or inconsistent. One case series also assessed health care utilization as a proxy for overall health and found the number of hospitalizations significantly reduced over the year following gastrostomy.[52]

Two studies reported on QOL measures; in one,[51] parental QOL improved significantly overall as rated on the SF-36 II, in tandem with decreases in feeding time. In the other, 98 percent of parents expected that their child's QOL (measured using a study-created tool based on questions from the validated CHQ-PF50 scale and a visual analog scale) would improve with gastrostomy, but did not report that to be the case.[47]

The studies included in this review were fairly short term and constrained by the requirement that they provide data both before and after surgery. Thus, harms of gastrostomy were limited to those in the fairly short term, and larger, retrospective studies that do report on harms data were excluded. Harms associated with tube feeding include surgical harms, infection, increased rates of reflux requiring further treatment, and potential overfeeding. Overall, rates of peritonitis were low, ranging from 2 to 5 percent, one study reported minor site infections at 59 percent and leakage at 30 percent. Deaths ranged from 7 to 29 percent, but were considered not to be related to gastrostomy in all studies. Mortality is high along individuals with CP, and it is impossible to know whether the observed deaths were causally related to treatment or to the course of the condition.

Three studies were specifically intended to analyze harms of tube feeding: one on the potential for tube feeding to induce reflux[55] and two others on potential to overfeed.[26,54] Two studies found positive associations with the harmful outcome of interest (overfeeding or reflux).[54,55] One study assessing the effects of a low energy feed, which increased weight without increasing fat mass, suggests that such formulas may have the potential to reduce the risk of overfeeding.[26] The clinical importance of these and other harms, relative to the potential danger of not intervening is unclear and likely must be assessed in the context of each individual patient and family. Clearly, surgical interventions can lead to increased weight gain; the degree to which harms outweigh those benefits likely depends on the starting point of the individual, family stressors, and the degree to which harms can be mitigated using appropriate feed and other approaches—an area that warrants continued research.

The frequent report of GER that develops after gastrostomy may be balanced by study investigators' observations that it is frequently managed medically. In terms of overfeeding, the two studies on this subject demonstrate that tube fed children may be at risk for obesity without careful attention to the content and quantity of their food products.

## Key Question 3b. Effectiveness of Tube Placement With Fundoplication for Reducing Reflux

No studies directly compared the use of g-tube with fundoplication to oral feeding for the treatment of reflux. One RCT including children with diplegic spastic or tetraplegic spastic CP compared two forms of plication (fundoplication versus vertical gastric plication),[56] and in one

case series children with mixed and spastic forms of CP undergoing gastrostomy plus Nissen fundoplication showed improvements in reflux symptoms and weight gain but not episodes of pneumonia;[57] 30 percent of participants had recurrent reflux within 12 months of surgery. In the RCT, GER improved in both groups, with the Nissen fundoplication group having a significant decrease in the total number of reflux episodes, percentage of acidic pH, and longer reflux episodes, and the vertical gastric plication group showing a significant change in the pH measurement parameters.

Major complications were experienced by 14.3 percent of the children in each arm of the RCT, and minor harms included aspiration, urinary tract infection and pneumonia.[56] In the case series early complications (within one week of fundoplication) included pneumothorax, stomach ulcers, and cellulitis, all in patients undergoing laparoscopic fundoplication. Late complications (i.e., more than one week postfundoplication) included bloating, diarrhea (dumping syndrome), and intestinal obstruction; these events were all reported in individuals undergoing open fundoplication.

### Key Question 3c. Effectiveness of J-tube Compared With Fundoplication

We did not identify any studies addressing this Key Question.

### Key Question 3d. Modifiers of the Effectiveness of Surgical Interventions

We sought potential modifiers (age, race, severity, functional status, initial nutritional status, and continuous vs. bolus feeding) considered as important by our technical experts. Few studies addressed modifiers of effects of surgical interventions. Subanalyses were conducted in two case series[46,48] to assess the degree to which age and type of procedure modified outcomes. In the first, children were divided into age bands of <2, 2 to 4, 5 to 7, 8 to 11 and 12 to 18. No age group included more than five children. Weight increased in all groups except ages 5 to 7, although this group had significant increases in triceps skinfold measurement. The very small size of each group, however, precludes any conclusion about age as a modifier.

The other retrospective case series of 57 individuals[48] reported that the highest proportion of individuals reaching weight for height were in the groups that had surgery before age 2, had had their gastrostomy for at least 2 years or had fundoplication. One study assessing outcomes by the presence of fundoplication suggested that use of antibiotics and respiratory hospitalizations did not differ by whether the child had a fundoplication. The decision about whether or not to use fundoplication, was made clinically and not for research purposes.[52] One series evaluating the g-tube with fundoplication found no difference in outcomes associated with laparoscopic versus open approach.[57] The intent of the study was not to compare the two approaches; rather, the clinical team changed their approach during the course of the study.

## Discussion

Feeding and nutrition problems are common among children with CP and have significant health implications. Some patients with oral-pharyngeal dysphagia and GER, particularly those with severe CP, are also at risk for recurrent aspiration which can lead to chronic pulmonary disease. Patients with feeding difficulties range from those with self-feeding skills to populations with severe disability (GMFCS V) who require extensive use of assisted technology and are

dependent on others to feed them. Indeed, chronic pulmonary disease related to aspiration is a leading cause of death among patients with severe CP.[58-61]

Ultimately, few data exist to guide care. Our analysis of the behavioral literature consists of a summary of a good quality systematic review published in 2011, updated with one new case series evaluating a caregiver training program that is not manualized (documented in a manual so that it can be replicated). The surgical literature consists of a total of 11 studies meeting our criteria; studies were largely case series. One prospective cohort study focused primarily on harms.

Across all interventions, the study populations are almost exclusively children with severe CP; when it is assessed populations generally meet criteria for level IV or V of the GMFCS. Although study populations are generally assessed on overall severity (e.g., GMFCS) and weight, the use of other measures for growth and nutrition, and explicit characterization of the feeding challenges in the study population is lacking. Surgical outcomes data are available for fewer than 300 children, and only one cohort study provides comparative data comparing surgical with oral interventions for any population of CP. Of note, those studies that do provide data on weight gain do so against reference populations of typically developing children. These are likely not appropriate reference standards; improvement in z-scores among children with CP may very well be clinically meaningful even if these children do not approach weight standards for the reference group.

## Key Findings and Strength of the Evidence

We used the included systematic review on behavioral interventions to assess strength of evidence, translating the assessment used in that review into levels used in the EPC program. Behavioral studies included in the prior review[16] were small, typically short-term, and typically conducted using pre-post designs subject to bias. The authors of the systematic review used a modified Sackett approach to assess the strength of the body of evidence (see Table 5 in the full report). We have translated those assessments into EPC program equivalents in Table C.

Strength of evidence for behavioral interventions ranges from low to moderate. The moderate rating for the positive effects of oral appliances on sensorimotor outcomes is based on one good and one fair quality RCT and additional supporting studies of varying designs. Effects on eating efficiency and swallowing were not consistent, and the small sample sizes suggest imprecision. The low strength of evidence for positive effects of positioning, altering food consistency, and feeding devices on all outcomes is due to the lack of RCTs and generally small sample sizes. Studies typically reported some positive effects on mealtime length and eating efficiency; however, rigorously conducted studies are lacking. The strength of the evidence for the effects of oral sensorimotor interventions and oral appliance on feeding safety and efficiency is insufficient based on a paucity of rigorous studies.

Longer term studies are lacking across all interventions; thus, the durability of effects is not clear. Studies also did not consistently assess harms, though aspiration and swallowing difficulties, which may be related to the underlying condition as well as the intervention, are reported in some. Overall, more data on greater numbers of participants, including adults as well as children, are needed to understand the effectiveness of behavioral approaches.

**Table C. Strength of the evidence for behavioral interventions assessed in Snider review[16]**

| Intervention | Outcome(s) | Level of Evidence (Sackett) | EPC Equivalent Strength of Evidence (Direction of Effect) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oral sensorimotor interventions | Increased feeding safety and efficiency | 4 (conflicting) | **Insufficient** Inconsistent evidence and a paucity of comparative studies. Poor quality studies had positive results; whereas those with more rigor showed no effect, but may have been underpowered. |
| Positioning | Increased feeding safety and efficiency | 2b (limited) | **Low** No RCTs, but positive results consistently observed in other study designs. Studies were small, and therefore imprecise. |
| Altering food consistency | Increased feeding safety and efficiency | 2b (limited) | **Low** One experimental study that was of adequate size showed some positive effects on increasing feeding safety and efficiency. |
| Oral appliances | Enhanced oral sensorimotor skills | 1b (moderate) | **Moderate** One good RCT, one fair RCT, and additional supporting studies of varying designs. Better quality studies showed positive effects, but effects were not entirely consistent; small sample sizes suggest imprecision and rigorous studies should be replicated. |
| Oral appliances | Increased feeding safety and efficiency, generalized postural control | 5 (no good evidence) | **Insufficient** Only studies of poor quality were available to assess feeding efficiency and generalized postural control. |
| Feeding devices | Increased feeding efficiency | 2b (limited) | **Low** Consistently positive results in two non-RCTs of small sample sizes. |
| Feeding devices | Enhanced oral-motor behaviors | 2b (limited) | **Low** Consistently positive results in two non-RCTs of small sample sizes. |
| Feeding devices | Increased independence | 2b (limited) | **Low** Consistently positive results in two non-RCTs of small sample sizes. |

EPC = Evidence-based Practice Center; RCT = randomized controlled trial

We also assessed strength of evidence for six primary outcomes associated with feeding tubes in comparison with oral feeding, and for feeding tubes with fundoplication to address reflux: changes in growth outcomes; respiratory outcomes, including reflux; quality of life; long term morbidity and mortality; and harms (Tables D–E). We found the evidence to be insufficient to low for all outcomes. The low strength of evidence for the effects of gastrostomy on increasing growth measures, including weight, is based on a clearly significant effect measured in five case series and one prospective cohort study and in a small number of children. Additional data are needed on greater numbers of children to better quantify expected effects, particularly in subgroups by severity and age, and to better understand the implications of observed harms. Long-term effects are unknown as data on mortality are short term only. Nonetheless, it is clear that, in children with significant feeding difficulties, most of whom

present significantly underweight, tube feeding leads to weight gain. Evidence is currently insufficient to assess whether and to what degree fundoplication is effective specifically to treat children with CP who present with significant reflux.

**Table D. Outcome, strength of evidence domains, and strength of evidence for feeding tubes (KQ3a)**

| Outcome | Study Type (Number Reporting Outcome) | Domains Pertaining to Strength of Evidence (SOE) | | | | SOE (Direction of Effect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Risk of Bias | Consistency | Directness | Precision | |
| **Growth measures (weight, height, skinfold)**[26,46-50,53,54] | Case series (7) Prospective cohort (1) | High | Consistent | Direct | NR | Low (Increase in growth measures) |
| **Respiratory outcomes**[26,52] | Case series (2) | High | NA | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Parental quality of life**[51] | Case series (1) | High | NA | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Child quality of life**[47] | Case series (1) | High | NA | Indirect | NR | Insufficient |
| **Long term morbidity and mortality** | None | | | | | Insufficient |
| **Harms**[26,46-48,51,54,55] | Case series (6) Prospective cohort (1) | High | Consistent | Direct | NR | Low (Increased potential for overfeeding and reflux) |

KQ = Key Question; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported

**Table E. Outcome, strength of evidence domains, and strength of evidence for fundoplication (KQ3b)**

| Outcome | Study Type (Number Reporting Outcome) | Domains Pertaining to Strength of Evidence (SOE) | | | | SOE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Risk of Bias | Consistency | Directness | Precision | |
| **Growth measures (weight, height, skinfold)**[57] | Case series (1) | High | NA | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Reflux outcomes**[56,57] | RCT (1); Case series (1) | High | Inconsistent | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Quality of life** | None | | | | | Insufficient |
| **Long term morbidity and mortality** | None | | | | | Insufficient |
| **Harms**[56,57] | RCT (1); Case series (1) | High | Consistent | Direct | NR | Insufficient |

KQ = Key Question; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; RCT = randomized controlled trial

# Applicability of the Evidence

## Applicability of Studies of Behavioral Interventions

Studies of behavioral interventions to date have been limited in scope and focus on a limited selection of outcomes of interest. Studies typically provided limited data on health outcomes including hospitalizations, antibiotic use, patient and family satisfaction and quality of life, measures of family stress, and pain/comfort. In addition to the recent systematic review from

Snider and colleagues, we located one case series based in the home among child-caregiver pairs in Bangladesh. The study focused on caregiver training related to diet, food consistency, appropriate utensils, and postural and physical support for positioning and feeding. Evidence from this study is likely primarily applicable to younger children who are able to eat at least some foods orally. The approach studied may not closely match interventions available in practice as it was conducted in the home setting, which is likely highly variable, and was not well described. Thus, individuals wishing to infer the potential results of clinical practice based on the available research need to assess carefully the degree to which the study methods matched those available and used in practice. Ultimately, the effectiveness of behavioral interventions within and outside of this limited sample and setting is currently unknown.

### Applicability of Studies of Surgical Interventions

All of the studies of surgical interventions focused, appropriately, on severely impaired individuals, generally GMFCS levels of IV or V. Those studies that provided data to characterize the participants indicated that children in the studies had experienced substantial lack of growth for up to 12 months prior to intervention. Participants were followed for 6 months to over a year, and studies assessed outcomes of interest to clinicians and caregivers of individuals with CP, including changes in measures of growth, hospitalizations, and chest infections. The two studies of fundoplication for reflux similarly included children, but their level of functional impairment was not clearly described. Studies were not designed to assess subsets of individuals as defined by types of feeding disorders or specific surgical intervention.

## Future Research

The study of feeding and nutritional interventions for individuals with cerebral palsy is a nascent field, but certainly one that is growing. Rigorous, comparative studies of behavioral and nutritional interventions need to be conducted; good RCTs are largely missing from the literature. Nonetheless, current research is available to provide potential directions for study. For example, studies of sensorimotor interventions currently provide conflicting evidence and more rigorous evidence is needed to answer the open question of whether they can be effective at improving outcomes. Studies of positioning are also warranted. Studies should also compare behavioral interventions with one another, with extensive characterization of the participants to better understand what works for which patients. Foundational research is needed to establish the most appropriate, patient-centered outcomes that are important to families of individuals with CP. The degree to which improved changes are considered target outcomes by families is not well established. It is also not clear whether short-term outcomes translate to longer term health outcomes. We note that there is a complete lack of studies designed or powered to identify modifiers of effectiveness of the behavioral interventions.

The ethics of conducting comparative surgical studies or studies of nutritional interventions in the absence of appropriate comparison groups may preclude rigorous comparative designs. Case series can be conducted in ways that move them closer to providing effectiveness data; in addition, well-developed registries may provide a source of data for observational study designs. Of particular importance is the need to conduct large enough studies to fully characterize both participants and interventions so that the question of whether treatment approaches are better for individuals who, for example, aspirate or do not aspirate, can be answered. Patients with cerebral palsy are heterogeneous in many ways, including severity and comorbid conditions; rigorous subgroup analyses are needed to obtain data for targeting treatment. Furthermore, they and their

families already experience substantial burden in terms of health care and other stressors. Recruitment and retention is likely to be a challenge, and may be a reason for the relatively poor evidence base to date.

In both types of interventions, data are absent on the role of feeding interventions for adults with CP. In addition to the interventions included in this review, it is necessary to consider the nutritional makeup (energy composition) of the food products themselves. Prospective, comparative studies should be carefully conducted to determine what type of nutrition is appropriate for obtaining positive health outcomes without inducing excessive weight gain.

Considerable uncertainty remains concerning harms over both the short and long term. Harms associated with feeding interventions have not been thoroughly reviewed in prior systematic reviews, and observational studies continue to raise questions about the risks and benefits of surgical interventions for children with severe CP and feeding difficulties.

## Implications for Clinical and Policy Decisionmaking

The effectiveness of feeding and nutrition interventions for individuals with cerebral palsy remains largely unknown, with strength of evidence not exceeding moderate for any intervention. Nonetheless, clinical decisionmakers can use this review to understand what interventions are available, what outcomes have been seen, and, to some degree, to balance potential harms. When a child has a severe feeding disorder, is unable to consume adequate nutrition, and is affected by frequent aspiration and pneumonias, the health outcomes can be dire. Understandably, treatment decisions must be made, even with inadequate evidence. Parents and providers contemplating gastrostomy can use the review to help understand potential effects on their quality of life and that of the child, potential harms that may occur, and potential tradeoffs related to social functioning. They should do so in light of the severity and other issues facing the individual child and family. Of note, nonclinical considerations may include family stress and pressures related to providing optimal care for the individual child. Stressors associated with caring for a severely disabled child and the potential impact of feeding interventions on the relationship with the child should not be underestimated and may play into decisionmaking along with the limited clinical evidence available. Ideally, this review will help policymakers and researchers understand what types of studies are essential to lead to more informed clinical decisionmaking.

# Conclusions

Evidence for behavioral interventions for feeding disorders in cerebral palsy ranges from insufficient to moderate. Some studies suggest that sensorimotor interventions such as oral appliances (moderate strength of evidence) and positioning (low strength of evidence) may be beneficial, but there is a clear need for rigorous, comparative studies. Evidence for surgical interventions is insufficient to low. All studies to date demonstrate significant weight gain with gastrostomy. Results for other growth measures are mixed, and substantial numbers of children remained underweight, although given a lack of appropriate reference standards for the CP population, these results should be interpreted cautiously. Considerable uncertainty remains concerning harms over both the short and long term. Harms with gastrostomy can be common, and include overfeeding, site infection, stomach ulcer, and reflux. Mortality rates range from 7 to 29 percent. Longer-term, comprehensive case series are needed to understand potential harms in the context of benefits and potential risk of not treating.

# References


1. Bax M, Goldstein M, Rosenbaum P, et al. Proposed definition and classification of cerebral palsy, April 2005. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2005 Aug;47(8):571-6. PMID: 16108461.
2. Rosenbaum P, Paneth N, Leviton A, et al. A report: the definition and classification of cerebral palsy April 2006. Dev Med Child Neurol Suppl. 2007 Feb;109:8-14. PMID: 17370477.
3. Binks JA, Barden WS, Burke TA, et al. What do we really know about the transition to adult-centered health care? A focus on cerebral palsy and spina bifida. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2007 Aug;88(8):1064-73. PMID: 17678671.
4. Cooley WC. Providing a primary care medical home for children and youth with cerebral palsy. Pediatrics. 2004 Oct;114(4):1106-13. PMID: 15466117.
5. Crichton JU, Mackinnon M, White CP. The life-expectancy of persons with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1995 Jul;37(7):567-76. PMID: 7615144.
6. Donkervoort M, Roebroeck M, Wiegerink D, et al. Determinants of functioning of adolescents and young adults with cerebral palsy. Disabil Rehabil. 2007 Mar 30;29(6):453-63. PMID: 17364800.
7. Murphy KP, Molnar GE, Lankasky K. Medical and functional status of adults with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1995 Dec;37(12):1075-84. PMID: 8566465.
8. Rapp CE, Jr., Torres MM. The adult with cerebral palsy. Arch Fam Med. 2000 May;9(5):466-72. PMID: 10810953.
9. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment—United States, 2003. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2004 Jan 30;53(3):57-9. PMID: 14749614.
10. Jones MW, Morgan E, Shelton JE, et al. Cerebral palsy: introduction and diagnosis (part I). J Pediatr Health Care. 2007 May-Jun;21(3):146-52. PMID: 17478303.
11. Pakula AT, Van Naarden Braun K, Yeargin-Allsopp M. Cerebral palsy: classification and epidemiology. Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am. 2009 Aug;20(3):425-52. PMID: 19643346.
12. Palisano R, Rosenbaum P, Walter S, et al. Development and reliability of a system to classify gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1997 Apr;39(4):214-23. PMID: 9183258.
13. Sullivan PB, Lambert B, Rose M, et al. Prevalence and severity of feeding and nutritional problems in children with neurological impairment: Oxford Feeding Study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2000 Oct;42(10):674-80. PMID: 11085295.
14. Murphy CC, Yeargin-Allsopp M, Decoufle P, et al. Prevalence of cerebral palsy among ten-year-old children in metropolitan Atlanta, 1985 through 1987. J Pediatr 1993 Nov;123(5):S13-20. PMID: 8229472.
15. Odding E, Roebroeck ME, Stam HJ. The epidemiology of cerebral palsy: incidence, impairments and risk factors. Disabil Rehabil. 2006 Feb 28;28(4):183-91. PMID: 16467053.
16. Snider, Majnemer A, Darsaklis V. Feeding Interventions for Children With Cerebral Palsy: A Review of the Evidence. Phys Occup Ther Pediatr. 2011;31(1):58-77.
17. Greer AJ, Gulotta CS, Masler EA, et al. Caregiver stress and outcomes of children with pediatric feeding disorders treated in an intensive interdisciplinary program. J Pediatr Psychol. 2008 Jul;33(6):612-20. PMID: 18056140.
18. Sleigh G, Brocklehurst P. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2004 Jun;89(6):534-9. PMID: 15155398.

19. Vandenplas Y, Rudolph CD, Di Lorenzo C, et al. Pediatric gastroesophageal reflux clinical practice guidelines: joint recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (NASPGHAN) and the European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (ESPGHAN). J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr. 2009 Oct;49(4):498-547. PMID: 19745761.

20. Delgado MR, Hirtz D, Aisen M, et al. Pharmacologic treatment of spasticity in children and adolescents with cerebral palsy (an evidence-based review): Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Neurology. 2010 Jan;74(4):336-43. PMID: 2010-03233-003.

21. Liptak GS, Murphy NA. Providing a primary care medical home for children and youth with cerebral palsy. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):e1321-9. PMID: 22042817.

22. Mollitt DL, Golladay ES, Seibert JJ. Symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux following gastrostomy in neurologically impaired patients. Pediatrics. 1985 Jun;75(6):1124-6. PMID: 4000789.

23. Samuel M, Holmes K. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of gastroesophageal reflux after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. J Pediatr Surg. 2002 Feb;37(2):256-61. PMID: 11819210.

24. Samson-Fang L, Butler C, O'Donnell M. Effects of gastrostomy feeding in children with cerebral palsy: an AACPDM evidence report. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2003 Jun;45(6):415-26. PMID: 12785443.

25. Hemming K, Hutton JL, Pharoah PO. Long-term survival for a cohort of adults with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Feb;48(2):90-5. PMID: 16417662.

26. Vernon-Roberts A, Wells J, Grant H, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: enough and no more. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Dec;52(12):1099-105. PMID: 20964670.

27. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. AHRQ Publication No. 10(12)-EHC063-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. April 2012. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov.

28. Dove D, Reimschisel T, McPheeters M, Jackson K, Glasser A, Curtis P, Gordon C, Stearns S, Mattson K, Church B. Developmental Disabilities Issues Exploration Forum: Cerebral Palsy. Research White Paper. (Prepared by the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 11(12)-EHC078-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, October 2011. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm.

29. Higgins JPT, Altman DG, editors. Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.0.1 [updated September 2008]. The Cochrane Collaboration. 2008. www.cochrane-handbook.org.

30. Wells GA, Shea B, O'Connell D, Peterson J, Welch V, et al. Newcastle-Ottawa Scale (NOS) for assessing the quality of nonrandomised studies in meta-analyses. Ottawa Hospital Research Institute. www.ohri.ca/programs/clinical_epidemiology/oxford.asp.

31. Viswanathan M, Ansari MT, Berkman ND, Chang S, Hartling L, McPheeters ML, Santaguida PL, Shamliyan T, Singh K, Tsertsvadze A, Treadwell JR. Assessing the Risk of Bias of Individual Studies in Systematic Reviews of Health Care Interventions. Effective Health Care Program Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. March 2012. AHRQ Publication No. 12-EHC047-EF. Available at: www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/.

32. Shea BJ, Grimshaw JM, Wells GA, et al. Development of AMSTAR: a measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2007;7:10. PMID: 17302989.

33. Armijo-Olivo S, Stiles CR, Hagen NA, et al. Assessment of study quality for systematic reviews: a comparison of the Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Tool and the Effective Public Health Practice Project Quality Assessment Tool: methodological research. J Eval Clin Pract. 2012 Feb;18(1):12-8. PMID: 20698919.

34. Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, D'Amico R, et al. Evaluating non-randomised intervention studies. Health Technol Assess 2003;7(27):iii-x, 1-173. PMID: 14499048.

35. Hartling L, Ospina M, Liang Y, et al. Risk of bias versus quality assessment of randomised controlled trials: cross sectional study. Br Med J. 2009;339:b4012. PMID: 19841007.

36. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gotzsche PC, et al. The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. Br Med J. 2011;343:d5928. PMID: 22008217.

37. Shea BJ, Bouter LM, Peterson J, et al. External validation of a measurement tool to assess systematic reviews (AMSTAR). PLoS One. 2007;2(12):e1350. PMID: 18159233.

38. Shea BJ, Hamel C, Wells GA, et al. AMSTAR is a reliable and valid measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. J Clin Epidemiol. 2009 Oct;62(10):1013-20. PMID: 19230606.

39. White CM, Ip S, McPheeters M, et al. Using existing systematic reviews to replace de novo processes in conducting Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. In: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews [posted September 2009]. Rockville, MD. effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/healthInfo.cfm?infotype=rr&ProcessID=60.

40. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions—Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the Effective Health Care Program. J Clin Epidemiol. 2010 May;63(5):513-23. PMID: 19595577.

41. Gisel EG. Oral-motor skills following sensorimotor intervention in the moderately eating-impaired child with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia. 1994 Summer;9(3):180-92. PMID: 8082327.

42. Gisel EG. Effect of oral sensorimotor treatment on measures of growth and efficiency of eating in the moderately eating-impaired child with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia. 1996 Winter;11(1):48-58. PMID: 8556879.

43. Adams MS, Khan NZ, Begum SA, et al. Feeding difficulties in children with cerebral palsy: low-cost caregiver training in Dhaka, Bangladesh. Child Care Health Dev. 2011 Nov 15. PMID: 22082112.

44. Gisel EG, Applegate-Ferrante T, Benson J, et al. Oral-motor skills following sensorimotor therapy in two groups of moderately dysphagic children with cerebral palsy: aspiration vs nonaspiration. Dysphagia. 1996 Winter;11(1):59-71. PMID: 8556880.

45. Gisel EG, Applegate-Ferrante T, Benson JE, et al. Effect of oral sensorimotor treatment on measures of growth, eating efficiency and aspiration in the dysphagic child with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1995 Jun;37(6):528-43. PMID: 7789662.

46. Brant CQ, Stanich P, Ferrari AP, Jr. Improvement of children's nutritional status after enteral feeding by PEG: an interim report. Gastrointest Endosc. 1999 Aug;50(2):183-8. PMID: 10425410.

47. Mahant S, Friedman JN, Connolly B, et al. Tube feeding and quality of life in children with severe neurological impairment. Arch Dis Child. 2009 Sep;94(9):668-73. PMID: 19465586.

48. Rempel GR, Colwell SO, Nelson RP. Growth in children with cerebral palsy fed via gastrostomy. Pediatrics. 1988 Dec;82(6):857-62. PMID: 3186375.

49. Shapiro BK, Green P, Krick J, et al. Growth of severely impaired children: neurological versus nutritional factors. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1986 Dec;28(6):729-33. PMID: 3817311.

50. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy: a prospective, longitudinal study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2005 Feb;47(2):77-85. PMID: 15707230.

51. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Impact of gastrostomy tube feeding on the quality of life of carers of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Dec;46(12):796-800. PMID: 15581151.

52. Sullivan PB, Morrice JS, Vernon-Roberts A, et al. Does gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy increase the risk of respiratory morbidity? Arch Dis Child. 2006 Jun;91(6):478-82. PMID: 16446283.

53. Arrowsmith F, Allen J, Gaskin K, et al. The effect of gastrostomy tube feeding on body protein and bone mineralization in children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Nov;52(11):1043-7. PMID: 20497453.

54. Sullivan PB, Alder N, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: too much of a good thing? Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Nov;48(11):877-82. PMID: 17044953.

55. Thomson M, Rao P, Rawat D, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and gastro-oesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. World J Gastroenterol. 2011 Jan 14;17(2):191-6. PMID: 21245991.

56. Durante AP, Schettini ST, Fagundes DJ. Vertical gastric plication versus Nissen fundoplication in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children with cerebral palsy. Sao Paulo Med J. 2007 Jan 4;125(1):15-21. PMID: 17505680.

57. Cheung KM, Tse HW, Tse PW, et al. Nissen fundoplication and gastrostomy in severely neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux. Hong Kong Med J. 2006 Aug;12(4):282-8. PMID: 16912355.

58. Evans PM, Evans SJ, Alberman E. Cerebral palsy: why we must plan for survival. Arch Dis Child. 1990 Dec;65(12):1329-33. PMID: 2148667.

59. Reid SM, Carlin JB, Reddihough DS. Survival of individuals with cerebral palsy born in Victoria, Australia, between 1970 and 2004. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2012 Apr;54(4):353-60. PMID: 22329739.

60. Maudsley G, Hutton JL, Pharoah PO. Cause of death in cerebral palsy: a descriptive study. Arch Dis Child. 1999 Nov;81(5):390-4. PMID: 10519709.

61. Strauss D, Cable W, Shavelle R. Causes of excess mortality in cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1999 Sep;41(9):580-5. PMID: 10503915.

## Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Bolus feeding** | Method of delivering enteral feedings using a limited amount of nutritional product administered through a tube into the stomach over a span of 15–30 minutes several times per day; not usually recommended for persons with a jejunostomy tube as the intestine cannot hold the same volume that the stomach can.[1] |
| **Castillo-Morales Device** | Oral device including removable plates positioned on the upper jaw and including stimulatory elements to promote normal tongue and lip movements. |
| **Continuous feeding** | Method of delivering nourishment that involves the drip of formula by gravity or assisted by a pump in an ongoing manner over a specified number of hours into a gastrostomy, jejunostomy, or gastrojejunal tube.[1] |
| **Endoscopy** | Procedure in which an instrument containing a camera is inserted into the gastrointestinal tract to visualize organs. This procedure is one of the methods used in the percutaneous placement of gastrostomy, jejunostomy, or gastrojejunal tubes.[1] |
| **Enteral feeding tube** | Feeding device placed into the stomach or jejunum (middle section of the small intestine) through which formula, fluids, and/or medication are given to a person as an alternative to oral feeding.[1] |
| **Fundoplication/ Nissen Fundoplication** | Surgical procedure performed for the management of GERD. During the Nissen fundoplication, the upper part of the stomach is wrapped around the lower esophageal sphincter (the ring of muscle at the bottom of the esophagus that acts like a valve between the esophagus and stomach) to strengthen the sphincter and prevent acid reflux. The Nissen fundoplication may be performed using a laparoscope, an instrument that is inserted through tiny incisions in the abdomen, and uses small instruments to hold a camera to look at the abdomen and pelvis, which is less invasive and promotes faster recovery but requires more technical skill.[2,3] |
| **Gastroesophageal reflux (GER)** | Occurs when stomach contents reflux, or back up, into the esophagus (tube that connects the mouth to the stomach) during or after a meal. GER occurs when the lower esophageal sphincter opens spontaneously, for varying periods of time, or does not close properly and stomach contents rise up into the esophagus. GER is also called acid reflux or acid regurgitation, because digestive juices—called acids—rise up with the food. When refluxed stomach acid touches the lining of the esophagus it may cause a burning sensation in the chest or throat (heartburn or acid indigestion).[2] |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)** | More serious form of gastroesophageal reflux (GER); when acid reflux occurs, food or fluid may rise into the back of the mouth and could then fall down into the lungs, causing respiratory symptoms. Some degree of GER is considered normal, but persistent reflux that occurs more than twice a week or causes symptoms is considered GERD, and it can eventually lead to more serious health problems.[2] |
| **Gastrojejunal (G/J-tube)** | Type of tube for nutritional support that is inserted into the jejunum (the middle section of the small intestine) through an established gastrostomy. It is also referred to as a G/J-tube or transgastric tube.[1] This uses a double lumened tube with 2 ports or openings. The G tube opening empties into the stomach and can be used for medication and the J-(jejunum) tube opening which empties into the small intestine can be used for feedings and water.[4] |
| **Gastrostomy** | Surgical procedure that creates an artificial opening in the stomach for the insertion of a feeding tube.[5] |
| **Gastrostomy tube (G-tube) insertion** | Placement of a feeding tube through the skin and the stomach wall, directly into the stomach (also called a G-tube). This tube helps with feeding and releases air from the stomach.[6] |
| **Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator (ISMAR)** | Oral appliance designed to provide stability for the jaw to develop lip closure and tongue mobility, improving eating and drinking skills.[7] |
| **Jejunostomy (J-tube)** | Surgically placing a feeding tube through the abdominal wall directly into a part of the small intestine called the jejunum. The feeding tube bypasses the stomach and delivers a special liquid food with nutrients directly into the jejunum.[2] |
| **Nasogastric tube (NG-tube)** | Tube is inserted through the nose or mouth, down the esophagus, and into the stomach.[6] Typically used for short term.[4] |
| **Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) tube insertion** | Gastrostomy tubes can be placed under endoscopic guidance, using a much smaller incision (percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube placement, or PEG). An endoscope is passed into the mouth, down the esophagus, and into the stomach. The surgeon can then see the stomach wall through which the PEG tube will pass. Under direct visualization with the endoscope, a PEG tube passes through the skin of the abdomen, through a very small incision, and into the stomach. A balloon is then blown up on the end of the tube, holding in place. PEG gastrostomy tubes avoid the need for general anesthesia and a large incision.[6] |
| **Percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomy** | A type of J-tube placement for nutritional support that occurs with the aid of endoscopy to visualize the jejunum so that a tube can be threaded through a small opening made in the abdominal wall into the jejunum. It is also known as a PEJ tube.[1] |

# Glossary References


1. State of Connecticut Department of Developmental Services. Nursing protocol #NP 09-2: care of persons with jejunostomy tubes or gastrojejunal tubes. www.ct.gov/dds/lib/dds/health/np_09_2_care_of_persons_with_jejunostomy_tubes_and_gastroj.pdf.
2. National Digestive Diseases Information Clearinghouse (NDDIC). Digestive diseases A-Z list of topics and titles. www.digestive.niddk.nih.gov/ddiseases/pubs/gerd/index.aspx#5.
3. Joint Recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (NASPGHAN) and the European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (ESPGHAN). J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr. 2009;49:498-547.
4. Indiana Family & Social Services Administration Division of Disability & Rehabilitative Services Bureau of Quality Improvement Services. Outreach Services of Indiana fact sheet health & safety aspiration prevention: Feeding tubes and feeding/medication administration options. www.in.gov/fssa/files/aspiration_prevention_9.pdf.
5. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke National Institutes of Health. Cerebral palsy: hope through research. www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/cerebral_palsy/detail_cerebral_palsy.htm#179233104.
6. U.S. National Library of Medicine. PubMed health medical encyclopedia. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/t/a/.
7. Johnson HM, Reid SM, Hazard CJ, et al. Effectiveness of the Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator in improving saliva control in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Jan;46(1):39-45. PMID: 14974646.

# Introduction

## Background

Cerebral palsy (CP) is a "group of disorders of the development of movement and posture, causing activity limitation, that is attributed to non-progressive disturbances that occurred in the developing fetal or infant brain. The motor disorders of cerebral palsy are often accompanied by disturbances of sensation, cognition, communication, perception, and/or behaviour, and/or by a seizure disorder."[1] This group of syndromes ranges in severity and is the result of a variety of etiologies occurring in the prenatal, perinatal or postnatal period. Though the disorder is nonprogressive, the clinical manifestations may change over time as the brain develops, with other neurologic impairments frequently co-occurring.[1,2]

CP is the most common cause of motor disability in children. Prevalence estimates in the United States over the past 20 years have been approximately 2–4 cases per 1,000 children under the age of 18, with spastic CP being the most common subtype.[3-11] More than 100,000 children are estimated to be affected in the United States. Due to advances in supportive medical care, approximately 90 percent of children with CP survive into adulthood, resulting in an additional estimated 400,000 adults living with CP in the United States.[12-17] Lifetime costs are estimated to be nearly $1 million per person.[18]

## Classification and Spectrum of Disorder

CP includes a spectrum of disorders of movement, posture, and coordination with heterogeneous etiologies. The diversity of the clinical features is reflected in multiple classification systems that include reference to type of motor dysfunction, body parts affected, severity, and functional abilities (see Table 1).

Of note, when classifying on motor function, spastic CP accounts for 70 to 80 percent of all cases of CP, with dyskinetic accounting for 10 to 15 percent and ataxic 15 percent, though combinations of clinical manifestations are common. Further classification is by severity level (mild, moderate, severe), and gross motor function, which reflects the functional capabilities of the affected.[19,20] Developed in the late-1990s, the Gross Motor Function Classification System (GMFCS) outlines a standardized system for classifying motor function based on constructs of disability and functional limitation.[21] GMFCS includes levels that reflect abilities ranging from walking without limitations (level I) to severe head and trunk control limitations requiring extensive use of assisted technology, physical assistance, and wheelchair (level V).

The epidemiologic Oxford Feeding Study reported significant correlations between severity of motor impairment and feeding problems including choking, underweight, prolong feeding times, vomiting, and need for gastrostomy feeding (p values typically $<0.005$).[22] Although CP is a motor disorder, many children and adults with CP are affected by other developmental disabilities, including intellectual disability, impaired vision and hearing, language and behavioral disorders, and epilepsy. Population-based studies have reported the proportion of children with CP who have intellectual disability ranges from 31 to 65 percent and 20 to 46 percent for epilepsy of children with CP.[20,23,24] Intellectual disability varies with subtype of CP and level of impairment.[13,24-26] Survival and quality of life vary across the spectrum of CP, but are associated with severity and functional disabilities, as well as comorbid conditions.[24]

**Table 1. CP classification systems used and understood by qualified medical practitioners***

| Severity Level | Topographical Distribution | Motor Function | Gross Motor Function Classification System |
|---|---|---|---|
| • **Mild:** Child can move without assistance; his or her daily activities are not limited.<br>• **Moderate:** Child will need braces, medications, and adaptive technology to accomplish daily activities.<br>• **Severe:** Child will require a wheelchair and will have significant challenges in accomplishing daily activities.<br>• **No CP:** Child has CP signs, but the disorder was acquired after completion of brain development and is therefore classified under the incident that caused the CP, such as traumatic brain injury or encephalopathy.<br>CP is often classified by severity level as mild, moderate, severe, or no CP. These are broad generalizations that lack a specific set of criteria. Even when doctors agree on the level of severity, the classification provides little specific information, especially when compared to the GMFCS. Still, this method is common and offers a simple method of communicating the scope of impairment, which can be useful when accuracy is not necessary. | • **Monoplegia/monoparesis** means only one limb is affected. It is believed this may be a form of hemiplegia/hemiparesis where one limb is significantly impaired.<br>• **Diplegia/diparesis** usually indicates the legs are affected more than the arms; primarily affects the lower body.<br>• **Hemiplegia/hemiparesis** indicates the arm and leg on one side of the body is affected.<br>• **Paraplegia/paraparesis** means the lower half of the body, including both legs, are affected.<br>• **Triplegia/triparesis** indicates three limbs are affected. This could be both arms and a leg, or both legs and an arm. Or, it could refer to one upper and one lower extremity and the face.<br>• **Double hemiplegia/double hemiparesis** indicates all four limbs are involved, but one side of the body is more affected than the other.<br>• **Tetraplegia/tetraparesis** indicates that all four limbs are involved, but three limbs are more affected than the fourth.<br>• **Quadriplegia/quadriparesis** means that all four limbs are involved.<br>• **Pentaplegia/pentaparesis** means all four limbs are involved, with neck and head paralysis often accompanied by eating and breathing complications. | • **Spastic:** Implies increased muscle tone. Muscles continually contract, making limbs stiff, rigid, and resistant to flexing or relaxing. Reflexes can be exaggerated, while movements tend to be jerky and awkward. Arms and legs often affected. Tongue, mouth, and pharynx can be affected, as well, impairing speech, eating, breathing, and swallowing. Spastic CP is hypertonic and accounts for 70% to 80% of CP cases. The injury to the brain occurs in the pyramidal tract and is referred to as upper motor neuron damage.<br>• **Nonspastic:** Decreased and/or fluctuating muscle tone. Multiple forms of nonspastic CP are each characterized by particular impairments; one main characteristic is involuntary movement, can be slow or fast, often repetitive, and sometimes rhythmic. Planned movements can exaggerate the effect (known as intention tremors). Stress can also worsen the involuntary movements, whereas sleeping often eliminates them. An injury in the brain outside the pyramidal tract causes nonspastic CP. Due to the location of the injury, mental impairment and seizures are less likely. Nonspastic CP is divided into two groups, ataxic and dyskinetic. Together they make up 20% of CP cases. Broken down, dyskinetic makes up 15% of all CP cases, and ataxic comprises 5%. | The GMFCS uses head control, movement transition, walking, and gross motor skills such as running, jumping, and navigating inclined or uneven surfaces to define a child's accomplishment level. The goal is to present an idea of how self-sufficient a child can be at home, at school, and at outdoor and indoor venues.<br>• **GMFCS Level I:** Walks without limitations.<br>• **GMFCS Level II:** Walks with limitations. Limitations include walking long distances and balancing, but not as able as Level I to run or jump; may require use of mobility devices when first learning to walk, usually prior to age 4; and may rely on wheeled mobility equipment when outside of home for traveling long distances.<br>• **GMFCS Level III:** Walks with adaptive equipment assistance. Requires hand-held mobility assistance to walk indoors, while utilizing wheeled mobility outdoors, in the community and at school; can sit on own or with limited external support; and has some independence in standing transfers.<br>• **GMFCS Level IV:** Self-mobility with use of powered mobility assistance. Usually supported when sitting; self-mobility is limited; and likely to be transported in manual wheelchair or powered mobility.<br>• **GMFCS Level V:** Severe head and trunk control limitations. Requires extensive use of assisted technology and physical assistance; and transported in a manual wheelchair, unless self-mobility can be achieved by learning to operate a powered wheelchair. |

## Feeding Difficulties and Interventions

Individuals with CP frequently have feeding and swallowing problems that may lead to poor nutritional status, growth failure, chronic aspiration, esophagitis, and respiratory infections. Across the cerebral palsy spectrum, poor nutritional status is caused by distinct pathways ranging from inadequate intake, oral dysphagia, oral-pharyngeal dysphagia, gastroesophageal reflux (GER), chronic aspiration, and behavioral etiologies. Some patients with oral-pharyngeal dysphagia and GER, particularly those with severe CP, are also at risk for recurrent aspiration which can lead to chronic pulmonary disease. Patients with feeding difficulties range from those with self-feeding skills to populations with severe disability (GMFCS V) who require extensive use of assisted technology and are dependent on others to feed them. Chronic pulmonary disease related to aspiration is a leading cause of death among patients with severe CP.[27-30]

Data suggest that during the first year of life, 57 percent of children with CP have sucking problems, 38 percent have swallowing problems, 80 percent have been fed nonorally on at least one occasion, and more that 90 percent have clinically significant oral motor dysfunction.[31] More severe motor impairment is associated with greater difficulty with swallowing.[32] Among children with spastic quadriplegia, one third has been reported to require assisted feeding.[33] Individuals with severe functional limitations (GMFCS level IV or V) commonly need assisted feeding. Caregiver burden is also a significant concern, as the feeding process may require considerable time and may be associated with stress and caregiver fatigue[34]; stress and fatigue may in turn affect the feeding process.[35]

A number of feeding and oral-motor intervention strategies have been developed to address difficulties with sucking, chewing, swallowing, and improve oral-motor skills, including oral sensorimotor management, positioning, oral appliances, food thickeners, specialized formulas, and neuromuscular stimulation. These interventions address different aspects of feeding difficulties, reflecting the range in specific problems associated with feeding and nutrition in CP. Sensorimotor techniques seek to strengthen oral-motor control and counteract abnormal tone and reflexes to improve oral feedings, and typically require months of daily application. Positioning techniques address poor postural alignment and control that exacerbates swallowing difficulties, and include stabilizing the neck and trunk. Positioning interventions are individualized and often guided by video-fluoroscopy to optimize swallowing. Oral appliances have been used to stabilize the jaw, improve sucking, tongue coordination, lip control, and chewing. Multiple approaches may be used in children with growth failure, including sensorimotor stimulation, positioning, food thickeners, and caloric supplementation. For children with moderate to severe aspiration or malnutrition related to oral-pharyngeal dysphagia and GER, surgical interventions with gastrostomy (tube feeding directly into the stomach) or jejunostomy tubes (tube feeding into the middle portion of the small intestine, the jejunum) and antireflux procedures may be necessary to improve nutritional status and reduce risk of chronic aspiration.[34,36]

No uniform decision pathway for deciding when a child should move from oral feeding to enteral tube feedings exists, but there is general consensus.[37] If oral calorie intake is insufficient to maintain growth, there is increased risk or occurrence of aspiration into the lungs, or the level of work necessary to maintain adequate caloric intake orally by the individual and the caregiver is excessive, then a medical provider may recommend enteral tube feedings (see Glossary). The method of tube feeding is based on the likely time span needed for tube supplementation, the availability of an experienced surgeon, and specific symptoms of the child. For example, a child may be considered too medically fragile for surgery, so a nasal tube may be

used for a time, which may be advanced beyond the stomach into the jejunum to reduce gastroesophageal reflux, and then later replaced with a surgically placed tube. A gastric fundoplication may be included to reduce GER, if needed in the judgment of the surgeon.

## Clinical Uncertainties

The goal for management of CP is to improve the quality of life for both the child and family, through interventions that maximize independence in activities of daily living, mobility, and nutrition. Guidelines have been published by the American Academy of Neurology on the use of pharmacologic treatment of spasticity in children and adolescents with CP.[38] However, there is a limited evidence-base for the majority of interventions in CP, including those that address nutrition and growth.[39] Despite a range of potential feeding interventions for patients with CP, synthesis is lacking on the efficacy, safety and applicability of these interventions. Limited information is available on the impact on health outcomes, including quality of life. Existing reviews are limited in scope, and clinicians and families will benefit from consolidation of data for making clinical decisions.

Goals of treatment and measures of effectiveness may differ by type of CP (spastic or nonspastic), location of motor involvement (e.g., diplegia, quadriplegia), functional status, including ability to walk or sit, and degree of head and trunk control. Comorbid conditions, particularly intellectual disability (related to ability to monitor and maintain appropriate nutrient intake) as well as concurrent medications that potentially have gastrointestinal side effects may influence treatment outcomes. Different feeding interventions may perform differently across the spectrum of CP. For example, oral-motor interventions may be highly effective in populations with oral dysphagia with malnutrition. However, these same interventions could have less value in less mobile populations that are experiencing pharyngeal dysphagia with aspiration. Gastrostomy feeding may reduce aspiration during swallowing, but does not address aspiration of oral secretions, and could exacerbate GER. Additional interventions, such as positioning and caloric supplementation may still be needed. To examine the overall effectiveness of interventions intended to improve feeding and nutrition outcomes in CP, adequate characterization of the patient populations is essential. Additionally, the need for management into later life has increased, and the optimal interventions for adults with feeding difficulties are unknown.[17,40]

Potential harms associated with feeding interventions include surgical complications, new or worsening GER, risk of aspiration, and mortality. Gastrostomy feeding has been associated with excess weight gain.[41] The impact of antireflux procedures in addition to gastrostomy is relatively unknown. Finally, there is a need to understand the potential impact of feeding interventions on families and caregivers as substantial caregiver time and training may be required.

## Importance of This Review

Families of children with cerebral palsy face significant challenges in providing the best care for their children. The known high rates of morbidity, including aspiration and pneumonia, associated with feeding difficulties, cause substantial stress and have significant health implications. Collecting what data exist in one location, and assessing the studies objectively, will provide families and clinicians with an overview of potential interventions and what they might expect with them.

## Scope and Key Questions

The scope of this review encompassed feeding and nutrition interventions for individuals of all ages with cerebral palsy. We attempted to answer the following Key Questions:

**Key Question 1a.** When compared with other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention, how effective are behavioral interventions, including positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training, for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life in individuals with CP and feeding difficulties?

**Key Question 1b**. Is the effectiveness of behavioral interventions modified by age, race, severity, functional status (e.g., GMFCS level), or initial nutritional status?

**Key Question 2a.** When compared with other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention, how effective are nutritional interventions (food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, vitamin supplementation, and altering food consistency [e.g., pureeing]) for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life in individuals with CP and feeding difficulties?

**Key Question 2b.** Is the effectiveness of nutritional interventions modified by age, race, severity, functional status (e.g., GMFCS level), or initial nutritional status?

**Key Question 3a.** What is the comparative effectiveness of tube feeding when compared with oral feeding or with nutritional and behavioral interventions in individuals with CP who present with feeding difficulties, including malnourishment, failure to thrive, aspiration, and excessive caregiver burden?

**Key Question 3b.** Among individuals with CP and feeding difficulties with significant reflux, what is the effectiveness of g-tube placement with fundoplication versus oral feeding for reducing reflux and for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life?

**Key Question 3c.** Among individuals who develop reflux after gastrostomy, what is the comparative effectiveness of j-tube versus fundoplication for reducing reflux in the short term and achieving improvements in nutritional state/growth, health outcomes, health care/resource utilization, and quality of life?

**Key Question 3d.** Is the effectiveness of tube feeding modified by tube placement, age, race, severity, functional status (e.g., GMFCS level), initial nutritional status, or continuous versus bolus feeding?

## Organization of This Report

The Methods section describes our search strategy, inclusion and exclusion criteria, approach to review of abstracts and full publications, and our method for extraction of data into evidence

tables and compiling evidence. We also describe our approach to grading of the quality of the literature and to evaluating the strength of the body of evidence.

The Results section presents the findings of the evidence report, including data from prior systematic reviews of high quality and findings from primary studies not included in those reviews synthesized by Key Question and outcomes reported. We report the number and type of studies identified, and we differentiate between total numbers of publications and unique studies. The final section of the report discusses key findings and expands on methodologic considerations relevant to each Key Question. We also outline the current state of the literature and challenges for future research in feeding and nutrition interventions for individuals with CP.

The appendixes are as follows—

- Appendix A. Search Strategies
- Appendix B. Data Extraction Forms
- Appendix C. Evidence Table
- Appendix D. Tools Used to Assess the Quality of the Literature
- Appendix E. Quality of the Literature
- Appendix F. Excluded Studies.

We also include a list of abbreviations and acronyms at the end of the report.

## Uses of This Report

We anticipate that the report will be of value to clinicians who treat individuals with CP, including pediatricians, occupational and physical therapists, speech and language pathologists, nurses, nutritionists, and other health professionals who provide care for individuals with CP. The report itself is not a guideline. It is a review of evidence that other groups and individuals can use in developing guidelines or treatment decisions, but we assume that those decisions would be made with other considerations as well, including an individual's diagnosis, severity of CP, concomitant conditions, and familial context.

In addition, this review will be of use to the National Institutes of Health, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, and the Health Resources and Services Administration–all of which have offices or bureaus devoted to developmental issues. This report can bring practitioners up to date about the current state of evidence, and it provides an assessment of the quality of studies that aim to determine the outcomes of therapeutic options for the management feeding- and nutrition-related difficulties in CP. It will be of interest to individuals affected by CP and their families because of the significant personal costs associated with it and the recurring need for individuals with CP, their families, and their health care providers to make the best possible decisions among numerous options.

Researchers can obtain a concise analysis of the current state of knowledge in this field. They will be poised to pursue further investigations that are needed to understand best approaches to interventions for feeding and nutrition in CP.

# Methods

## Topic Development and Refinement

The topic for this report was nominated in a public process. We drafted the initial Key Questions and analytic framework and refined them with input from key informants with expertise in child health and development, pediatric gastroenterology, occupational therapy, neurodevelopment, and developmental disabilities. After review from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), the questions and framework were posted to a public Web site. The public was invited to comment on these questions.

After reviewing the public commentary, we drafted final Key Questions and submitted them to AHRQ for review. During the topic development phase we identified a recent, rigorously conducted systematic review addressing behavioral feeding interventions.[34] We thus structured the part of the review relevant to behavioral interventions as an update to the previous reviews. We developed a protocol for the review that was also posted to the AHRQ Effective Health Care web site.[42]

We identified technical experts on the topic of feeding and nutrition in cerebral palsy (CP) to provide assistance during the project. Technical Expert Panel (TEP) members represented the clinical and research communities from a range of perspectives and were invited to participate based on our commitment to engaging a range of experts who could help solidify the decisional dilemmas facing individuals and families with CP. They included both researchers and clinicians with expertise in behavioral, medical, surgical, and allied health approaches. We identified TEP members through scanning recent research related to CP, reviewing stakeholders in an AHRQ-funded research exploration forum on CP,[43] and through discussions with our AHRQ Task Order Officer (TOO). All candidates were approved by the TOO after disclosure and review of potential conflicts of interest.

The TEP contributed to AHRQ's broader goals of (1) creating and maintaining science partnerships as well as public-private partnerships and (2) meeting the needs of an array of potential customers and users of its products. Thus, the TEP was both an additional resource and a sounding board during the project. The TEP included seven members serving as technical or clinical experts. To ensure robust, scientifically relevant work, we called on the TEP to provide reactions to work in progress. TEP members participated in conference calls and discussions through e-mail to:

- Refine the analytic framework and Key Questions at the beginning of the project;
- Discuss the preliminary assessment of the literature, including inclusion/exclusion criteria;
- Ensure that relevant outcomes and studies were addressed.

## Role of the AHRQ Task Order Officer

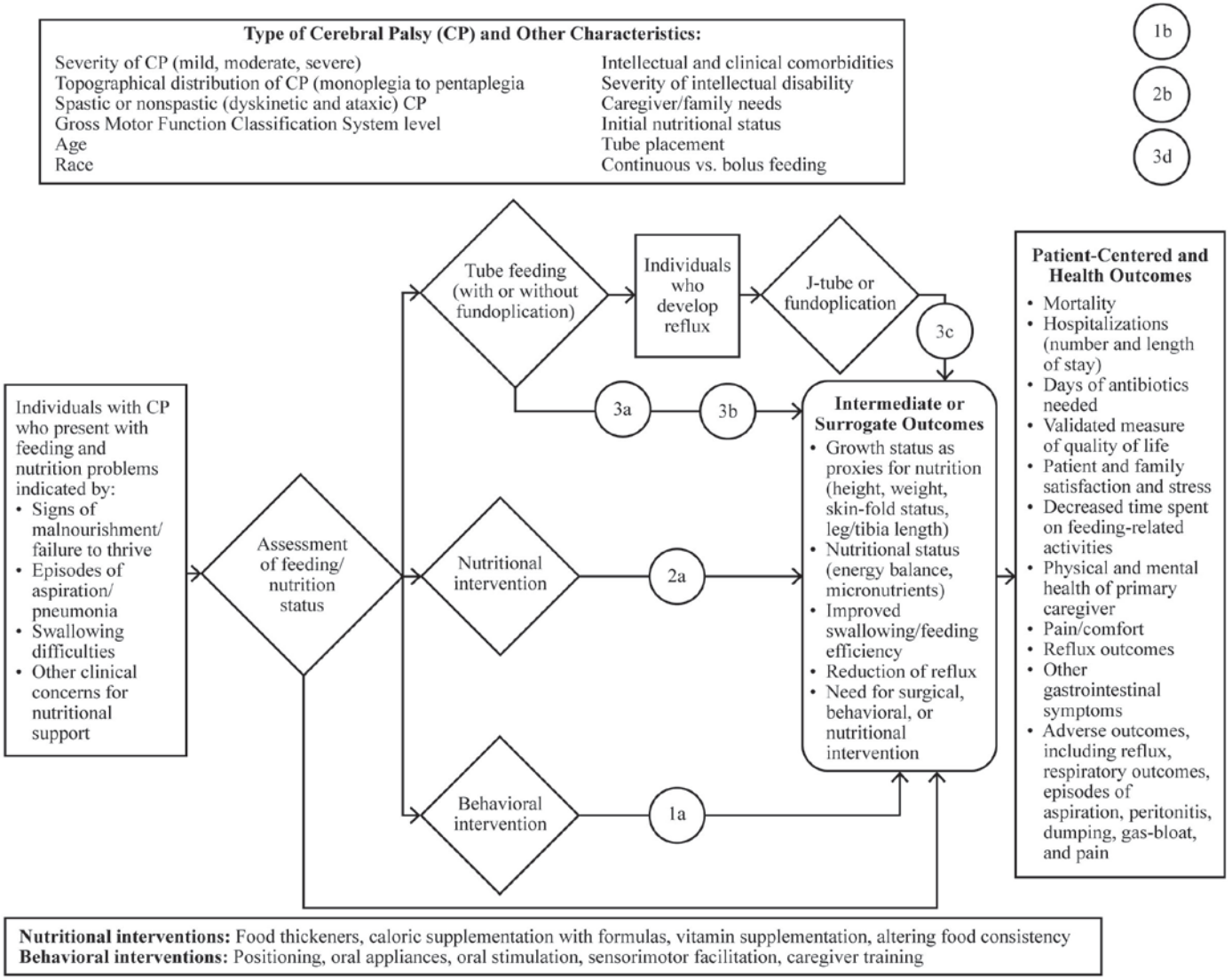
The TOO was responsible for overseeing all aspects of this project. The TOO helped to develop a common understanding among all parties involved in the project, resolved questions and ambiguities, and addressed our queries regarding the scope and processes of the project. The TOO reviewed the report for consistency, clarity, and to ensure that it conforms to AHRQ standards.

## Analytic Framework

The analytic framework (Figure 1) outlines the path of care for individuals with CP and feeding difficulties; numbers in circles on the diagram represent Key Questions. The framework illustrates multiple indications of disrupted nutrition among this population, including signs of malnourishment or failure to thrive, episodes of aspiration or pneumonia, swallowing difficulties, or other clinical concerns for nutritional support. Individuals typically undergo a feeding and nutrition assessment, which could be followed by a behavioral (Key Question 1a) or nutritional (Key Question 2a) feeding intervention or a combination of such approaches, or the placement of a tube for feeding (Key Questions 3a–c). Individuals with reflux may undergo tube placement with fundoplication to help alleviate reflux (Key Question 3b). Individuals without pre-existing reflux who undergo a tube placement may develop reflux following the procedure[44-46] and require additional treatment via a jejunostomy tube or fundoplication (Key Question 3c). Possible intermediate or surrogate outcomes resulting from these interventions can include a change in growth status, improved swallowing, or various adverse effects. At this point on the pathway, individuals with CP may undergo another feeding and nutrition assessment followed by an alternative intervention. Patient-centered and health outcomes following intermediate outcomes can include mortality, incidences of hospitalizations, antibiotic use, quality of life, patient and family satisfaction and stress, changes in time spent on feeding activities, physical and mental health of the primary caregiver, pain or comfort, and various adverse effects.

Certain factors may influence the pathway at all stages and can include the type and severity of CP, age, race, intellectual and clinical comorbidities, severity of intellectual disability, and caregiver or family needs (Key Questions 1b, 2b, 3d specifically address potential modifiers of treatment effectiveness). Numbers in circles within the diagram indicate the placement of Key Questions in relation to the treatment process.

**Figure 1. Analytic framework**




Note: Numbers in circles represent Key Questions.

# Literature Search Strategy

## Search Strategy

### Databases

A librarian employed search strategies provided in Appendix A to retrieve research on feeding and nutrition interventions in CP. All strategies were peer reviewed by a second librarian. Our primary literature search employed six databases: MEDLINE® via the PubMed interface, PsycINFO (psychology and psychiatry literature), the Educational Resources Information Clearinghouse, OTSeeker, REHABDATA, and the Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) database; see Appendix A for a description of database content. Our search strategies used a combination of subject heading terms appropriate for each database and key words relevant to CP and nutrition (e.g., cerebral palsy, enteral feeding). We also conducted a secondary search on the broader topic of neurologic impairment and surgical feeding interventions to capture research potentially including individuals with CP. We limited searches to literature published since 1980 to ensure that interventions used currently would be represented.

We also manually searched the reference lists of included studies and of recent narrative and systematic reviews and meta-analyses addressing CP and feeding and nutrition issues. We invited TEP members to provide additional citations.

### Prior Systematic Reviews

We identified systematic reviews retrieved by the searches for primary literature as well as through a search of the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews using the search terms cerebral palsy, feeding, and nutrition. We also searched MEDLINE via PubMed using our MEDLINE strategy for primary research but limited to the review or meta-analysis publication types (Appendix A).

### Grey Literature and Regulatory Information

To ensure that we captured relevant research that may not yet be published in biomedical journals, we located conference abstracts presented at annual meetings of the American Academy of Cerebral Palsy and Developmental Medicine and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation (as available) from 2009 to 2012. We selected these associations in consultation with our clinical experts who felt that they would capture relevant presentations.

An expert librarian also searched for information on the VitalStim device as it is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to promote swallowing in individuals with swallowing difficulties in resources including the websites of the Food and Drug Administration and Health Canada. We also gave manufacturers of the device an opportunity to provide additional information, with a comment period of June 6 to July 19, 2012.

### Search Terms

Controlled vocabulary terms served as the foundation of our search in each database (e.g., MEDLINE vocabulary terms including cerebral palsy, gastrostomy), complemented by additional keyword phrases (e.g., CP, tube feeding). We also limited searches to items published

in English and from 1980 to the present. Our TEP felt that most CP research of relevance to the review topic is published in English.

Our searches were done between March and July 2012. Appendix A provides search terms and the yield from each database. We imported all citations into an electronic database.

## Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

We developed criteria for inclusion and exclusion in consultation with the TEP (Table 2). Studies needed to include individuals of any age with CP and feeding difficulties and had to include at least two individuals (i.e., single case reports were excluded; multiple baseline studies with only one participant—regardless of the number of data points—were excluded). For studies with populations including individuals with CP and other conditions, we retained the study if we could infer that at least 80 percent of the study participants had CP or if we could isolate data on those participants with CP. Comparators included other nonsurgical approaches for the behavioral interventions (Key Questions 1–3a), oral feeding, intervention or pre-intervention data (Key Question 3b) or jejunostomy tube, fundoplication or pre-intervention data (Key Question 3c). Behavioral studies had to include an active comparator; surgical studies could be pre-post design (case series) in which individuals served as their own comparators.

We assessed both intermediate/surrogate and patient-centered/health outcomes. We considered intermediate outcomes as those that occur directly as a result of the intervention and that may also have longer term implications for the ultimate, functional outcomes that are the long-term goal of therapies. Outcomes assessed include:

- Intermediate or surrogate outcomes
    - Growth status as proxies for nutrition (height including leg length or tibia length, weight, skin fold status, energy expenditure)
    - Nutritional status (measures of energy balance, micronutrient scores)
    - Improved swallowing (including feeding efficiency score)
    - Need for surgical or nutritional intervention
- Patient-centered and health outcomes
    - Mortality
    - Hospitalizations
    - Days of antibiotics for aspiration needed
    - Validated measures of quality of life
    - Patient and family satisfaction and stress
    - Decreased parent/caregiver time spent on feeding-related activities
    - Physical and mental health of primary caregiver
    - Reflux outcomes (episodes of reflux, duration).

We also assessed the harms of interventions, defined by the AHRQ Effective Health Care program as the totality of adverse consequences of an intervention.[47] Harms may include:

- Adverse effects related to surgical procedures (e.g., feeding tube migration or dislodgement, interference with pulmonary toilet)
- Need for further surgery
- Gastrointestinal bleeding or ulceration
- Peritonitis
- Episodes of aspiration or acute respiratory problems
- Pain/comfort

- Other gastrointestinal symptoms (e.g., constipation, retching, dumping, gas-bloat syndrome, secondary GER)
- Reduction in and negative influences on quality of life.

We included studies with any length of followup and in any setting (clinic, home, etc.).

**Table 2. Inclusion and exclusion criteria**

| Category | Criteria |
|---|---|
| Study population | Individuals with CP and feeding or nutrition difficulties, at least 80% of population with CP in studies that include mixed populations |
| Time period | 1980–present |
| Publication languages | English only |
| Admissible evidence (study design and other criteria) | <u>Admissible designs</u><br>• Controlled trials, observational studies including prospective and retrospective cohort studies, prospective and retrospective case series providing data from before and after intervention, and systematic reviews<br><u>Other criteria</u><br>• Original research studies that provide sufficient detail regarding methods and results to enable use and adjustment of the data and results<br>• Patient populations must include individuals with CP (at least 80% for studies with mixed populations not reporting data separately for individuals with CP) and feeding or nutrition difficulties<br>• Studies must address one or more of the following:<br>o Nonsurgical interventions<br>o Behavioral interventions (including positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training)<br>o Nutritional interventions (food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, supplementation with vitamins and minerals, and altering food consistency)<br>o Tube feeding<br>o Oral feeding<br>o Surgical interventions (G-tube, J-tube, fundoplication)<br>o Modifiers of nonsurgical intervention effectiveness (age, race, severity, functional status)<br>o Modifiers of tube feeding effectiveness (tube placement, age, race, severity, functional status, initial nutritional status, or continuous vs. bolus feeding)<br>o Baseline and outcome data (including harms) related to interventions for feeding difficulties<br>• Studies must include extractable data on relevant outcomes, including data presented in text or tables (vs. solely in figures)<br>• Studies must provide aggregate data vs. data for each individual participant |

CP = cerebral palsy; G-tube = gastrostomy tube; J-tube = jejunostomy tube

## Language

We focused the review on studies published in English. In the opinion of our content experts, most research on feeding and nutrition interventions in CP is published in English regardless of the native language of the investigators or country of publication. We reviewed the English abstracts of the non-English literature retrieved by our MEDLINE search to assess whether we had missed any relevant studies and verified that we had not.

# Study Selection

## Screening of Studies

Once we identified articles through the electronic database searches, review articles, and bibliographies, we examined abstracts of articles to determine whether studies met our criteria. Two reviewers separately evaluated each abstract for inclusion or exclusion, using an Abstract Review Form (Appendix B). If one reviewer concluded that the article could be eligible for the review based on the abstract, we retained it for full text assessment.

Two reviewers independently assessed the full text of each included study using a standardized form (Appendix B) that included questions stemming from our inclusion/exclusion criteria. Disagreements between reviewers were resolved by a third-party adjudicator. One reviewer also separately assessed the abstracts of review articles identified by our database searches for relevance to the comparative effectiveness review topic (See form in Appendix B). The group of abstract and full text reviewers included expert clinicians and health services researchers.

# Data Extraction and Data Management

The staff members and clinical experts who conducted this review jointly developed the evidence table, which was used to summarize data from the studies. We modeled the table on that used in a recent systematic review of feeding interventions for CP[34] and designed the table to include issues of study design, descriptions of the study populations (for applicability), description of the intervention, and baseline and outcome data on constructs of interest.

One team member initially entered information into the evidence table. Another member of the team also independently reviewed the articles and edited all initial table entries for accuracy, completeness, and consistency. The full research team met during the article extraction period and discussed issues related to data extraction (e.g., optimal level of detail in the description of the intervention, determining key population characteristic such as GMFCS level to include). In addition to outcomes related to intervention effectiveness, we extracted all data available on harms. Harms encompass the full range of specific negative effects, including the narrower definition of adverse events.

The final evidence table is presented in Appendix C. Studies are presented in the evidence table alphabetically by the last name of the first author within each year. When possible to identify, analyses resulting from the same study were grouped into a single evidence table.

# Quality (Risk of Bias) Assessment of Individual Studies

We assessed quality using separate tools as appropriate by study design. The detailed tools used to assess quality are in Appendix D and include the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool for randomized controlled trials (RCTs),[48] the Newcastle-Ottawa scale for cohort studies,[49] a tool adapted from AHRQ's Effective Health Care program guidance for case series,[50] and the AMSTAR tool for systematic reviews.[51] The reliability and other characteristics of the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool, Newcastle scale, and AMSTAR have been previously assessed with positive ratings overall.[52-57]

Two reviewers independently assessed quality for each study, with final decisions made via discussion to reach consensus or by third party adjudication by a senior methodologist as needed.

We describe the individual quality components below and report individual quality assessments for each study in Appendix E.

## Determining Quality Levels

We used targeted sets of questions to assess randomized trials, case series, and cohort studies and systematic reviews. Appendix D includes the individual questions used to assess each study type, and Appendix E lists scores for each question for each study. Three quality levels were possible: good, fair, and poor (Table 3).

- We required that RCTs receive a positive score (i.e., low risk of bias for RCTs) on all of the questions used to assess quality to receive a rating of good. RCTs had to receive at least five positive scores to receive a rating of fair, and studies with ≤ four positive ratings were considered poor quality. We considered a rating of "unclear" as a positive rating as long as the consensus of the investigators assessing quality was that study outcomes were not likely to be biased by the factor.
- We required that cohort studies receive positive scores (stars) on all elements to receive a rating of good, ≤ 2 negative ratings for fair, and > 2 negative scores for a rating of poor quality.
- Case series, or pre-post studies, have inherently high risk of bias. Nonetheless, prospective case series that enroll participants consecutively and control for potentially confounding factors may provide more evidence to support comparative studies. We assessed case series using questions identified in the AHRQ Effective Health Care program's "Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews"[47] but did not assign a quality level for these studies as it would be inappropriate to assess them on the same scale as prospective cohort and RCT designs. Rather, the elements on which they were scored and the results are presented in Appendix E.
- We used the approach recommended in the AHRQ guidance on use of prior reviews in systematic reviews to assess systematic reviews identified through the literature search, with the expectation that we would only consider updating a review that was of good quality.[58] Other reviews might be used to provide context or as a source of references but not to provide data for our review. We required that systematic reviews receive no more than two negative scores and receive positive scores on questions related to quality assessment, search of the literature, and appropriate synthesis to receive a rating of good. Reviews had to receive three or fewer negative scores and a positive score on quality assessment for a rating of fair; reviews with four or more negative scores were considered poor quality. We conducted an audit of papers included in good quality reviews to assess the quality of individual studies and determine that our assessments would match those of the review author before accepting their data and summarizing the review.

**Table 3. Description of study quality levels for individual studies**

| Quality Level | Description |
|---|---|
| Good | Good studies are considered to have the least bias and results are considered valid. A good study has a clear description of the population, setting, interventions, and comparison groups; uses a valid approach to allocate patients to treatments; has a low dropout rate; and uses appropriate means to prevent bias; measure outcomes; analyze and report results. |
| Fair | Fair studies are susceptible to some bias, but probably not sufficient to invalidate the results. A study may be missing information, making it difficult to assess limitations and potential problems. As the "fair quality" category is broad, studies with this rating vary in their strengths and weaknesses. The results of some fair-quality studies are possibly valid, while others are probably valid. |
| Poor | Poor studies are subject to significant bias that may invalidate the results. These studies have serious errors in design, analysis, or reporting; have large amounts of missing information; or have discrepancies in reporting. The results of a poor-quality study are at least as likely to reflect flaws in the study design as to indicate true differences between the compared interventions. |

## Data Synthesis

When we identified published, high-quality systematic review addressing a Key Question that was largely up to date and relevant, we intended to cite and summarize these reviews as evidence and not extract data from the primary studies. Of note, only one review met these criteria. We provide a summary of the methods of this review and overall findings in line with guidance in the Using Existing Systematic Reviews to Replace de novo Processes in Conducting Comparative Effectiveness Reviews chapter of the AHRQ Effective Health Care Program Methods Guide.[58]

For interventions not covered in existing systematic reviews or to update existing reviews, we extracted and synthesized data from primary studies meeting our criteria. We considered the possibility of conducting a meta-analysis, but the small number of the studies, the study designs and the heterogeneity in outcomes made a meta-analysis both inappropriate and unnecessary.

## Strength of the Body of Evidence for Each Key Question

The assessment of the literature is done by considering both the observed effectiveness of interventions and the confidence that we have in the stability of those effects in the face of future research. The degree of confidence that the observed effect of an intervention is unlikely to change is presented as strength of evidence, and it can be regarded as insufficient, low, moderate, or high. Strength of evidence describes the adequacy of the current research, both in terms of quantity and quality, as well as the degree to which the entire body of current research provides a consistent and precise estimate of effect. Interventions that have demonstrated benefit in a small number of studies but have not yet been replicated using the most rigorous study designs will therefore have insufficient or low strength of evidence to describe the body of research. Future research may find that the intervention is either effective or ineffective.

Methods for applying strength of evidence assessments are established in the "Grading the Strength of a Body of Evidence When Comparing Medical Interventions" chapter of the Methods Guide[59] and are based on consideration of four domains: risk of bias, consistency in direction of the effect, directness in measuring intended outcomes, and precision of effect (Table 4). Strength of evidence is assessed separately for major intervention-outcome pairs.

**Table 4. Domains used to assess strength of evidence[a]**

| Domain | Explanation |
|---|---|
| Risk of bias | Degree to which the included studies for a given outcome or comparison have a high likelihood of adequate protection against bias (i.e., good internal validity), assessed through two main elements:<br>• Study design (e.g., RCTs or observational studies).<br>• Aggregate quality of the studies under consideration.<br>Information for this determination comes from the rating of quality (good/fair/poor) done for individual studies. |
| Consistency | Degree to which reported effect sizes from included studies appear to have the same direction of effect. This can be assessed through two main elements:<br>• Effect sizes have the same sign (that is, are on the same side of ''no effect'').<br>• The range of effect sizes is narrow. |
| Directness | Relates to whether the evidence links the interventions directly to health outcomes. For a comparison of two treatments, directness implies that head-to-head trials measure the most important health or ultimate outcomes. Evidence is indirect if:<br>• It uses intermediate or surrogate outcomes instead of ultimate health outcomes. In this case, one body of evidence links the intervention to intermediate outcomes and another body of evidence links the intermediate to most important (health or ultimate) outcomes.<br>• It uses two or more bodies of evidence to compare interventions A and B, e.g., studies of A vs. placebo and B vs. placebo, or studies of A vs. C and B vs. C but not A vs. B.<br>Indirectness always implies that more than one body of evidence is required to link interventions to the most important health outcomes. Directness may be contingent on the outcomes of interest. |
| Precision | Precision is the degree of certainty surrounding an effect estimate with respect to a given outcome (i.e., for each outcome separately). If a meta-analysis was performed, this will be the confidence interval around the summary effect size. |

RCTs = randomized controlled trials
[a]Excerpted from Owens et al., 2010[59]

Once we had established the maximum strength of evidence possible based upon these criteria, we assessed the number of studies and range of study designs for a given intervention-outcome pair, and downgraded the rating when the cumulative evidence was not sufficient to justify the higher rating. The possible grades were—

- High: High confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is unlikely to change estimates.
- Moderate: Moderate confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research may change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.
- Low: Low confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is likely to change confidence in the estimate of effect and is also likely to change the estimate.
- Insufficient: Evidence is either unavailable or does not permit a conclusion.

# Prior Systematic Reviews

One prior systematic review met all of our criteria and was used in its entirety in our review.[34] That review had used a modified Sackett approach to strength of evidence (Table 5).

**Table 5. Levels of evidence (adapted from Sackett) used in Snider review[34]**

| Level | Description |
|---|---|
| 1a (strong) | Well-designed meta-analysis, or 2 or more "high-quality" RCT's (PEDro score ≥ 6) showing similar findings. |
| 1b (moderate) | 1 RCT of "high-quality" (PEDro score ≥ 6). |
| 2a (limited) | At least 1 "fair-quality" RCT (PEDro score = 4–5). |
| 2b (limited) | At least 1 "poor-quality" RCT (PEDro score < 4) or well-designed nonexperimental study (nonrandomized controlled trial, quasi-experimental studies, cohort studies with multiple baselines, single subject series with multiple baselines, etc.). |
| 3 (consensus) | Agreement by an expert panel or a group of professionals in the field or a number of pre–post studies, all with similar results. |
| 4 (conflict) | Conflicting evidence of 2 or more equally well-designed studies. |
| 5 (no evidence) | No well-designed studies—only case studies/case descriptions, or cohort studies/single-subject series with no multiple baselines. |

PEDro = Physiotherapy Evidence Database; RCT = randomized controlled trial

We translated this approach (as described in the Discussion) into equivalent strength of evidence grades.

## Applicability

Finally, it is important to consider the ability of the outcomes observed to apply both to other populations and to other settings (especially for those interventions that take place within a clinical/treatment setting but are hoped to change behavior overall). Our assessment of applicability included determining the population, intervention, comparator, outcomes and setting in each study and developing an overview of these elements for each intervention category.

## Peer Review and Public Commentary

Researchers and clinicians with expertise in the area and individuals representing stakeholder communities were invited to provide external peer review of this report; AHRQ personnel and an associate editor also provided comments. The draft report was posted on the AHRQ Web site for 4 weeks to elicit public comment (August 7 to September 3, 2012). We addressed all reviewer comments, revising the text as appropriate, and documented changes and revisions to the report in a disposition of comments report that will be made available 3 months after AHRQ posts the final evidence report on the AHRQ Web site.

# Results

In this section we present findings for each Key Question, beginning with an overview of the content of the literature addressing interventions for feeding and nutrition in individuals with cerebral palsy (CP) meeting our criteria, including the range of study designs used, approaches assessed and participants included. The detailed analysis of the literature provides further discussion and analysis.

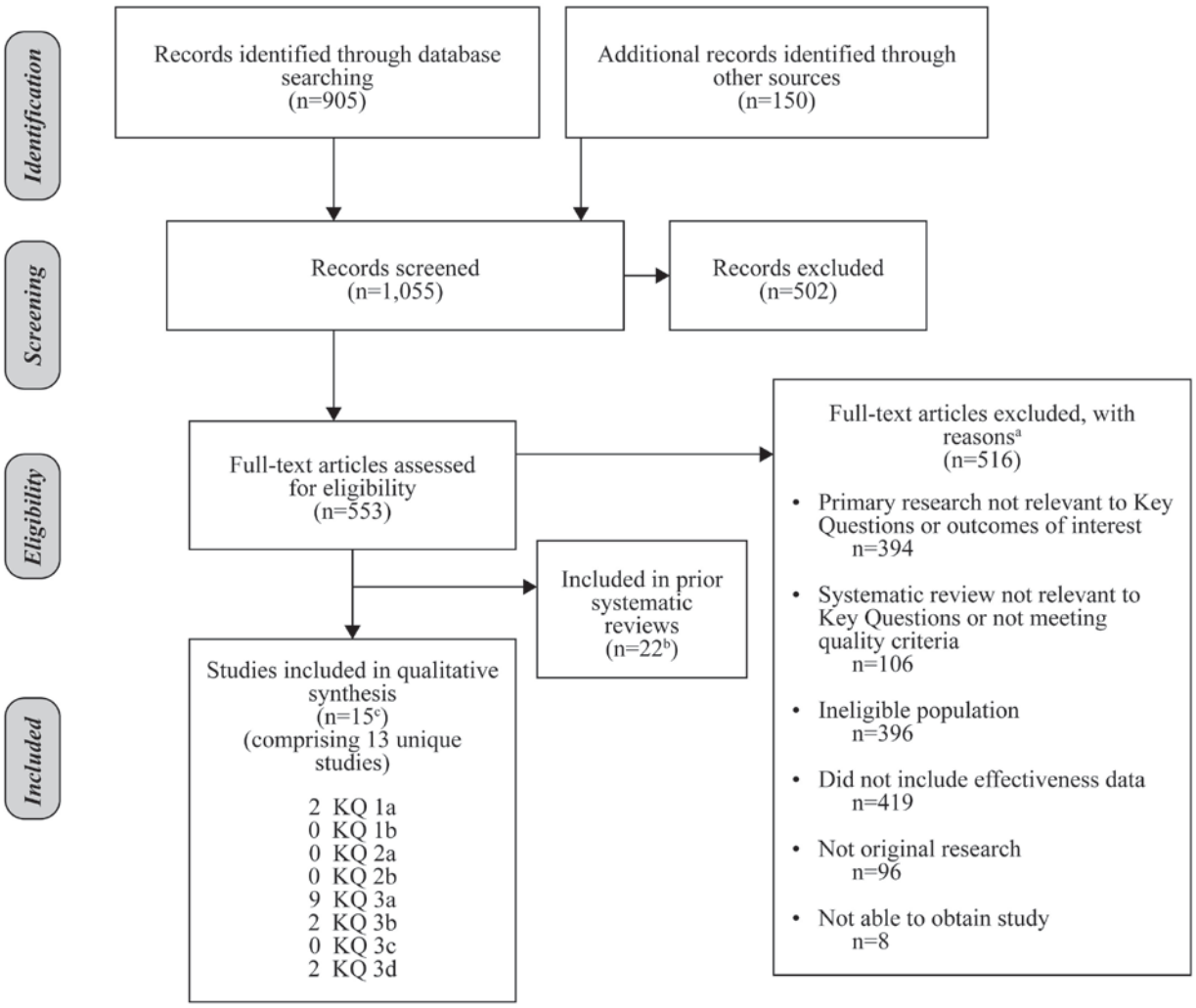
Studies also are described in summary tables in the relevant section of text. For further information on quality scores for each study, see Appendix E.

## Results of Literature Searches and Description of Included Studies

### Article Selection

We conducted a broad search to identify any titles or abstracts that might include relevant data for the review. Of the entire group of 1,055 titles and abstracts, we reviewed the full text of 553 because they either appeared to meet criteria or did not provide enough information in the abstract to determine definitively that they should be excluded (Figure 2). Of the 546 full text articles reviewed, 15 articles (comprising 13 unique studies) met our inclusion criteria. This figure includes 12 unique primary research studies (reported in 14 publications) described in this comparative effectiveness review and one systematic review meeting our inclusion criteria. Reasons for article exclusion are listed in Appendix F. As indicated in Figure 2, we were unable to obtain the full text of eight studies. Seven of these appeared from their abstracts to be narrative reviews, and one report, which may contain primary data, focuses on upper limb movement in CP. Thus, we do not feel that any of these papers would change our conclusions.

**Figure 2. Disposition of studies identified for this review**




CER = comparative effectiveness review; KQ = Key Question; n = number
[a]Numbers do not tally as studies could be excluded for multiple reasons.
[b]This number includes one study (Gisel 1994[60]) not explicitly referenced in the Snider review; the Snider review cites a later Gisel paper[61] reporting on the same population.
[c]This figure includes 12 unique primary research studies (reported in 14 publications) described in the current CER and one systematic review meeting our screening criteria.

Table 6 summarizes characteristics of the primary literature meeting our criteria and not addressed in prior systematic reviews summarized here. The majority of studies were case series.

**Table 6. Overview of primary literature addressing feeding and nutrition interventions in CP**

| Characteristic | RCTs | Prospective Cohort Studies | Prospective Case Series | Retrospective Case Series | Total Literature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of studies: | 1 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 12 |
| ***Intervention Category*** | | | | | |
| Behavioral | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Surgical | 1 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 11 |
| ***Duration of Followup*** | | | | | |
| <1 month | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| >1 to ≤3 months | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| >3 to ≤6 months | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| >6 to ≤12 months | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| >12 months | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| ***Study Population*** | | | | | |
| United States | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Europe | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| Other | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 |
| **Total number of participants with CP** | 14 | 40 | 201 | 76 | 331 |

CP = cerebral palsy; RCTs = randomized controlled trials

Key Question 1a. Compared with other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention, how effective are behavioral interventions, including positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training, for improving nutritional state/growth, health outcomes and health care/resource utilization, and quality of life in individuals with cerebral palsy and feeding difficulties?

# Key Points

- One recent, good quality,[34] systematic review was available. The primary literature updating the review consisted of one case series.[66]
- The systematic review assessed interventions including sensorimotor approaches, positioning, oral appliances, altering food consistency, and feeding interventions and largely addressed the outcomes of feeding efficiency and safety; overall, the review concluded that the evidence base was generally of poor quality that limited conclusions about effectiveness for all of the interventions. Strength of evidence (confidence in the estimate of effect) for these interventions across outcomes therefore ranged from insufficient to low.
- The small, short-term case series of a caregiver intervention[66] reported some pre- to post-intervention improvements in oral-motor behaviors (increase in number of children able to perform some self-feeding from 0 to 6), caregiver stress (18 indicated feeling very stressed pre-intervention to 2 post), and number of chest infections (15 pre-intervention vs. 6 post), but it does not change the conclusions laid out in the prior review.

# Overview of the Literature

We identified two studies addressing behavioral interventions for feeding in CP: one good quality systematic review[34] and one case series.[66]The good quality systematic review, published in 2011, included 21 studies of behavioral interventions including sensorimotor interventions, positioning, food consistency, feeding devices, and oral appliances.[34] The primary literature consisted of one home-based prospective case series assessing a caregiver training program implemented in Bangladesh and providing data on 22 child-caregiver pairs.[66] Outcomes examined included measures of growth and feeding skills, caregiver stress, and time spent feeding at 6 months after training.

# Detailed Analysis

## Summary of Relevant Prior Systematic Reviews

The good quality systematic review,[34] conducted by Snider and colleagues, focused on whether regular application of feeding interventions improves feeding efficiency and safety and results in enhanced weight gain in children with CP. We assessed the review as good quality as it reported search procedures, assessed and reported quality of studies, and appropriately synthesized results. The review investigators searched 12 electronic databases including MEDLINE, PsycINFO, CINAHL, ERIC, and HealthStar. After analysis, 21 studies (two case reports, four case series, one single-subject ABA design, six experimental, six quasi-experimental, one prospective matched pairs, and one RCT) were included in the review. Most (13 of 21) studies would have met inclusion criteria for our review as well; those that did not were either case reports, published prior to 1980, or did not address interventions of interest. Included studies were assessed as oral sensorimotor facilitation ("techniques specific to the enhancement of oral-motor control aim[ing] to decrease or increase tone and inhibit abnormal reflexes that interfere with safe feeding"[34]), food consistency, positioning, oral appliances, or adaptive equipment. Some studies assessed more than one intervention (e.g., electric feeder + positioning,[67] oral device + motor-sensory therapy[68] or positioning,[69] feeding skills + positioning,[70] oral-motor exercises + attention and parent training,[71] and oral-motor skills + thermal stimulation + dietary modification[72]), with results presented in the aggregate. Methodological quality was assessed using the Physiotherapy Evidence Database rating scale (PEDro). A PEDro score of 9–10 points is considered to be of excellent quality, a score of 6–8 points is good, 4–5 points is fair and a score below 4 points is of poor quality. A total of 414 participants aged 1.6 to 17 years were included in the reviewed studies. Severity, type of CP, nutrition status and feeding skills varied among participants. We summarize key findings of the studies included in the review below:

## Sensorimotor Interventions

Six studies of sensorimotor interventions were included.[61,71-75] All were small, with the largest study including 35 children.[61] This study was of good quality (PEDro score of 6) and found no effect of the sensorimotor treatment on a range of outcomes, including eating time, clearing time, textures consumed, or weight gain. The remaining studies all were smaller and of poorer quality and results were mixed. Two studies by the same group as that above appear to provide data on overlapping patients and provided data separately for children with and without a history of aspiration.[74,75] The papers were rated as fair quality, and reported improved eating efficiency and safety of the sensorimotor intervention when eating pureed food for aspirating

children, but no effect among those who did not aspirate. They reported no change in weight or skinfold measures. In a case series of eight children with spastic diplegia, sensorimotor treatment provided four times per day was associated with increased efficiency of chewing and swallowing skills, caloric consumption, and gains in height and weight.[71] Treatment was provided for up to six weeks, with outcomes measured over the course of a year. A case series with six severe cases of CP reported improved efficiency and speed of swallowing when using a thermal modality.[72] When individuals continued receiving thermal stimulation, frequency of aspiration and recurrence of upper respiratory tract infections were reduced. Overall, evidence was low for improved feeding efficiency and safety outcomes as to the effectiveness of a sensorimotor treatment when compared with no intervention at all as the one good RCT found no effect, and those studies that did report positive effects were of poorer quality.

## Positioning

Four studies of positioning[70,76-78] were included in the Snider review, none of which was a comparative study; thus all studies had a high risk of bias. The largest included 24 participants evaluated before and after use of a thoracic-lumbar-sacral orthosis kept within a nonrigid frame.[78] Participants demonstrated increased tolerance of varied textures at meals, shorter feeding times, improved mouth opening, less food leakage and a decrease in tongue protrusion, but the study did not include a comparison group. In one study with five participants, videofluoroscopy was used to visualize the effectiveness of feeding in a 30 percent reclined position.[77] In this position, participants who had received food puree mixed with barium powder had decreased aspiration. Two participants showed a decrease in oral leakage and ability to consume purees improved. Another case series using videofluoroscopy reported that the best reclining position depended on the phase of feeding in which problems occurred.[76] Given the poor quality of the studies and lack of comparative data, Snider concluded that there may be limited evidence that positioning is effective in reducing episodes of aspiration and decreasing mealtime but there is insufficient evidence to draw conclusions.

## Altering Food Consistency

The one study on altering food consistency[79] in the Snider review would not have met criteria for inclusion in our review on the basis that the study provided no pre-post data and did not include an untreated or differently treated comparison group.

## Oral Appliances

Eight studies of oral appliances were included in the Snider review.[68,69,80-85] A series of studies with overlapping participants assessed the effectiveness of Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator (ISMAR) therapy, which is the use of the ISMAR appliance to stabilize the jaw and promote improved swallowing and lip control.[69,83,84] One RCT in which 20 participants were randomized either to 12 months of ISMAR, or 6 months of standard rehabilitation followed by 12 months of ISMAR. Oral-motor skills improved during the stabilization (initial) period in each group, but not in the control period during which standard rehabilitation took place. No significant improvements in weight or feeding skills (*our primary outcomes*) could be attributed to the treatment; rather these physical changes occurred equally in the two groups and were thus associated with maturation. Two papers[69,84] report on participants randomized to immediate versus delayed treatment, followed by cessation of use by one group while the other continued use. The goal was to determine the degree to which improvements

continued in the group that ceased use of the ISMAR device. At this point in time, no significant differences were observed, suggesting that maturation accounted for improvements in the second year.

Two other studies without comparison groups examined the use of the ISMAR and other oral appliances and effects on oral sensorimotor functions. A small study with seven subjects reported improvements in lip seal, nasal breathing, transport of saliva and speech articulation.[68] A study with 71 subjects reported no improvements in drooling, tongue position, coordination of tongue movement, lip position, or mouth posture.[81] Two case series reported positive results with lip control and closure, deglutition skills, and chewing skills after using an oral appliance; followup occurred after the 18[th85] or sixth month[68] of using a device. A case study showed that following one year of ISMAR therapy improvements in feeding skills, swallow, and efficiency eating different textures were observed.[82] A change in facial expression and improvements in ambulation and upper extremity functions were noted. Harms noted in the studies include worsening of isolated oral functions (leading to discontinuation of the device in 5 participants)[81] and discomfort associated with the device.[85] Overall, although individual studies report improvements in typically short term outcomes associated with oral appliances, there is limited evidence to suggest that they are associated with the health outcomes of interest in our review.

## Feeding Devices

Two studies analyzed effectiveness of an electric feeder in 20 participants (17 with CP) using a pre-post design.[67,86] Neither demonstrated positive effects in outcomes of interest for our review and improvements in components of oral-motor behaviors were not observed at followup. Electric feeding devices were not included in our review. Table 7 outlines key findings as summarized in the review's evidence table.[34]

**Table 7. Key findings summarized in Snider et al.[34] systematic review***

| | Author, Year<br>Study Design | Intervention | CP Type/Severity<br>Participants<br>Age Range | Key Findings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Oral sensorimotor facilitation** | *Helfrich-Miller et al., 1986[72]<br>**Case series** | Dietary modification, oral program during feeding, thermal stimulation | Severe CP<br>n=6<br>10–13 years | • Improvements in swallowing efficiency and speed<br>• Reductions in aspirations and incidence of upper respiratory tract infections for those remaining on thermal stimulations program |
| | Ganz 1987[73]<br>**Single-subject ABA design** | Neuromotor and sensory facilitation | Severe CP<br>n=1<br>8 years | • Decreased tongue thrust and positive changes in tongue and jaw movements<br>• Poorer elevation of tongue with jaw separation for liquids and solids |
| | *Gisel et al., 1995[74]<br>**Prospective cohort study comparing outcomes in aspirators and nonaspirators[a]** | Tailored sensorimotor treatment with emphasis on tongue lateralization, lip control, chewing | Moderate to severe motor impairment<br>n=27<br>2–10 years | • Limited change in eating efficiency in non aspirators; improvements with purees in aspirating group but declines with solids<br>• Rank in weight- and skin fold-or-age measurements maintained<br>• Eating efficiency may be related to severity of eating impairment |
| | *Gisel et al., 1996[75]<br>**Prospective cohort study comparing outcomes in aspirators and nonaspirators[a]** | Tailored sensorimotor treatment with emphasis on tongue lateralization, lip control, chewing | Moderate to severe motor impairment<br>n=27<br>2–10 years | • Significant improvements in spoon feeding, chewing (lateralization of the tongue), and swallowing<br>• No significant changes in rotary chewing or drinking skills<br>• No catch-up growth reported |
| | *Gisel et al., 1996[61]<br>**RCT** | Tailored sensorimotor treatment with emphasis on tongue lateralization, lip control, chewing | Moderate to severe motor impairment<br>n=35<br>4.3–13.3 years | • Eating time of standard food textures did not decrease significantly<br>• No significant changes in clearing time or ability to advance to more solid foods between groups<br>• No differences between groups regarding weight gain |
| | *Clawson et al., 2007[71]<br>**Case series** | Beckman oral-motor exercise, parent training | Spastic diplegia<br>n=8<br>1.6–4.7 years | • Chewing and swallowing improved<br>• Number of calories increased (less need for supplementation)<br>• Height and weight gain<br>• Improvements in caregiver ability to feed |
| **Food consistency** | Croft et al., 1992[79]<br>**Prospective cohort study** | Mashed vs. nonmashed food | Hemiplegia, athetoid, spastic quadriplegia plus athetoid<br>n=67<br>3–18 years | • Children without speech took significantly longer to eat nonmashed than mashed food<br>• Children with CP more likely to cough or choke while eating more solid foods |

**Table 7. Key findings summarized in Snider et al.[34] systematic review* (continued)**

| | Author, Year<br>Study Design | Intervention | CP Type/Severity<br>Participants<br>Age Range | Key Findings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Positioning** | Banerdt et al., 1978[70]<br>**Case report** | Self-feeding skills program, positioning | Spastic CP<br>n=1<br>2.5 years | • Number of independent responses from the child increased throughout treatment. New self feeding behaviors at 5 months followup |
| | Morton et al., 1993[76]<br>**Case series** | Feeding assessment with videofluoroscopy, positioning recommendations | Majority CP with malnourishment<br>n=14<br>4–16 years | • Children with difficulties mainly in oral phase fed best in the reclined position<br>• Children with difficulties mainly in pharyngeal phase fed best in the erect position<br>• Parents found seating recommendations helpful<br>• No changes in weight gain reported |
| | *Larnert et al., 1995[77]<br>**Case series** | Positioning | Tetraplegia with dystonia (aspiration, recurrent pneumonia)<br>n=5<br>3–10 years | • Aspiration decreased for all participants in reclined position with neck flexed<br>• Oral leak diminished in 2 children<br>• Retention of puree improved in 1 child |
| | *Vekerdy et al., 2007[78]<br>**Case series** | Thoracic-lumbar-sacral orthosis | CP, nonambulatory<br>n=24<br>1.7–11.2 years | • Improvement in meal textures tolerated<br>• Decreases in feeding time<br>• Improvements in mouth opening, food leakage, tongue protrusion |
| **Oral appliance** | Haberfellner et al.,1977[80]<br>**Case series** | Oral appliance (oral shield, vestibular pads) | Mixed forms of spasticity, athetosis, and /or ataxia<br>n=9<br>6–12 years | • Sensibility, lip seal, saliva transport, and nasal breathing improved<br>• Speech articulation improved |
| | *Fischer-Brandies et al.,1987[81]<br>**Case series** | Oral appliance (upper palate plates), physical therapy | CP, majority spastic diplegia, majority severe dysfunction<br>n=71<br>4–14 years | • Improvements in spontaneous tongue position and coordination of tongue movement, food intake, speech development and drooling in at least half of participants<br>• Treatment discontinued in 5 children due to lack of improvement<br>• Unclear if positive effects due to physical therapy or appliance |

**Table 7. Key findings summarized in Snider et al.[34] systematic review* (continued)**

| | Author, Year<br>Study Design | Intervention | CP Type/Severity<br>Participants<br>Age Range | Key Findings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Oral appliance (continued)** | Gisel et al., 1999[82]<br>**Case report** | ISMAR | Moderate spastic quadriplegia<br>n=1<br>2 years, 10 months | • Improved functional feeding skills and visible aspects of the swallow<br>• Improved eating efficiency of three standard textures<br>• Catch-up of weight during treatment phase, improvements in ambulation and upper extremity function<br>• Child became able to self-feed |
| | *Gisel, et al., 2000[b69]<br>**RCT** | ISMAR | Tetraparesis with moderate motor impairment<br>n=20<br>4–13 years | • Improvement in sitting postural control and upper extremity control<br>• Improvements in jaw stabilization and oral-motor control<br>• Improvement in oral posture but not tongue position in half of participants |
| | *Gisel et al., 2001[b83]<br>**RCT** | ISMAR | Tetraparesis with moderate motor impairment<br>n=17<br>6–15 years | • ISMAR tolerated without complications<br>• No significant differences in 7 domains of functional feeding or weight gain 18–24 month followup<br>• Maturation equally effective as ISMAR therapy after the first year of use |
| | *Haberfellner et al., 2001[b84]<br>**RCT** | ISMAR | Tetraparesis with moderate motor impairment<br>n=20<br>4.2–13.1 years | • Improvements in oral-motor and chewing skills |
| | *Johnson et al., 2004[85]<br>**Case series** | ISMAR | CP, majority with moderate to sever dysphagia<br>n=18<br>4–13 years | • Clinically important and statistically significant changes in chewing, cup drinking, straw drinking, and swallowing at various points of study |
| | *Gerek et al., 2005[68]<br>**Case series** | Castillo-Morales device | CP, majority with moderate to severe dysphagia<br>n=7<br>8–17 years | • Changes noted in deglutition skills with higher consistency in food intake, decreased risk of aspiration, better saliva control<br>Parental satisfaction with treatment results |

**Table 7. Key findings summarized in Snider et al.[34] systematic review* (continued)**

| | Author, Year<br>Study Design | Intervention | CP Type/Severity<br>Participants<br>Age Range | Key Findings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Adapted equipment** | Pinnington et al., 1999[c86]<br>**ABA within-subjects design** | Electric feeder (Handy 1 Robotic Aid to Eating) | Majority CP, moderate-very severe motor disorder<br>n=16<br>7–17 years | • Food intake and weight gain maintained using feeder<br>• Eating efficiency reduced; energy and protein intake unchanged using feeder |
| | Pinnington et al., 2000[c67]<br>**ABA within-subjects design** | Electric feeder (Handy 1 Robotic Aid to Eating) | Majority CP, moderate-very severe motor disorder<br>n=16<br>7–17 years | • Improvements in oral-motor behaviors using feeder but not always sustained<br>• Children with more limited speech appeared to have greater benefit |

CP = cerebral palsy; ISMAR = Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator; n = number; RCT = randomized controlled trial
*Study meets inclusion criteria for current comparative effectiveness review.
[a]Same study population.
[b]Same study population.
[c]Same study population.

## Summary of Primary Research

In updating the Snider review described above, we identified one case series addressing caregiver training.[66] The study was conducted in child-caregiver pairs who received in-home training and support in Dhaka, Bangladesh (Table 8). All of the children had moderate to severe CP, assessed as levels III to IV on the Gross Motor Function Classification System (GMFCS). Thirty-seven pairs were enrolled in the study, but only 22 completed it. Pairs received advice and completed a baseline assessment during an initial home session and then participated in four to six sessions focused on improving dietary intake and ease and efficiency of feeding, including introduction of a high calorie diet, adaptation of food consistency, use of appropriate utensils and provision of appropriate postural and physical support. The intervention was delivered over 2.5 months and evaluated 4 to 6 months after completion.

Children had significantly fewer episodes of chest-related illness after 3 months (15 vs. 6, p=0.005), had improved mean weight-for-age z-scores (−4.83 vs. −4.07, p=0.02), mean mid-upper-arm circumference (14.75 cm vs. 15.46 cm, p=0.02 and 0.001), and fluid intake during meals (173.7 ml vs. 300.2 ml, p<0.01) 4 to 6 months after the end of intervention. Observed child feeding skills and affect also improved, with a significant decrease in child fussiness and food refusal and improvement in general mood and child feeding skills (p<0.05). At baseline, nine children always refused food, no children were involved in self-feeding, and six were observed munching or chewing. At 4 to 6 months after the caregiver training, only one child was observed refusing food and six and eight children were involved in self-feeding and demonstrated munching or chewing, respectively. The authors also reported a significant improvement in caregiver self-reported stress and reduction in mealtime length (p=0.005).

Similarly, a study with a parent training component[71] reviewed by Snider et al.[34] reported an increase in parents' feeding effectiveness, but as noted, these studies are of high risk of bias (typically pre-post design) and report high attrition.

**Table 8. Key outcomes of studies assessing behavioral interventions**

| Author, Year<br>Country<br>Groups, Number of Participants (Enrollment/Final) | Age (mean years ± SD)<br><br>CP Severity, n (%) | Key Outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Adams et al., 2011[66]<br>Bangladesh<br><br>**G1:** Caregiver training (4 to 6 sessions over 2.5 months), 37/22 | **Age:** 3.11 ± 2.3<br><br>**Severity (GMFCS):**<br>Level III: 3 (14)<br>Level IV: 3 (14)<br>Level V: 16 (72)<br>(moderate to severe) | • Significant improvement in chest health (frequency of illness) (p=0.005), nutritional status (mean weight-for-age z-scores and mid-upper-arm circumference) (p=0.02 and 0.001), and fluid intake during meals (p<0.01) at 4 to 6 months after end of intervention.<br>• Significant improvement in child observed fussiness, food refusal and general mood (p<0.01) and feeding skills (p<0.05) at 4 to 6 months after end of intervention.<br>• Significant decrease in caregiver self-reported stress (p<0.001) and perceived reduction in mealtime length (p=0.005). |

CP = cerebral palsy; G = group; GMFCS = Gross Motor Function Classification System; SD = standard deviation

### Key Question 1b. Is the effectiveness of behavioral interventions modified by age, race, severity, functional status (e.g. GMFCS level), or initial nutritional status?

No studies were designed or powered to directly assess this question. Of note, the studies focused on children with moderate or severe CP and provided little detail that might allow for stratification by severity or functional status. One study reported in the Snider review provides data separately for children with and without a history of aspiration.[74,75] The study, reported in two publications rated as fair quality on the PEDro scale, reported improved eating efficiency and safety when eating pureed food for aspirating children after sensorimotor intervention, but no effect among those who did not aspirate.

### Key Question 2a. Compared with other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention, how effective are nutritional interventions (food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, vitamin supplementation, and altering food consistency (e.g. pureeing)), for improving nutritional state/ growth, health outcomes and health care/resource utilization, and quality of life in individuals with cerebral palsy and feeding difficulties?

No studies met criteria to address this question although pureed food was used in conjunction with positioning and sensorimotor interventions described in the review by Snider and colleagues.[34]

### Key Question 2b. Is the effectiveness of nutritional interventions modified by age, race, severity, functional status (e.g. GMFCS level), or initial nutritional status?

No studies met criteria to address this question.

### Key Question 3a. What is the comparative effectiveness of tube feeding compared with oral feeding or to nutritional and behavioral interventions in individuals with cerebral palsy who present with feeding difficulties, including malnourishment, failure to thrive, aspiration and excessive caregiver burden?

## Key Points

- The primary literature included six case series (described in eight publications) focused on assessing clinical outcomes after gastrostomy,[87-94] one fair quality cohort study on the potential for overfeeding with gastrostomy that also included effectiveness data,[95] one prospective case series assessing the potential for overfeeding using a low energy feed following gastrostomy,[41] and one case series regarding the potential for gastrostomy to result in gastroesophageal reflux (GER).[96] These latter three studies were considered harms studies.
- Case series included <60 participants each and reported improvements in weight gain, most measures of caregiver satisfaction, and hospitalizations due to chest infections.

- Harms included reflux, tube migration or blockage, stoma ulcers, gastric leakage, peritonitis, pneumonia, and gastrointestinal complications.
- The prospective cohort focused on potential overfeeding compared orally fed and gastrostomy-fed children and reported no significant differences between tube-fed and orally fed groups in normalized weight and skinfold z-scores, energy expenditure, resting metabolic rate, fat mass index, or fat-free mass index, but both groups had higher body fat content than a reference population of age- and sex-matched typically developing children.
- The case series assessing a low energy feed reported weight gain without a corresponding increase in fat mass.
- The strength of the evidence was low for measures of growth and harms of gastrotomy and insufficient for all other outcomes (respiratory outcomes including reflux, quality of life, long term morbidity and mortality).

# Overview of the Literature

The fair quality cohort study included 40 children with spastic quadriplegic CP from a tertiary feeding clinic. Children either had gastrostomy (n=22) or were able to eat orally (n=18) and were evaluated using growth measures and energy expenditure.[95] Case series,[41,87-94,96] were conducted in the United Kingdom, Canada, Brazil, Australia, and the United States and assessed gastrostomy with and without fundoplication in young children. Outcomes evaluated included measures of growth, quality of life, respiratory events, episodes of GER, and harms. Across studies, followup typically occurred 6 to 12 months after surgery, with one study following patients for up to 41 months[91] and another for a median of 55 days.[96]

# Detailed Analysis

## Effectiveness Data

Effectiveness data for gastrostomy come from one prospective cohort study,[95] four prospective,[87-89,92-94] and two retrospective case series[90,91] (Table 9). The prospective cohort study was intended to assess potential harms of treatment and is therefore discussed in detail in that section, below. The one multicenter, prospective case series provides the most detailed outcomes data available.[92-94] This study includes data collected systematically prior to the intervention, establishes primary outcomes a priori, controls for age and sex in reporting results, and uses standards for typically developing children as a comparison in z-score analyses. The study (reported in three publications[92-94]) included 57 children (age range: 5 months–17 years, median: 4 years) with CP and severe motor difficulties (75% with spastic quadriplegia, 93% unable to feed independently, 77% with global developmental delay) undergoing gastrostomy (percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] in 53 children and open gastrostomy in 4). Eighteen children with significant reflux (determined by a reflux index > 10% as proposed by Sullivan 1999[97]) had fundoplication performed at the same time as gastrostomy. The majority of children (n=53/57) had severe CP, assessed to be equivalent to level V GMFCS, with 95 percent unable to walk independently. All had substantial oral-motor impairment and feeding difficulty. None of the children had experienced adequate (not defined) weight gain for at least 12 months prior to surgery. Some had experienced no weight gain at all. Outcome measures included changes in body weight and skinfold measurement; dietary intake; general health (measured by infections requiring hospitalization or antibiotics); harms, including respiratory morbidity; and

quality of life for caregivers (measured using the validated Short-Form 36, version II [SF-36][98]). Although there was no active comparison group in this study, standards for typically developing children were used as a reference.

Participants improved on all measures of growth. Median weight z-scores (relative to standards for typically developing children of the same age and sex) increased from −3 at baseline to −1.6 at 12 months post-gastrostomy, and the proportion of children more than 2 standard deviations below the mean decreased from 2/3 to under half at 12 months. Linear growth (lower leg length, median baseline z-score −1.31 vs. −0.44 at followup) and head circumference (median baseline z-score among those with 12 month data available 0.15 vs. 0.52 at followup) measures improved significantly at followup as did arm circumference (median baseline z-score −0.14 vs. 0.58 at followup) and skinfold z-scores (median baseline z-score −1.71 vs. −0.59 at followup). Thus, improvements were observed and were statistically significant for every measure of growth (p values ranging from <0.0001 to 0.004).

Energy intake as measured by 3-day dietary records maintained by caregivers increased, and the proportion of children experiencing at least one infection requiring hospitalization decreased from 26 to 7 percent (p=0.021). A separate analysis of chest infections showed a significant decrease in the mean number of infections requiring antibiotics from baseline to 12 month followup (mean at baseline=1.8 [SD=2.7], mean at followup=0.9 [SD=1.7], p=0.07) and in hospitalizations for chest infection (mean at baseline=0.5 [SD=1.0], mean at followup=0.09 [SD=0.4], p=0.04).[94]

An Australian prospective case series including 21 children with quadriplegic CP (median age=8 years 5 months, all GMFCS level V) similarly reported significant increases in weight (median baseline weight in kg=15.4, followup=23.3, p<0.05) and height (median baseline height in cm=105.4, followup=118.3, p<0.05) after a median 19.4 months of gastrostomy tube feeding.[87] Standard deviation scores for weight, but not height, also increased significantly (p<0.05). Body fat percentage increased from a median 10.7 percent at baseline to 16.3 percent at followup (p<0.05). Another prospective case series conducted in Brazil included 16 children (mean age 6.5 years) with CP and dysphagia or recurrent aspiration undergoing PEG tube placement; the study also included 4 children with swallowing dysfunction but not CP.[88] Children were followed for a mean of 5.9 months (range: 2–10 months). Weight, but not height or skinfold, z-scores significantly increased from baseline across all participants (data presented graphically only).

A retrospective case series conducted in the United States assessed growth in gastrostomy-fed children with CP between the ages of 9 months and 23 years (mean=10.7 years). At the time of data collection, most participants had severe motor dysfunction, and over 70 percent had signs of GER.[90] No data are provided on the proportion that had GER prior to surgery and it is not possible to assess whether surgery ameliorated or created cases of GER. Fifty-six percent (n=32) of participants had Nissen fundoplication as well as gastrostomy, suggesting that at least half had substantial reflux prior to surgery; two of these later required jejunostomy after failed fundoplication. Baseline and followup data were available for 35 participants; among these, roughly 70 percent remained below the 5$^{th}$ percentile for height and weight post-gastrostomy. Roughly half (46%) attained appropriate weight for height standards, 21 percent were overweight, and 33 percent were underweight. In subgroup analyses, at least 50 percent of children with gastrostomy before age 2; those with gastrostomy for more than 2 years; and those with fundoplications reached appropriate weight for height. Caution should be used, however, in interpreting these data as reference standards in the literature are often for typically developing

children and not an appropriate comparison for individuals with CP. Caregivers generally reported satisfaction with gastrostomy and noted increased ease of feeding and improvements in child affect.

An additional retrospective case series evaluated outcomes for 19 children with CP (mean age: 60.4 months) and reported increases in growth overall (baseline mean weight/length z-scores: −2.71, followup: −1.18).[91] Two studies assessed quality of life. One, the Sullivan case series, assessed quality of life (QOL) of *caregivers* using the SF-36 and interviews with caregivers of these 57 children.[93] Participants completed the questionnaire prior to their child's gastrostomy and at 6 and 12 months post-placement; roughly 35 individuals completed the 12-month followup. Baseline scores on all measures were lower than those for the population norm at baseline. By 12 months, scores had improved on all measures and improved significantly (p values <0.01) on the domains of Role limitations—emotional (baseline: 68.06 ± 31.05, followup: 73.54 ± 27.27), Energy/vitality (baseline: 41.59 ± 23.58, followup: 51.56 ± 22.46), and on the Mental Component summary (baseline: 40.10 ± 15.60, followup: 46.37 ± 11.84). Caregivers reported declines in feeding time from baseline (median: 2.5 hours/day) to 12 month followup (1 hour/day) and greater ease in medication administration. Caregiver concern/worry over their child's nutritional state also lessened post-gastrostomy, with 15 percent indicating concern at 12-month followup compared with 78 percent at baseline. While SF-36 scores improved overall, not all participants reported positive changes; scores on social functioning declined post-gastrostomy for one in four caregivers, and scores for 13 of 39 respondents were lower for the Energy/vitality domain.

The other study assessing QOL was also prospective, but focused on parental perception of *the child's* quality of life. In this series, 50 children underwent gastrostomy, 42 of whom had static neurologic disorders, presumably CP (overall median age: 591 days).[89] Investigators used a 10 cm visual analog scale (VAS) to assess parental perception of the child's life and health, an unvalidated questionnaire adapted from the CHQ-PF50 to assess QOL, and collected anthropometric data at baseline and 12 months post-gastrostomy. The study also documented harms. Most parents (98%) expected QOL to improve for their children prior to gastrostomy; however, parent-rated VAS QOL scores did not differ between baseline and followup. Ratings on questions related to global health, impact on activities, and impact on feeding improved at 6 months, but improvements were not sustained at the final, 12-month followup. Ratings on questions related to impact on parental time and medications improved significantly at 12 months ($p \leq 0.05$), and ratings on bodily pain, mental health, health perceptions, and parental impact on emotions and respite care did not change. Weight for age z-scores increased significantly at 12 months ($p < 0.01$) though height did not change significantly. Triceps skinfold measurements were increased or maintained.

**Table 9. Summary of key outcomes of studies of surgical interventions reporting effectiveness data**

| Author, Year<br>Country<br>Groups, Number of Participants, N Enrollment/N Final | Age<br><br>CP Severity/Type, N (%) | Key Outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Arrowsmith et al., 2010[87]<br>Australia<br><br>G1: Gastrostomy, 21/21 | **Age:** 8 years, 5 months (median)<br><br>**Severity (GMFCS):**<br>Level V: 21 (100) | • Median gastrostomy feeding time=19.4 months, range=7.7-29.9 months; median followup=20.6 months, range 11.3-34.4 months<br>• Significant increase in weight, height, body fat at followup ($p<0.05$) with mean body weight increase of approximately 50%<br>• Significant increase in weight standard deviation (-4.8 at baseline, -3.0 at followup, $p<0.05$) |
| Mahant et al., 2009[89]<br>Canada<br><br>G1: Gastrostomy or gastrojejunostomy tube feeding, 50/43 | **Age:** 591 days (median, range: 20–5663 days)<br><br>**Severity (among those with static neurologic disorder, GMFCS):**<br>Level V: 29 (69)<br>Level IV: 6 (14)<br>Level III: 5 (11) | • 42/50 participants had static neurological disorder; study assessed parent-reported child QOL and anthropometric changes<br>• Improvements from baseline to 6 months (including activities, parental time, feeding) but not sustained<br>• Improvement in medications sustained at 12 months<br>• No impact on pain, mental health, health perceptions, parental impact on emotions and respite care<br>• Overall significant increase in weight for age (baseline z-score -2.8 vs. -1.8 at followup, $p<0.01$) but not height (baseline -2.1 vs. -2.0 at followup)<br>• At 12 months 87% of parents felt that tube insertion improved the health of their child<br>• 3 deaths |

**Table 9. Summary of key outcomes of studies of surgical interventions reporting effectiveness data (continued)**

| Author, Year<br>Country<br>Groups, Number of Participants, N Enrollment/N Final | Age<br><br>CP Severity/Type, N (%) | Key Outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Sullivan et al., 2004, 2005, 2006[92-94]<br>United Kingdom<br><br>**G1**:Gastrostomy (PEG=53, laparoscopic gastrostomy=2, open gastrostomy=2), 57/46 | **Age:** 4.32 years (median)<br><br>**Type:**<br>Spastic quadriplegic: 43<br>Mixed CP: 6<br>Hemiplegic:3<br>Undiagnosed: 3<br>Ataxia: 1<br>Extrapyramidal disorder: 1 | • Significant positive change in median z-scores for weight (-3 at baseline vs. -1.6 followup), head circumference (0.15 at baseline vs. 0.52 at followup), lower leg length (-1.21 at baseline vs. -0.44), arm circumference (-0,14 at baseline vs. 0.58 at followup), and skin fold measurements (-1.71 at baseline vs. -0.59 at followup) after 12 months, p values ranging from <0.0001 to 0.004<br>• Hospitalizations due to infection dropped from 26% at baseline to 7% at 12 months post-gastrostomy, p=0.021; number of infections requiring antibiotics did not change<br>• Significant decrease in both hospitalizations(mean # at baseline=0.5, at followup=0.09, p=0.04) and antibiotics for chest infections (mean # at baseline=1.8, at followup=0.0, p=0.07) after tube placement; no difference in hospitalization or antibiotics for chest infection in patients who had fundoplication<br>• 4/57 participants died, 1 prior to insertion of g-tube<br>• Significant improvement on caregiver-rated measures of social function (mean change 13.51, 95%CI 1.55 to 25.48; p=0.028), mental health (9.88, 95%CI 2.03 to 17.72; p=0.015), energy (9.94, 95%CI 2.29 to 17.58; p=0.012), general health perception (6.35, 95%CI 0.15 to 12.56; p=0.045), and mental component summary (7.06, 95%CI 0.90 to 13.22; p=0.026); no change in pain.<br>• At baseline, caregivers had lower QOL due to physical problems, emotional problems, social functioning, mental health, and energy compared with the general public. At the end of 12 months, these had normalized except for emotional problems<br>• Post gastrostomy, caregivers reported decreased feeding times and decreased overall concern about nutritional status and increased ease of medication administration |
| Brant et al., 1999[88]<br>Brazil<br><br>**G1:** PEG, 16/16 | **Age:** 6.5 years (mean)<br><br>**Type:**<br>Tetraparesis: 16 | • Weight z-scores increased significantly from baseline in all participants; height and skinfold did not change significantly (data only reported graphically)<br>• Harms included leakage, granulation tissue, ostomy infection, pneumonia, pneumoperitoneum<br>• 3 participants died |

**Table 9. Summary of key outcomes of studies of surgical interventions reporting effectiveness data (continued)**

| Author, Year<br>Country<br>Groups, Number of Participants, N Enrollment/N Final | Age<br><br>CP Severity/Type, N (%) | Key Outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Rempel et al., 1988[90]<br>United States<br><br>**G1:** Gastrostomy with and without fundoplication, 57/57 | **Age:** 10.7 (range: 9 months–23 years)<br><br>**Severity:**<br>No useful motor activity/dependent for all needs: 49<br>Moderate to severe involvement/dependent for most needs: 8 | • Over 70% of participants symptomatic for GER; 32 had Nissen fundoplication plus gastrostomy<br>• Most participants gained weight; roughly half attained appropriate height for weight standards, 21% were overweight, 33% were underweight<br>• 8/57 died after gastrostomy; 5 deaths occurred within 1 year of placement |
| Shapiro et al., 1986[91]<br>United States<br><br>**G1**: Gastrostomy, 19/19 | **Age:** 60.4 months<br><br>**Severity:**<br>All were profoundly handicapped, 17/19 had oral-motor dysfunction | • Significant improvement in weight (3 participants >10$^{th}$ percentile weight for length ratio preoperatively vs. 11 postoperatively, p<0.10) more than length; growth improved in most overall with children moving on average 1.5 standard deviations closer to 50$^{th}$ percentile for children of similar ages<br>• 2 children required subsequent fundoplication |

CP = cerebral palsy; G = group; GER = gastroesophageal reflux; GMFCS = Gross Motor Function Classification System; PEG = percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy; QOL = quality of life

## Harms Data

Three studies were focused specifically on potential harms of gastrostomy; two were related to the potential to overfeed,[41,95] and one on the potential to induce GER post-gastrostomy[96] (Table 10).

A fair quality prospective cohort study included 40 consecutive children (median age: 8 years 6 months, range: 1–18 years) at a tertiary feeding clinic for children with neurological impairment in the United Kingdom.[95] Given the reduced energy requirements of quadriplegic children with CP, it is conceivable that they might be overfed, which would be indicated by an imbalance in body composition (i.e., excessive fat mass to fat-free mass) and this was the focus of this study. Investigators also used a reference population of normally developing children for comparison. Twenty-two children were gastrostomy fed (approximately 2/3 also underwent preoperative nasogastric tube feeding prior to gastrostomy), and 18 were fed orally. Investigators took anthropometric (weight, skinfold, height), body composition, and energy expenditure measurements at baseline and after 12 months (median duration of tube feeding: 12 months, range: 4–60 months). As expected, children in the orally fed group had lower (less severe) GMFCS scores, lower weight, higher fat-free mass index, and lower skinfold thickness (p=0.01) z-scores than the gastrostomy group at baseline. Children in the gastrostomy group had lower energy expenditure (p=0.04) and resting metabolic rates and higher fat mass index (p=0.02) than the orally fed group at baseline.

At followup, the gastrostomy group had greater fat mass than the orally fed group, and had lower fat-free mass, but the differences were not statistically significant. Compared with data from the reference population, both CP groups had higher body fat content and lower fat-free content, with the gastrostomy group having greater fat mass relative to the reference population

than the orally fed participants. The investigators note that results may be confounded by preoperative nasogastric tube feeding in the gastrostomy group and ongoing nutritional therapy (caloric supplementation and/or enteral feeds) in the orally fed participants, and the degree to which gastrostomy may be associated with poor outcomes from overfeeding remains unclear.[95]

One case series similarly addressing the potential for overfeeding assessed the use of a low-energy feed on weight, body fat, and other anthropometric measures (assessed using a doubly labeled water method); micronutrient status; and general health in 14 gastrostomy-fed children (median age=2 years).[41] Participants had severe disability: all had spastic quadriplegic CP, a GMFCS level of V (n=13) or IV (n=1), and weight between 8 and 30kg at baseline (median=12.1 kg). All participants were solely tube-fed, and seven of 14 had undergone fundoplication in addition to gastrostomy. Six month followup data were available for eight of the 14 participants; three participants died of respiratory infections in the study period.

Participants' weight, mid-upper arm circumference, and lower leg length increased significantly over the 6-month feeding period. Fat mass and body fat percentage increased, but not significantly (fat mass at baseline=3.1 kg, at followup=5.0; body fat percentage at baseline=28.3, at followup=32.5). Fat mass was not significantly different from that of a reference group of children without disability, though these data should be interpreted with caution given the limited comparability of the two groups. Micronutrient levels were largely within normal limits both prior to and after gastrostomy feeding, with levels of zinc, coper, vitamin B1 and chromium elevated beyond recommended ranges at followup. Fiber intake remained below recommended levels, and bowel movement frequency was generally unchanged over the study period. Chest infections requiring antibiotics decreased in half of participants at followup; 25 percent had no chest infections pre- or post-gastrostomy.

In one case series, investigators used impedance monitoring to assess episodes of GER pre- and post-PEG in children with CP (n=9) and Down syndrome (n=1) and normal reflux indices.[96] The intent of the study was to assess the degree to which tube feeding increased rates of GER. Participants' median age was 4.9 years (range: 0.5–16.8 years), and six were taking gastric pH/motility medications. The number of reflux events increased significantly post-PEG (183 at baseline to 355 post-PEG, p=0.047), with the percentage of events reaching the pharyngeal space increasing from 56 percent pre-procedure to 82 percent. The number of nonacidic events at followup was 182, while 173 were acidic. The proportion of reflux events that were acidic dropped from 85 percent prior to PEG to 51 percent after PEG. Weight increased over time (median weight gain: 2.53 kg, range: 0.8–7.24 kg), but the study was not designed to clearly ascertain the degree to which weight gain was associated with the PEG, and no comparisons were made to any reference group.

**Table 10. Summary of surgical papers focused on harms**

| Author, Year<br>Country<br>Groups, N<br>Enrollment/N Final | Age (Median Years)<br><br>CP Severity/Type, N | Key Outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Thompson et al., 2011[96]<br>United Kingdom<br><br>**G1:** Neurologically impaired with feeding difficulty treated with PEG, 10/10 | **Age:** 4.9<br><br>**Severity:**<br>NR | • 9/10 participants had CP; 183 total GER events recorded pre-PEG (median =17.50); 355 events recorded post-PEG (median=39.50)<br>• GER episodes measured with combined intraluminal pH and multiple intraluminal impedance monitoring pre- and post-gastrostomy<br>• Significant increase in both acidic and nonacidic reflux events post-PEG, with majority nonacidic<br>• Percent of the events reaching highest impedance channel was 56% pre-PEG and 82% post-PEG |
| Vernon-Roberts et al. 2010[41]<br>United Kingdom<br><br>**G1:** Gastrostomy tube with or without fundoplication+low energy, high fiber enteral feed, 14/8 | **Age:** 2<br><br>**Severity (GMFCS):**<br>Level V: 13<br>Level IV:1 | • Significant increases in weight 6th month study period (p=0.012) without a change in fat mass<br>• Increase in muscle mass without increase fat stores<br>• No significant change in micronutrient status or fiber intake<br>• 50% decrease in chest infections requiring antibiotics<br>• 3 deaths during study period from respiratory infections related to CP |
| Sullivan et al., 2006[95]<br>United Kingdom<br><br>**G1:** Gastrostomy tube, 22/14<br>**G2:** Orally fed, 18/11 | **Age:**<br>G1: 9.0 (range: 1.3–14.6 )<br>G2: 8.0 (range: 1.3–18.9 )<br><br>**Severity (GMFCS):**<br>**G1:**<br>Level V: 19<br>Level IV: 2<br>**G2:**<br>Level V:11<br>Level IV: 4<br>Level I: 1 | • Gastrostomy-fed children had greater fat mass and less fat-free mass than orally fed children with CP (differences not significant)<br>• Both groups had higher fat content and lower lean muscle mass than reference population of normally developing children<br>• Number with GER not reported |

CP = cerebral palsy; G = group; GER = gastroesophageal reflux; GMFCS = Gross Motor Function Classification System; N = number; NR = not reported; PEG = percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy

Table 11 outlines harms included in other surgical studies. In the Sullivan case series,[92-94] four of 57 children died during the study period, which the investigators note is comparable with death rates reported in other studies of tube-fed children. Importantly, given the observed decreases in hospitalizations and no change in antibiotic use, gastrostomy did not appear to increase respiratory morbidity.[94] No child in this study developed reflux that could not be managed medically. Three children died during the course of the quality of life study[93]; the authors note that deaths were due to the children's underlying condition rather than the gastrostomy. In the Brazilian case series,[88] three participants died of causes thought to be unrelated to gastrostomy. In one retrospective case series, 23 percent of all participants had major complications including gastrointestinal bleeding (n=5), peritonitis (n=3), bowel obstruction (n=3), tube migration (n=2), wound dehiscence (n=1). Rates of harms did not differ among subgroups. Eight children died after gastrostomy, with 5 deaths occurring within 1 year of placement.[90]

Overall, rates of peritonitis were low, ranging from 2 to 5 percent, one study reported minor site infections at 59 percent and leakage at 30 percent. Deaths ranged from 6 to 15 percent, but were considered not to be related to gastrostomy in all studies. Mortality is high among individuals with CP, and it is impossible to know whether the observed deaths were causally related to treatment or to the course of the condition.

**Table 11. Harms reported in case series assessing effectiveness of feeding interventions in CP**

| Author, Year<br>Study Design<br>Number of Participants | Harm/Adverse Event | N (%) |
|---|---|---|
| Mahant et al., 2009[89]<br>Prospective case series<br>n=50 | Peritonitis | 1 (2) |
| | Gastroesophageal reflux disease | 4 (8) |
| | Deaths[a] | 3 (6) |
| | Tube removal during study | 4 (8) |
| Sullivan et al., 2004, 2005, 2006[92-94]<br>Prospective case series<br>n=57 | Serious post-surgical complications (gastric leakage, peritonitis, skin erythema, excoriation and ulceration) | 1 (2) |
| | Minor site infection | 27/46 (59) |
| | Granulation tissue | 20/48 (42) |
| | Leakage | 14/46( 30) |
| | Tube blockages | 9/47 (19) |
| | Tube migration | 3/46 (7) |
| | Child pulled tube out | 2/46 (4) |
| | Peritonitis | 1/46 (2) |
| | Deaths (1 occurred prior to gastrostomy placement) | 4/57 (7) |
| Brant et al., 1999[88]<br>Prospective case series<br>n=20 (16 with CP) | Deaths[a] | 3 (15) |
| | Granulation[b] | 7 (35) |
| | Ostomy infection | 7 (35) |
| | Pneumoperitoneum | 1 (5) |
| | Pneumonia | 3 (15) |
| Rempel et al., 1988[90]<br>Retrospective case series<br>n=57 | Deaths[a] | 8 (14) |
| | Gastrointestinal bleeding and ulceration | 5 (9) |
| | Peritonitis | 3 (5) |
| | Bowel obstruction | 3 (5) |
| | Tube migration | 2 (4) |
| | Wound dehiscence | 1 (2) |

CP = cerebral palsy; N = number; PEG = percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy
[a]Deaths thought to be unrelated to study treatment; in Rempel et al.[90] 5/8 deaths occurred within 1 year of surgery.
[b]Study reports both 7/20 and 10/20 participants with granulation--not clear which number is accurate.

Key Question 3b. Among individuals with cerebral palsy and feeding difficulties *with significant reflux*, what is the effectiveness of g-tube placement with fundoplication versus oral feeding for reducing reflux and for improving nutritional state/ growth, health outcomes and health care/resource utilization, and quality of life?

## Key Points

- One fair quality RCT,[99] and one case series[100] addressed surgical interventions in individuals with CP and reflux.
- Reflux in participants undergoing either Nissen fundoplication or vertical gastric plication improved; the mean number of episodes decreased from 11.28 at baseline to 2.9 at followup in the Nissen group versus 6.35 at baseline and 4.40 at followup in the vertical plication group.
- In a case series, children undergoing gastrostomy plus Nissen fundoplication showed improvements in reflux symptoms and weight gain but not episodes of pneumonia; 30 percent of participants had recurrent reflux post-surgery.
- Harms included valve migration, gastrointestinal bleeding, peritonitis, pneumonia, and gastrointestinal symptoms.

## Overview of the Literature

One RCT[99] and one case series[100] addressed surgical intervention in individuals with CP and reflux. A good quality, Cochrane review attempted to study efficacy of fundoplication versus post-operative medication to control GER in CP but identified no studies meeting inclusion criteria.[63] The review is therefore not summarized further.

The fair quality RCT, conducted in Brazil, randomized 14 children (age range: 4–147 months) to either fundoplication or gastric plication and evaluated changes in episodes of GER.[99] Followup lasted for an average of 5.2 months. One case series,[100] conducted in China, included 20 children (ages ranging from 3.9 to 14.4 years at surgery) and assessed gastrostomy with Nissen fundoplication; nine participants underwent an open procedure while the rest were laparoscopic. Outcomes evaluated included measures of growth, episodes of GER, and harms over a median of 3.5 years of followup.[100]

## Detailed Analysis

### Effectiveness Data

No studies directly compared the use of g-tube with fundoplication to oral feeding. One fair quality RCT compared Nissen fundoplication (in which the upper part of the stomach is wrapped around the lower esophagus to create a one-way valve) with vertical gastric plication (in which the esophagus is lengthened) at two hospitals in Brazil.[99] GERD was established in the participants based on esophageal pH. Both groups had clinically significant improvement in reflux symptoms. The Nissen fundoplication group had a statistically significant decrease in the total number of reflux episodes ($p=0.012$), percentage of pH ($p=0.002$), and composite of pH parameters ($p<0.001$), whereas the vertical gastric plication group had a significant decrease in

pH parameters (p=0.041) and percentage (p=0.042). There was no difference between the groups in the length of the procedure or hospitalization.

In one prospective case series, reflux and pH monitoring were reported to be improved after gastrostomy plus Nissen fundoplication, regardless of laparoscopic versus open approach (baseline median reflux index=5.7% vs. 0.15%, p=0.009).[100] Within one year after surgery, 30 percent of the patients had a relapse in reflux symptoms but were responsive to medical intervention. Table 12 summarizes key outcomes of these studies.

**Table 12. Summary of key outcomes of studies of surgical interventions in individuals with CP and significant reflux**

| Author, Year<br>Country<br>Groups, Number of Participants (Enrollment/Final) | Age<br><br>CP Type | Key Outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Durante et al., 2007[99]<br>Brazil<br><br>**G1:** Nissen fundoplication, 7/7<br>**G2:** Vertical gastric plication, 7/7 | **Age:** 67.8 months (overall mean, range: 4–147 months)<br><br>**Type:**<br>**G1:**<br>Diplegic spastic: 2<br>Tetraplegic spastic: 5<br>**G2:**<br>Diplegic spastic: 2<br>Tetraplegic spastic: 5 | • 2 children in G1 also underwent gastrostomy and 2 underwent gastrostomy and tracheostomy; 2 in G2 underwent gastrostomy.<br>• Significant reduction in parameters related to GERD in both groups (p≤0.006).<br>• 42.8% of G1 and 57.1% of G2 participants asymptomatic throughout followup period.<br>• All esophageal pH measurements except number of reflux episodes >5 minutes improved significantly in G1; total # of reflux episodes, number episodes >5 minutes, and longer reflux episodes did not improve significantly in G2.<br>• Length of stay and duration and surgery were not significantly different between groups. |
| Cheung et al., 2006[100]<br>China<br><br>**G1:** Nissen fundoplication plus gastrostomy, 20/20 | **Age:** 8.5 ± 3.5 (mean years ± SD)<br><br>**Type:**<br>Mixed: 5<br>Spastic: 13<br>Hypotonic: 1<br>Dystonic: 1 | • Participants were residents at rehabilitation center for individuals with severe neurological impairment and undergone nasogastric feeding for minimum 12 months prior to surgery; all had GER for at least 3 months and were taking antireflux medications; 9 had open surgery, 11 laparoscopic.<br>• Median reflux index decreased significantly post-surgery (p=0.009) and median longest reflux, median # of reflux episodes >5 minutes improved; weight increased from mean 17.4 kg at baseline to 22.8 kg at median followup of 3.5 years.<br>• 6/20 (30%) of participants had recurrent reflux post-surgery.<br>• Improvements in vomiting and gastrointestinal bleeding indices sustained at 4 years post-surgery; pneumonia index not significantly affected. |

CP = cerebral palsy; G = group; GER = gastroesophageal reflux; GERD = gastroesophageal reflux disease; SD = standard deviation; UTI = urinary tract infection

## Harms Data

The RCT comparing Nissen fundoplication with vertical gastric plication reported a rate of major complications (valve migration, hernia) of 14.3 percent in both the Nissen and vertical plication groups. Other harms reported are listed in Table 13; two participants died during the study (one in each group, considered unrelated to surgery).[99] In the case series early complications (within one week of fundoplication) included pneumothorax, stoma ulcers, and cellulitis, all in patients undergoing laparoscopic fundoplication. Late complications (i.e., more

than one week post-fundoplication) included bloating, diarrhea (dumping syndrome), and intestinal obstruction; these events were all reported in individuals undergoing open fundoplication.[100]

**Table 13. Harms reported in primary research studies of surgical interventions in individuals with CP and significant reflux**

| Study<br>Study Design<br>Number of Participants | Harm/Adverse Event | N (%) |
|---|---|---|
| Durante et al., 2007[99]<br>RCT<br>n=14 | Valve migration | 1 (14) |
| | Paraesophageal hernia | 1 (14) |
| | Aspiration of contrast into tracheobronchial tree | 2 (29) |
| | Urinary tract infection | 1 (14) |
| | Pneumonia | 2 (29) |
| | Deaths[a] | 2 (29) |
| Cheung et al., 2006[100]<br>Prospective case series<br>n=20 | Recurrent gastroesophageal reflux postoperatively | 6 (30) |
| | Pneumothorax | 1 (5) |
| | Stoma ulcers | 6 (30) |
| | Air bloating and diarrhea | 1 (5) |
| | Intestinal obstruction | 1 (5) |
| | Deaths[a] | 4 (20) |

CP = cerebral palsy; N = number; RCT = randomized controlled trial
[a]Deaths thought to be unrelated to study treatment.

## Key Question 3c. Among individuals who develop reflux following gastrostomy, what is the comparative effectiveness of j-tube versus fundoplication for reducing reflux in the short term and achieving improvements in nutritional state/ growth, health outcomes and health care/resource utilization, and quality of life?

We did not identify any studies addressing this Key Question.

## Key Question 3d. Is the effectiveness of tube feeding modified by tube placement, age, race, severity, functional status (e.g. GMFCS level), initial nutritional status, or continuous v bolus feeding?

Sub-analyses were conducted in two case series[88,90] to assess the degree to which age and type of procedure modified outcomes. In the first, children were divided into age bands of <2, 2 to 4, 5 to 7, 8 to 11 and 12 to 18. No age group included more than five children. Weight increased in all groups except ages 5 to 7, although this group had significant increases in triceps skinfold measurement. The very small size of each group, however, precludes any conclusion about age as a modifier. The other, retrospective case series of 57 individuals[90] reported that the highest proportion of individuals reaching weight for height were in the groups that had surgery before age 2, had had their gastrostomy for at least 2 years or had fundoplication. The group of children who had their gastrostomies earliest in life also had the smallest proportion remaining at less than the 5$^{th}$ percentile of weight for height. Because this is a retrospective study, however, it is likely that the groups represent patient populations that presented with differing levels of severity or indication; thus the comparisons are likely confounded by indication. One study

assessed outcomes by the presence of fundoplication.[94] This analysis suggested that use of antibiotics and respiratory hospitalizations did not differ by whether the child had a fundoplication. The decision about whether or not to use fundoplication, was made clinically and not for research purposes.

One series evaluating the g-tube with fundoplication found no difference in outcomes associated with laparoscopic versus open approach.[100] The intent of the study was not to compare the two approaches; rather, the clinical team changed their approach during the course of the study.

# Grey Literature

## Regulatory Information

The manufacturer of the VitalStim device, DJO, noted that no controlled studies have been conducted on the use of VitalStim specifically to treat dysphagia and provided a summary of evidence related to neuromuscular electrical stimulation in general. None of the studies included in the summary appeared to include individuals with CP. We did not identify effectiveness or safety information in other resources including the U.S. Food and Drug Administration web site.

## Conference Abstracts

We located conference abstracts from 2009–2012 from the annual meetings of the American Academy of Cerebral Palsy and Developmental Medicine and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Abstracts from 2012 for the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation meeting were not available as the annual meeting had not taken place at the time of this review's conduct.

We did not identify any poster or presentation abstracts of relevance to the current review among those available. Some presentations assessed elements that may modify growth (e.g., GMFCS status) or used registries to evaluate prevalence of feeding problems, but we did not identify any abstracts assessing *interventions* for feeding or nutritional status.

# Discussion

## Key Findings and Strength of Evidence

### State of the Literature

Feeding and nutrition problems are common among children with cerebral palsy (CP), and have significant health implications. Some patients with oral-pharyngeal dysphagia and gastroesophageal reflux (GER), particularly those with severe CP, are also at risk for recurrent aspiration which can lead to chronic pulmonary disease. Patients with feeding difficulties range from those with self-feeding skills to populations with severe disability (i.e., Gross Motor Function Classification System [GMFCS] V) who require extensive use of assisted technology and are dependent on others to feed them. Indeed, chronic pulmonary disease related to aspiration is a leading cause of death among patients with severe CP.[27-30]

This review is intended to gather together what data exist to support families and clinicians in making decisions about caring for children with CP as these decisions pertain to addressing problems with feeding and nutrition. It may also point the way forward to a future research agenda. Clinicians have available to them both behavioral and surgical treatments, which may be offered in sequence depending on the severity of the feeding issues, the effectiveness of initial treatment approaches, or new conditions brought on by prior treatment in the case of reflux that develops as a result of gastrostomy.

Ultimately, very few data exist to guide care. Our analysis of the behavioral literature consists of a summary of a good quality systematic review published in 2011, updated with one new case series evaluating a caregiver training program that is not manualized (documented in a manual so that it can be replicated). The surgical literature consists of a total of eleven studies meeting our criteria; studies are largely case series. One prospective cohort study was focused primarily on harms.

Across all interventions, the study populations are almost exclusively children with severe CP; when it is assessed, populations generally meet criteria for level IV or V of the GMFCS. Although study populations are generally assessed on overall severity (e.g., GMFCS) and weight, the use of other measures for growth and nutrition, and explicit characterization of the feeding challenges in the study population is lacking. Surgical outcomes data are available for fewer than 200 children and only one cohort study provides comparative data comparing surgical with oral interventions for any population of CP. Of note, those studies that do provide data on weight gain do so against reference populations of typically developing children. These are likely not appropriate reference standards; improvement in z-scores among children with CP may very well be clinically meaningful even if these children do not approach weight standards for the reference group.

Cerebral palsy is a group of conditions with wide variation in their expression thus it is difficult to assess whether outcomes observed in these studies represent likely, population-level effects. Furthermore, none of the studies providing effectiveness data was comparative. Interventions that address feeding and nutrition are often combined (e.g., positioning with pureed food, gastrostomy tube with fundoplication and supplementation, etc.), making it difficult to determine the independent effect of each.

# Summary of Outcomes

## Behavioral Interventions

We concur with the assessment of the author of the included systematic review that data on the effectiveness of sensorimotor interventions ( "techniques specific to the enhancement of oral-motor control aim[ing] to decrease or increase tone and inhibit abnormal reflexes that interfere with safe feeding"[34]) are conflicting, with the highest quality study (a good randomized controlled trial [RCT] of oral appliances) demonstrating no effect on feeding efficiency, but a fair quality RCT reporting positive outcomes in the subset of children with a history of aspiration using pureed foods. Other noncomparative studies demonstrated improvements in feeding skills, but these were poorly conducted case series.

No good quality studies were identified on the role of positioning to improve efficiency and safety measures, including reducing leakage and decreasing feeding time as well as reductions in choking. Despite the high risk of bias associated with the study designs, however, results were consistent that identifying an optimal position for the head and neck may help with feeding outcomes with individual studies reporting improvements in aspiration, feeding skills, feeding time, or food leakage

One study of limited quality reported that children with CP without speech, had better outcomes when eating mashed rather than solid food. Evidence for the benefit of oral appliances is mixed, with some studies reporting positive results in very short term outcomes, but few studies reporting on the outcomes of interest for our review. A fair quality study that included longer term data found no benefit of the appliances for feeding skills or weight gain beyond natural maturation of the children. Overall, there are few studies of any particular behavioral modality and those that have been conducted are small and lack rigor.

## Surgical Interventions

We conducted a de novo review of the surgical literature. Data were available for two of the four surgical Key Questions—namely, Key Questions 3a and 3b.

The first question for which data were available was on the effectiveness of tube feeding versus oral feeding for children with CP without significant reflux. Evidence for the effectiveness of tube feeding (either g-tube or j-tube) comes from six case series[87-94] and one prospective cohort study,[95] designed to study the potential for overfeeding, and described below. All six case series focused on severely impaired children, and all reported significant increases in weight after gastrostomy, over six to more than 12 months. The most comprehensive case series reported improvements on all weight and growth related outcomes (weight, head growth, linear growth, arm circumference and skinfold thickness), including closing the gap significantly with a normally developing reference population, and significantly more than would have been expected without intervention. Followup continued to 12 months post surgery, with data available on 46 of the initial 57 children, and 6 unavailable due to loss to followup. The five other case series with growth data also reported significant pre-post increases in weight, but data on other measures were unreported or inconsistent. One case series also assessed health care utilization as a proxy for overall health and found the number of hospitalizations significantly reduced over the year following gastrostomy.[94]

Two studies that reported on quality of life (QOL) measures[89,93] in one, parental QOL improved significantly, in tandem with decreases in feeding time, after gastrostomy. In the other,

most parents (98%) expected that their child's QOL would improve with gastrostomy, but did not report that to be the case after surgery.

No studies directly compared the use of g-tube with fundoplication with oral feeding for the treatment of reflux. One RCT compared two forms of plication (fundoplication versus vertical gastric plication),[99] and in one case series children undergoing gastrostomy plus Nissen fundoplication showed improvements in reflux symptoms and weight gain but not episodes of pneumonia; 30 percent of participants had recurrent reflux post-surgery. In the RCT, the Nissen fundoplication group had a greater decrease in the total number of reflux episodes, percentage of pH, and longer reflux episodes, whereas the vertical gastric plication group showed only a change in the pH percentage.

Harms associated with tube feeding and reported in the comparative literature include surgical harms, infection, increased rates of reflux requiring further treatment, and potential overfeeding. The harms reported with gastrostomy are not significant. Overall, rates of peritonitis were low, ranging from 2 to 5 percent, but one study reported minor site infections at 59 percent and leakage at 30 percent. In the studies focused on fundoplication, major complications were experienced by 14.3 percent of the children in each arm of the RCT, and minor harms included aspiration, urinary tract infection and pneumonia. In the case series early complications (within one week of fundoplication) included pneumothorax, stoma ulcers, and cellulitis, all in patients undergoing laparoscopic fundoplication. Late complications (i.e., more than one week post-fundoplication) included bloating, diarrhea (dumping syndrome), and intestinal obstruction; these events were all reported in individuals undergoing open fundoplication.[100]

Prior, retrospective studies, have suggested that gastrostomy may be associated with higher than expected rates of mortality. In the surgical studies included in this review, reported death rates ranged from 7 to 29 percent, with varying follow up times. The investigators report that these rates are comparable with those in other studies of feeding tubes, but there are no data to suggest whether these are reduced relative to what would have occurred absent treatment. In one study that did not meet our inclusion criteria, 2 of 15 patients with cerebral palsy and no gastrostomy died, relative to 17 of 47 with gastrostomy. This was a retrospective review of cases, however, so any comparison would likely be confounded by indication, as only children with severe feeding and growth problems are typically treated surgically.[101] In another retrospective study that did not meet our inclusion criteria, survival rates after gastrostomy or jejunostomy were 83 percent after 2 years and 75 percent after 7 years.[102] It is unclear what these apparently high rates of mortality mean relative to expected mortality, and to families facing the reality of a severely undernourished or growth deficient child.

Three studies were specifically intended to analyze harms of tube feeding: one on the potential for tube feeding to induce reflux[96] and two on the potential to overfeed.[41,95] Two found positive associations with the harmful outcome(overfeeding or reflux).[95,96] The clinical importance of these and other harms, relative to the potential danger of not intervening is unclear and likely must be assessed in the context of each individual patient and family. Clearly, surgical interventions can lead to increased weight gain; the degree to which harms outweigh those benefits likely depends on the starting point of the individual, family stressors, and the degree to which harms can be mitigated using appropriate feed and other approaches – an area that warrants continued research.

The frequent report of GER that develops after gastrostomy may be balanced by the study investigators' observations that it is frequently managed medically. In terms of overfeeding, one

study on this subject demonstrates that tube fed children may be at risk for obesity without careful attention to the content and quantity of their food products; one study assessing the effects of a low energy feed, which increased weight without increasing fat mass, suggests that such formulas may have the potential to reduce the risk of overfeeding.[41]

No studies directly compared the use of g-tube with fundoplication with oral feeding for the treatment of reflux. One RCT compared two forms of plication (fundoplication versus vertical gastric plication),[99] and in one case series children undergoing gastrostomy plus Nissen fundoplication showed improvements in reflux symptoms and weight gain but not episodes of pneumonia; [100] 30 percent of participants had recurrent reflux post-surgery. In the RCT, the Nissen fundoplication group had a greater decrease in the total number of reflux episodes, percentage of pH, and longer reflux episodes, whereas the vertical gastric plication group showed only a change in the pH percentage. Major complications were experienced by 14.3 percent of the children in each arm of the RCT, and minor harms included aspiration, urinary tract infection and pneumonia. In the case series early complications (within one week of fundoplication) included pneumothorax, stoma ulcers, and cellulitis, all in patients undergoing laparoscopic fundoplication. Late complications (i.e., more than one week post-fundoplication) included bloating, diarrhea (dumping syndrome), and intestinal obstruction; these events were all reported in individuals undergoing open fundoplication.[100]

# Strength of the Evidence for Effectiveness of Therapies

## Overview

We used the included systematic review on behavioral interventions to assess strength of evidence, translating the assessment used in that review into levels used in the EPC program. Behavioral studies including in the prior review[34] were small, typically short-term, and typically conducted using pre-post designs subject to bias. The author of the systematic review used a modified Sackett approach (Table 5) to assess the strength of the body of evidence. We have translated those assessments into EPC program equivalents in Table 14.

Strength of evidence for behavioral interventions ranges from low to moderate. The moderate rating for the positive effects of oral appliances on sensorimotor outcomes is based on one good and one fair quality RCT and additional supporting studies of varying designs. Effects on eating efficiency and swallowing were not consistent, and the small sample sizes suggest imprecision. The low strength of evidence for beneficial effects of positioning, altering food consistency, and feeding devices on all outcomes is due to the lack of RCTs and generally small sample sizes. Studies typically reported some positive effects on mealtime length and eating efficiency; however, rigorously conducted studies are lacking. The strength of the evidence for the effects of oral sensorimotor interventions and oral appliance on feeding safety and efficiency is insufficient based on a paucity of rigorous studies.

Longer term studies are lacking across all interventions; thus, the durability of effects is not clear. Studies also did not consistently assess harms, though aspiration and swallowing difficulties, which may be related to the underlying condition as well as the intervention, are reported in some. Overall, more data on greater numbers of participants, including adults as well as children, are needed to understand the effectiveness of behavioral approaches.

**Table 14. Strength of the evidence for behavioral interventions assessed in Snider review[34]**

| Intervention | Outcome(s) | Level of Evidence (Sackett) | EPC Equivalent Strength of Evidence |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oral sensorimotor interventions | Increased feeding safety and efficiency | 4 (conflicting ) | **Insufficient** Inconsistent evidence and a paucity of comparative studies. Poor quality studies had positive results; whereas those with more rigor showed no effect, but may have been underpowered. |
| Positioning | Increased feeding safety and efficiency | 2b (limited) | **Low** No RCTs, but positive results consistently observed in other study designs. Studies were small, and therefore imprecise. |
| Altering food consistency | Increased feeding safety and efficiency | 2b (limited) | **Low** One experimental study that was of adequate size showed some positive effects on increasing feeding safety and efficiency. |
| Oral appliances | Enhanced oral sensorimotor skills | 1b (moderate) | **Moderate** One good RCT, one fair RCT and additional supporting studies of varying designs. Better quality studies showed positive effects, but effects were not entirely consistent; small sample sizes suggest imprecision and rigorous studies should be replicated. |
| Oral appliances | Increased feeding safety and efficiency, generalized postural control | 5 (no good evidence) | **Insufficient** Only studies of poor quality were available to assess feeding efficiency and generalized postural control. |
| Feeding devices | Increased feeding efficiency | 2b (limited) | **Low** Consistently positive results in two non-RCTs of small sample sizes. |
| Feeding devices | Enhanced oral-motor behaviors | 2b (limited) | **Low** Consistently positive results in two non-RCTs of small sample sizes. |
| Feeding devices | Increased independence | 2b (limited) | **Low** Consistently positive results in two non-RCTs of small sample sizes. |

EPC = Evidence-based Practice Center; RCT = randomized controlled trial

We also assessed strength of evidence for six primary outcomes associated with feeding tubes in comparison with oral feeding, and for feeding tubes with fundoplication to address reflux: changes in growth outcomes, respiratory outcomes including reflux, quality of life, long term morbidity and mortality, and harms. We found the evidence to be insufficient to low for all outcomes (Tables 15–16).

The low strength of evidence for the effects of gastrostomy on increasing growth measures, including weight, is based on a clearly significant effect measured in five case series and one prospective cohort study and in a small number of children. Additional data are needed on greater numbers of children to better quantify expected effects, particularly in subgroups by severity and age, and to better understand the implications of observed harms. Long term effects are unknown as data on mortality are short term only. Nonetheless, it is clear that, in children

with significant feeding difficulties, most of whom present significantly underweight, tube feeding leads to weight gain. Evidence is currently insufficient to assess whether and to what degree fundoplication is effective specifically to treat children with CP who present with significant reflux.

**Table 15. Outcome, strength of evidence domains, and strength of evidence for feeding tubes (KQ3a)**

| Outcome | Study Type (Number Reporting Outcome) | Domains Pertaining to Strength of Evidence (SOE) | | | | SOE (Direction of Effect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Risk of Bias | Consistency | Directness | Precision | |
| **Growth measures (weight, height, skinfold)**[41,87-92,95] | Case series (7) Prospective cohort (1) | High | Consistent | Direct | NR | Low (Increase in growth measures) |
| **Respiratory outcomes**[41,94] | Case series (2) | High | NA | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Parental quality of life**[93] | Case series (1) | High | NA | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Child quality of life**[89] | Case series (1) | High | NA | Indirect | NR | Insufficient |
| **Long term morbidity and mortality** | None | | | | | Insufficient |
| **Harms**[41,88-90,93,95,96] | Case series (6) Prospective cohort (1) | High | Consistent | Direct | NR | Low (Increased potential for overfeeding and reflux) |

KQ = Key Question; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported

**Table 16. Outcome, strength of evidence domains, and strength of evidence for fundoplication (KQ3b)**

| Outcome | Study Type (Number Reporting Outcome) | Domains Pertaining to Strength of Evidence (SOE) | | | | SOE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Risk of Bias | Consistency | Directness | Precision | |
| **Growth measures (weight, height, skinfold)**[100] | Case series (1) | High | NA | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Reflux outcomes**[99,100] | RCT[a] (1); Case series (1) | High | Inconsistent | Direct | NR | Insufficient |
| **Quality of life** | None | | | | | Insufficient |
| **Long term morbidity and mortality** | None | | | | | Insufficient |
| **Harms** [99,100] | RCT (1); Case series (1) | High | Consistent | Direct | NR | Insufficient |

KQ = Key Question; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; RCT = randomized controlled trial
[a]This study compared Nissen fundoplication with vertical gastric plication.

# Findings in Relationship to What Is Already Known

The findings from this review for both surgical and nonsurgical interventions are consistent with both prior systematic reviews and relevant clinical practice reviews, as there is little robust evidence about the effectiveness of either behavioral or surgical interventions for children with feeding difficulties and CP. As a result, there are no definitive clinical guidelines for physicians

due to this uncertainty and it is difficult for parents to make an informed decision about the risks and benefits of these interventions, particularly surgical interventions. Findings from this review and all prior systematic reviews call for well-designed randomized controlled trials of both medical management and surgical interventions to assess for short and long term outcomes, including harms, for both children and adults.

Our findings support the conclusions of the prior systematic review on behavioral interventions, including oral sensorimotor, oral appliances, and positioning. Furthermore, due to the recentness and completeness of that review, our review identified only one additional study, a case series. The case series, at high risk of bias, addressed caregiver training.

Regarding surgical interventions (gastrostomy), our review found no randomized trials or high quality observational studies comparing gastrostomy with oral feeding for patients with CP and feeding difficulty. Only five case studies and one retrospective cohort study informed this question. Our findings are consistent with the prior 2004 Cochrane systematic review which also found no randomized clinical trials comparing g-tube with oral feeding for patients with CP and feeding difficulties, and another systematic review which included observational studies, found severe methodologic limitations to the studies, and therefore insufficient evidence regarding the effects of gastrostomy compared with oral feeding.

Harms associated with feeding interventions have not been thoroughly reviewed in prior systematic reviews, and observational studies continue to raise questions about the risks and benefits of surgical interventions for children with severe CP and feeding difficulties. This review continues to find limited data on harms.

# Applicability

## Applicability of Studies of Behavioral Interventions

Studies of behavioral interventions to date have been limited in scope and focus on a limited selection of outcomes of interest. Studies typically provided limited data on heath outcomes including hospitalizations, antibiotic use, patient and family satisfaction and quality of life, measures of family stress, pain/comfort. In addition to the recent systematic review from Snider and colleagues, we located one case series based in the home among child-caregivers pairs in Bangladesh and assess applicability in Table 17. The study focused on caregiver training related to diet, food consistency, appropriate utensils, and postural and physical support for positioning and feeding. Evidence from this study is likely primarily applicable to younger children who are able to eat at least some foods orally. The approach studied may not closely match interventions available in practice as it was conducted in the home setting, which is likely highly variable, and was not well-described. Thus, individuals wishing to infer the potential results of clinical practice based on the available research need to assess carefully the degree to which the study methods matched those available and used in practice. Ultimately, the effectiveness of behavioral interventions within and outside of this limited sample and setting is currently unknown.

**Table 17. Applicability of studies of behavioral interventions**

| Domain | Description of Applicability of Evidence |
|---|---|
| Population | Children (mean age 3 years, 11 months) with moderate to severe motor impairment; child-caregiver dyads. Children were able to eat orally. |
| Intervention | Interventions included caregiver training comprising education on diet, food consistency, appropriate utensils, and postural and physical support for positioning and feeding. Caregivers received 4–6 training sessions with final followup approximately 6 months after training. |
| Comparators | NA |
| Outcomes | Outcomes assessed included weight gain, triceps and subscapular skinfold measures, as well as chest health, overall mood, feeding skills and affect during feeding. Caregiver outcomes were self-reported stress and time spent feeding. Assessments occurred at baseline and at 6 months after intervention. |
| Setting | Setting was the home in Bangladesh. |

NA = not applicable

# Applicability of Studies of Surgical Interventions

All of the studies of surgical interventions focused, appropriately, on severely impaired individuals, generally GMFCS levels of IV or V (Table 18). Those studies that provided data to characterize the participants indicated that children in the studies had experienced substantial lack of growth, for up to 12 months prior to intervention. Participants were followed for 6 months to over a year. Studies assessed outcomes of interest to clinicians and caregivers of individuals with CP including changes in measures of growth, hospitalizations, and chest infections. The two studies of fundoplication for reflux similarly included children, but their level of functional impairment was not clearly described. Studies were not designed to assess subsets of individuals as defined by types of feeding disorders or specific surgical intervention.

**Table 18. Applicability of studies of surgical interventions**

| Study Type | Domain | Description of Applicability of Evidence |
|---|---|---|
| **Studies Including Individuals Without Significant Presurgical Reflux** | Population | Studies included children between the ages of roughly 5 months to 18 years with typically severe motor impairment (majority with GMFCS levels of IV or V) and oral-motor dysfunction; one study assessed caregiver stress (children of caregivers were median age 4 years with GMFCS level IV or V; caregivers were typically mothers [77%]). |
| | Intervention | Intervention included placement of a gastrostomy tube (gastrostomy, gastrojejunostomy, PEG, gastrostomy plus fundoplication). Participants were typically followed for 6 to 12 months post-surgery. |
| | Comparators | The comparator in one cohort study was oral feeding. |
| | Outcomes | Outcomes assessed included measures of growth (weight, height, leg length, skinfold thickness), fat mass/fat-free mass, micronutrient status, episodes of GER, chest infections, hospitalizations, QOL (child and caregiver), caregiver stress/satisfaction, feeding time, energy expenditure, harms, and mortality. |
| | Setting | Settings included specialist feeding clinics and children's hospitals in Canada, Brazil, the United Kingdom, Australia, and the United States. |
| **Studies Including Individuals With Presurgical Reflux** | Population | Children (age range: 3 months–13 years) with largely mixed or spastic CP and GERD. |
| | Intervention | One RCT and one case series assessed Nissen fundoplication (with gastrostomy in the majority of cases); procedures were both open and laparoscopic. |
| | Comparators | The RCT compared Nissen fundoplication with vertical gastric plication. |
| | Outcomes | Outcomes assessed included reflux episodes (#, duration, and pH), weight, length of stay, surgical duration, respiratory symptoms, harms, and mortality. |
| | Setting | Patients were recruited from hospitals in Brazil and China. |

CP = cerebral palsy; GER = gastroesophageal reflux; PEG = percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy; RCT = randomized controlled trial

## Implications for Clinical and Policy Decisionmaking

The effectiveness of feeding and nutrition interventions for individuals with cerebral palsy remains largely unknown with strength of evidence not exceeding moderate for any intervention. Nonetheless, clinical decision makers can use this review to understand what interventions are available, what outcomes have been seen, and to some degree, to balance potential harms. When a child has a severe feeding disorder and is unable to consume adequate nutrition and is affected by frequent aspiration and pneumonias, the health outcomes can be dire. Understandably, treatment decisions must be made, even with inadequate evidence. Parents and providers contemplating gastrostomy can use the review to help understand potential effects on their quality of life and that of the child, potential harms that may occur, and potential tradeoffs related to social functioning. They should do so in light of the severity and other issues facing the individual child and family. Of note, nonclinical considerations may include family stress and pressures related to providing optimal care for the individual child. Stressors associated with caring for a severely disabled child and the potential impact of feeding interventions on the relationship with the child should not be underestimated and may play into decisionmaking along with the limited clinical evidence available. Ideally, this review will help policymakers and researchers understand what types of studies are essential to lead to more informed clinical decisionmaking.

## Limitations of the Comparative Review Process

This review was focused on identifying and assessing effectiveness literature. As such, we used stringent requirements for the presence of appropriate comparison groups for the behavioral and nutrition literature and for pre-post data for the surgical literature. Thus, we excluded some literature lacking pre-intervention data that may have provided some information, although it is unclear that these studies would have contributed to an assessment of effectiveness. In addition, we required that at least 80 percent of the population have cerebral palsy. It is possible that some literature on populations with feeding disorders for reasons other than cerebral palsy may have included data that would be relevant. However, it is not clinically straightforward to determine which individuals or groups with feeding disorders are similar enough in etiology and presentation that their data would be appropriate for our population of interest.

## Limitations of the Evidence Base

Behavioral studies are uniformly small, and usually underpowered to demonstrate clinical effectiveness. Outcomes tended to be short-term feeding skills (e.g., drooling, chewing), and followup was typically less than 6 months post-intervention. The presence of one good systematic review provides a comprehensive overview of the state of the literature. Across the board, rigorous, comparative (ideally RCTs) studies should be done of behavioral interventions. While RCTs are best for establishing causal inference, it is likely that they may not be optimal study designs for all questions that are important in this field of study. In particular, eliminating the confounding effect of potential mediators and moderators could result in not fully understanding the complexity in the natural history and appropriate treatment of feeding challenges. A range of study designs will be necessary to address the breadth of important questions currently unanswered.

The most significant challenge in this body of surgical literature is the lack of comparative data and, absent direct comparisons, lack of understanding of the natural history of feeding

disorders among children with CP that might be useful in weighing the risks associated with surgery against potential benefits. The field generally considers comparative studies to be unethical, in part because no nonsurgical approaches to care have been clearly shown to be effective to serve as comparison treatments. Children presenting for surgical intervention are generally (as shown in all studies) substantially underweight and demonstrate additional deficiencies in nutrition. To delay treatment is ethically challenging. Denying or delaying nutritional treatments including food thickeners or special formulas similarly poses ethical challenges. Larger, well characterized series may be the only reasonable solution to obtaining good outcomes data. It is possible that a registry could be useful to capture detailed data on patients in addition to consistent outcomes data. Adequately capturing patient characteristics, including type of CP and functional level, is imperative for increasing our understanding of the risks and benefits of therapeutic approaches.

Another fundamental problem with the current studies is that they are relatively small; it is not possible to assess effectiveness of treatment approaches in subsets of individuals characterized by severity, specific feeding challenges, presence of reflux and type of procedure. Additionally, multiple interventions may be frequently used in these populations, particularly those with severe CP. Certainly, additional or continued multicenter series are needed. The studies included in this review were fairly short term and constrained by the requirement that they provide data both before and after surgery. Thus, harms were typically limited to those that occurred within a year of surgery; followup in surgical studies ranged widely from roughly two months[96] to over 18 years in one study.[90] Retrospective studies not meeting the criteria for inclusion in this review have been used to suggest that tube feeding is associated with increased mortality. One of the studies included in this review[94] was intended to prospectively address this question; this work should be continued and extended. Additional prospective data with potential confounders clearly characterized is necessary to better understand whether the mortality rates observed in these studies are due to the surgery or the cerebral palsy and associated respiratory disease.

## Research Gaps and Areas for Future Research

The study of feeding and nutritional interventions for individuals with cerebral palsy is a nascent field, but certainly one that is growing. Rigorous, comparative studies of behavioral interventions need to be conducted; good RCTs are largely missing from the literature. Nonetheless, current research is available to provide potential directions for study. For example, studies of sensorimotor interventions currently provide conflicting evidence and more rigorous evidence is needed to answer the open question as to whether they can be effective at improving outcomes. Studies of positioning are also warranted. Studies should also compare each of the behavioral interventions with one another, with extensive characterization of the participants to better understand what works for which patients. Research should also investigate promising approaches used in other populations with similar impairments for potential applicability to individuals with CP. Similarly, research should address nutritional interventions such as food thickeners or vitamin supplementation.

Foundational research is needed to establish the most appropriate, patient-centered outcomes that are important to families of individuals with CP. Along these lines, qualitative and mixed methods approaches may be useful for understanding the experiences, preferences, needs, and strengths of families and caregivers. The degree to which improved changes are considered target outcomes by families is not well established. It is also not clear whether short-term

outcomes translate to longer term health outcomes. We note that there is a complete lack of studies designed or powered to identify modifiers of effectiveness of the behavioral interventions.

As noted above, the ethics of conducting comparative surgical studies or studies of nutritional interventions in the absence of appropriate comparison groups may preclude rigorous comparative designs. Case series can be conducted in ways that move them closer to providing effectiveness data; in addition, well developed registries may provide a source of data for observational study designs. Of particular importance is the need to conduct large enough studies to fully characterize both participants and interventions so that the question of whether treatment approaches are better for individuals who, for example aspirate or do not aspirate, can be answered. Patients with cerebral palsy are heterogeneous in many ways, including severity and comorbid conditions; rigorous subgroup analyses are needed to obtain data for targeting treatment. Furthermore, they and their families already experience substantial burden in terms of healthcare and other stressors. Recruitment and retention is likely to be a challenge, and may be a reason for the relatively poor evidence base to date.

In all types of interventions, data are absent on the role of feeding interventions for adults with CP. In addition the interventions included in this review, the importance of the nutritional make-up (energy composition) of the food products themselves are necessary. Prospective, comparative studies should be carefully conducted to determine what type of nutrition is appropriate for obtaining positive health outcomes without inducing excessive weight gain.

Considerable uncertainty remains concerning harms over both the short and long term. Harms associated with feeding interventions have not been thoroughly reviewed in prior systematic reviews, and observational studies continue to raise questions about the risks or benefits of surgical interventions for children with severe CP and feeding difficulties.

## Conclusions

Evidence for behavioral interventions for feeding disorders in cerebral palsy is insufficient to moderate. Some studies suggest that interventions such as oral appliances (moderate strength of evidence for effects on oral sensorimotor skills) may be beneficial, but there is a clear need for rigorous, comparative studies. Evidence for surgical interventions also is insufficient to low. All studies to date demonstrate significant weight gain with gastrostomy. Results for other growth measures are mixed, and substantial numbers of children remained underweight, although given a lack of appropriate reference standards for the CP population, these results should be interpreted cautiously. Considerable uncertainty remains concerning harms over both the short and long term. Harms with gastrostomy can be common, and include overfeeding, site infection, stomach ulcer, and reflux. Mortality rates range from 7 to 29 percent. Longer term, comprehensive case series are needed to understand potential harms in the context of benefits and potential risks of not treating.

# References


1. Bax M, Goldstein M, Rosenbaum P, et al. Proposed definition and classification of cerebral palsy, April 2005. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2005 Aug;47(8):571-6. PMID: 16108461.
2. Rosenbaum P, Paneth N, Leviton A, et al. A report: the definition and classification of cerebral palsy April 2006. Dev Med Child Neurol. Suppl 2007 Feb;109:8-14. PMID: 17370477.
3. . Economic costs of birth defects and cerebral palsy--United States, 1992. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 1995 Sep 22;44(37):694-9. PMID: 7666849.
4. Aday LA. Health insurance and utilization of medical care for chronically ill children with special needs. Health of our nation's children, United States, 1988. Adv Data. 1992 Aug 18(215):1-8. PMID: 10126842.
5. Arneson CL, Durkin MS, Benedict RE, et al. Prevalence of cerebral palsy: Autism and Developmental Disabilities Monitoring Network, three sites, United States, 2004. Disability and Health Journal. 2009;2:45-8.
6. Bhasin TK, Brocksen S, Avchen RN, et al. Prevalence of four developmental disabilities among children aged 8 years--Metropolitan Atlanta Developmental Disabilities Surveillance Program, 1996 and 2000. MMWR Surveill Summ. 2006 Jan 27;55(1):1-9. PMID: 16437058.
7. Boyle CA, Boulet S, Schieve LA, et al. Trends in the prevalence of developmental disabilities in US children, 1997-2008. Pediatrics. 2011 Jun;127(6):1034-42. PMID: 21606152.
8. Boyle CA, Yeargin-Allsopp M, Doernberg NS, et al. Prevalence of selected developmental disabilities in children 3-10 years of age: the Metropolitan Atlanta Developmental Disabilities Surveillance Program, 1991. MMWR CDC Surveill Summ. 1996 Apr 19;45(2):1-14. PMID: 8602136.
9. Newacheck PW, McManus MA, Gephart J. Health insurance coverage of adolescents: a current profile and assessment of trends. Pediatrics. 1992 Oct;90(4):589-96. PMID: 1408514.
10. Winter S, Autry A, Boyle C, et al. Trends in the prevalence of cerebral palsy in a population-based study. Pediatrics. 2002 Dec;110(6):1220-5. PMID: 12456922.
11. Yeargin-Allsopp M, Van Naarden Braun K, Doernberg NS, et al. Prevalence of cerebral palsy in 8-year-old children in three areas of the United States in 2002: a multisite collaboration. Pediatrics. 2008 Mar;121(3):547-54. PMID: 18310204.
12. Binks JA, Barden WS, Burke TA, et al. What do we really know about the transition to adult-centered health care? A focus on cerebral palsy and spina bifida. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2007 Aug;88(8):1064-73. PMID: 17678671.
13. Cooley WC. Providing a primary care medical home for children and youth with cerebral palsy. Pediatrics. 2004 Oct;114(4):1106-13. PMID: 15466117.
14. Crichton JU, Mackinnon M, White CP. The life-expectancy of persons with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1995 Jul;37(7):567-76. PMID: 7615144.
15. Donkervoort M, Roebroeck M, Wiegerink D, et al. Determinants of functioning of adolescents and young adults with cerebral palsy. Disabil Rehabil. 2007 Mar 30;29(6):453-63. PMID: 17364800.
16. Murphy KP, Molnar GE, Lankasky K. Medical and functional status of adults with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1995 Dec;37(12):1075-84. PMID: 8566465.
17. Rapp CE, Jr., Torres MM. The adult with cerebral palsy. Arch Fam Med. 2000 May;9(5):466-72. PMID: 10810953.
18. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment--United States, 2003. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2004 Jan 30;53(3):57-9. PMID: 14749614.
19. Jones MW, Morgan E, Shelton JE, et al. Cerebral palsy: introduction and diagnosis (part I). J Pediatr Health Care. 2007 May-Jun;21(3):146-52. PMID: 17478303.

20. Pakula AT, Van Naarden Braun K, Yeargin-Allsopp M. Cerebral palsy: classification and epidemiology. Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am. 2009 Aug;20(3):425-52. PMID: 19643346.

21. Palisano R, Rosenbaum P, Walter S, et al. Development and reliability of a system to classify gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1997 Apr;39(4):214-23. PMID: 9183258.

22. Sullivan PB, Lambert B, Rose M, et al. Prevalence and severity of feeding and nutritional problems in children with neurological impairment: Oxford Feeding Study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2000 Oct;42(10):674-80. PMID: 11085295.

23. Murphy CC, Yeargin-Allsopp M, Decoufle P, et al. Prevalence of cerebral palsy among ten-year-old children in metropolitan Atlanta, 1985 through 1987. J Pediatr. 1993 Nov;123(5):S13-20. PMID: 8229472.

24. Odding E, Roebroeck ME, Stam HJ. The epidemiology of cerebral palsy: incidence, impairments and risk factors. Disabil Rehabil. 2006 Feb 28;28(4):183-91. PMID: 16467053.

25. Fennell EB, Dikel TN. Cognitive and neuropsychological functioning in children with cerebral palsy. J Child Neurol. 2001 Jan;16(1):58-63. PMID: 11225958.

26. Heinen F, Desloovere K, Schroeder AS, et al. The updated European Consensus 2009 on the use of Botulinum toxin for children with cerebral palsy. Eur J Paediatr Neurol. 2010 Jan;14(1):45-66. PMID: 19914110.

27. Evans PM, Evans SJ, Alberman E. Cerebral palsy: why we must plan for survival. Arch Dis Child. 1990 Dec;65(12):1329-33. PMID: 2148667.

28. Reid SM, Carlin JB, Reddihough DS. Survival of individuals with cerebral palsy born in Victoria, Australia, between 1970 and 2004. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2012 Apr;54(4):353-60. PMID: 22329739.

29. Maudsley G, Hutton JL, Pharoah PO. Cause of death in cerebral palsy: a descriptive study. Arch Dis Child. 1999 Nov;81(5):390-4. PMID: 10519709.

30. Strauss D, Cable W, Shavelle R. Causes of excess mortality in cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1999 Sep;41(9):580-5. PMID: 10503915.

31. Reilly S, Skuse D, Poblete X. Prevalence of feeding problems and oral motor dysfunction in children with cerebral palsy: a community survey. J Pediatr. 1996 Dec;129(6):877-82. PMID: 8969730.

32. Calis EA, Veugelers R, Sheppard JJ, et al. Dysphagia in children with severe generalized cerebral palsy and intellectual disability. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2008 Aug;50(8):625-30. PMID: 18754902.

33. Venkateswaran S, Shevell MI. Comorbidities and clinical determinants of outcome in children with spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2008 Mar;50(3):216-22. PMID: 18248493.

34. Snider, Majnemer A, Darsaklis V. Feeding Interventions for Children With Cerebral Palsy: A Review of the Evidence. Physical & Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics. 2011;31(1):58-77.

35. Greer AJ, Gulotta CS, Masler EA, et al. Caregiver stress and outcomes of children with pediatric feeding disorders treated in an intensive interdisciplinary program. J Pediatr Psychol. 2008 Jul;33(6):612-20. PMID: 18056140.

36. Sleigh G, Brocklehurst P. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2004 Jun;89(6):534-9. PMID: 15155398.

37. Vandenplas Y, Rudolph CD, Di Lorenzo C, et al. Pediatric gastroesophageal reflux clinical practice guidelines: joint recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (NASPGHAN) and the European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (ESPGHAN). J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr. 2009 Oct;49(4):498-547. PMID: 19745761.

38. Delgado MR, Hirtz D, Aisen M, et al. Pharmacologic treatment of spasticity in children and adolescents with cerebral palsy (an evidence-based review): Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Neurology. 2010 Jan;74(4):336-43. PMID: 2010-03233-003.

39. Liptak GS, Murphy NA. Providing a primary care medical home for children and youth with cerebral palsy. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):e1321-9. PMID: 22042817.

40. Hemming K, Hutton JL, Pharoah PO. Long-term survival for a cohort of adults with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Feb;48(2):90-5. PMID: 16417662.

41. Vernon-Roberts A, Wells J, Grant H, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: enough and no more. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Dec;52(12):1099-105. PMID: 20964670.

42. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Research Protocol: Feeding and Nutrition Interventions in Cerebral Palsy. AHRQ. Rockville, MD: 2012. effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/index.cfm/search-for-guides-reviews-and-reports/?productid=1138&pageaction=displayproduct.

43. Dove D, Reimschisel T, McPheeters M, Jackson K, Glasser A, Curtis P, Gordon C, Stearns S, Mattson K, Church B. Developmental Disabilities Issues Exploration Forum: Cerebral Palsy. Research White Paper. (Prepared by the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 11(12)-EHC078-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, October 2011. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm

44. Samson-Fang L, Butler C, O'Donnell M. Effects of gastrostomy feeding in children with cerebral palsy: an AACPDM evidence report. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2003 Jun;45(6):415-26. PMID: 12785443.

45. Mollitt DL, Golladay ES, Seibert JJ. Symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux following gastrostomy in neurologically impaired patients. Pediatrics. 1985 Jun;75(6):1124-6. PMID: 4000789.

46. Samuel M, Holmes K. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of gastroesophageal reflux after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. J Pediatr Surg. 2002 Feb;37(2):256-61. PMID: 11819210.

47. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. AHRQ Publication No. 10(12)-EHC063-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. April 2012. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov.

48. Higgins JPT, Altman DG, editors. Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.0.1 [updated September 2008]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2008. Available at www.cochrane-handbook.org.

49. Wells GA, Shea B, O'Connell D, Peterson J, Welch V, et al. Newcastle-Ottawa Scale (NOS) for assessing the quality of nonrandomised studies in meta-analyses. Ottawa Hospital Research Institute. www.ohri.ca/programs/clinical_epidemiology/oxford.asp.

50. Viswanathan M, Ansari MT, Berkman ND, Chang S, Hartling L, McPheeters ML, Santaguida PL, Shamliyan T, Singh K, Tsertsvadze A, Treadwell JR. Assessing the Risk of Bias of Individual Studies in Systematic Reviews of Health Care Interventions. Effective Health Care Program Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. March 2012. AHRQ Publication No. 12-EHC047-EF. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/.

51. Shea BJ, Grimshaw JM, Wells GA, et al. Development of AMSTAR: a measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2007;7:10. PMID: 17302989.

52. Armijo-Olivo S, Stiles CR, Hagen NA, et al. Assessment of study quality for systematic reviews: a comparison of the Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Tool and the Effective Public Health Practice Project Quality Assessment Tool: methodological research. J Eval Clin Pract. 2012 Feb;18(1):12-8. PMID: 20698919.

53. Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, D'Amico R, et al. Evaluating non-randomised intervention studies. Health Technol Assess. 2003;7(27):iii-x, 1-173. PMID: 14499048.

54. Hartling L, Ospina M, Liang Y, et al. Risk of bias versus quality assessment of randomised controlled trials: cross sectional study. Br Med J. 2009;339:b4012. PMID: 19841007.

55. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gotzsche PC, et al. The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. Br Med J. 2011;343:d5928. PMID: 22008217.

56. Shea BJ, Bouter LM, Peterson J, et al. External validation of a measurement tool to assess systematic reviews (AMSTAR). PLoS One. 2007;2(12):e1350. PMID: 18159233.

57. Shea BJ, Hamel C, Wells GA, et al. AMSTAR is a reliable and valid measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. J Clin Epidemiol. 2009 Oct;62(10):1013-20. PMID: 19230606.

58. White CM, Ip S, McPheeters M, et al. Using existing systematic reviews to replace de novo processes in conducting Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. In: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews [posted September 2009]. Rockville, MD. effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/healthInfo.cfm?infotype=rr&ProcessID=60.

59. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions—Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the Effective Health Care Program. J Clin Epidemiol. 2010 May;63(5):513-23. PMID: 19595577.

60. Gisel EG. Oral-motor skills following sensorimotor intervention in the moderately eating-impaired child with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia. 1994 Summer;9(3):180-92. PMID: 8082327.

61. Gisel EG. Effect of oral sensorimotor treatment on measures of growth and efficiency of eating in the moderately eating-impaired child with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia. 1996 Winter;11(1):48-58. PMID: 8556879.

62. Sleigh G, Sullivan PB, Thomas AG. Gastrostomy feeding versus oral feeding alone for children with cerebral palsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004(2):CD003943. PMID: 15106226.

63. Vernon-Roberts A, Sullivan PB. Fundoplication versus post-operative medication for gastro-oesophageal reflux in children with neurological impairment undergoing gastrostomy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007(1):CD006151. PMID: 17253583.

64. Whittingham, Wee D, Boyd R. Systematic review of the efficacy of parenting interventions for children with cerebral palsy. Child: Care, Health & Development. 2011;37(4):475-83.

65. Wilcox DD, Potvin M, Prelock PA. Oral motor interventions and cerebral palsy: using evidence to inform practice. Early Intervention & School Special Interest Section Quarterly. 2009;16(4):1-4.

66. Adams MS, Khan NZ, Begum SA, et al. Feeding difficulties in children with cerebral palsy: low-cost caregiver training in Dhaka, Bangladesh. Child Care Health Dev. 2011 Nov 15. PMID: 22082112.

67. Pinnington L, Hegarty J. Effects of consistent food presentation on oral-motor skill acquisition in children with severe neurological impairment. Dysphagia. 2000 Fall;15(4):213-23. PMID: 11014884.

68. Gerek M, Çiyiltepe M. Dysphagia management of pediatric patients with cerebral palsy. Br J Dev Disabil. 2005;51 part 1(100):57-72.

69. Gisel EG, Schwartz S, Petryk A, et al. "Whole body" mobility after one year of intraoral appliance therapy in children with cerebral palsy and moderate eating impairment. Dysphagia. 2000 Fall;15(4):226-35. PMID: 11014886.

70. Banerdt B, Bricker D. Training program for selected self-feeding skills for the motorically impaired. American Association for the Education of the Severely/profoundly Handicapped Review. 1978;3(4):222-9.

71. Clawson EP, Kuchinski KS, Bach R. Use of behavioral interventions and parent education to address feeding difficulties in young children with spastic diplegic cerebral palsy. NeuroRehabilitation. 2007;22(5):397-406. PMID: 18162702.

72. Helfrich-Miller KR, Rector KL, Straka JA. Dysphagia: its treatment in the profoundly retarded patient with cerebral palsy. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 1986 Aug;67(8):520-5. PMID: 3741076.

73. Ganz SF. Decreasing tongue thrusting and tonic bite reflex through neuromotor and sensory facilitation techniques. Physical and Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics. 1987;7(4):57-75.

74. Gisel EG, Applegate-Ferrante T, Benson JE, et al. Effect of oral sensorimotor treatment on measures of growth, eating efficiency and aspiration in the dysphagic child with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1995 Jun;37(6):528-43. PMID: 7789662.

75. Gisel EG, Applegate-Ferrante T, Benson J, et al. Oral-motor skills following sensorimotor therapy in two groups of moderately dysphagic children with cerebral palsy: aspiration vs nonaspiration. Dysphagia. 1996 Winter;11(1):59-71. PMID: 8556880.

76. Morton RE, Bonas R, Fourie B, et al. Videofluoroscopy in the assessment of feeding disorders of children with neurological problems. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1993 May;35(5):388-95. PMID: 8495819.

77. Larnert G, Ekberg O. Positioning improves the oral and pharyngeal swallowing function in children with cerebral palsy. Acta Paediatr. 1995 Jun;84(6):689-92. PMID: 7670257.

78. Vekerdy Z. Management of seating posture of children with cerebral palsy by using thoracic-lumbar-sacral orthosis with non-rigid SIDO frame. Disabil Rehabil. 2007 Sep 30;29(18):1434-41. PMID: 17729090.

79. Croft RD. What consistency of food is best for children with cerebral palsy who cannot chew? Arch Dis Child. 1992 Mar;67(3):269-71. PMID: 1575546.

80. Haberfellner H, Rossiwall B. Appliances for treatment of oral sensori--motor disorders. Am J Phys Med. 1977 Oct;56(5):241-8. PMID: 910881.

81. Fischer-Brandies H, Avalle C, Limbrock GJ. Therapy of orofacial dysfunctions in cerebral palsy according to Castillo-Morales: first results of a new treatment concept. Eur J Orthod. 1987 May;9(2):139-43. PMID: 3472892.

82. Gisel EG, Schwartz S, Haberfellner H. The Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator (ISMAR): construction of an intraoral appliance to facilitate ingestive functions. ASDC J Dent Child. 1999 May-Jun;66(3):180-7, 54. PMID: 10476356.

83. Gisel EG, Haberfellner H, Schwartz S. Impact of oral appliance therapy: are oral skills and growth maintained one year after termination of therapy? Dysphagia. 2001 Fall;16(4):296-307. PMID: 11720405.

84. Haberfellner H, Schwartz S, Gisel EG. Feeding skills and growth after one year of intraoral appliance therapy in moderately dysphagic children with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia. 2001 Spring;16(2):83-96. PMID: 11305226.

85. Johnson HM, Reid SM, Hazard CJ, et al. Effectiveness of the Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator in improving saliva control in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Jan;46(1):39-45. PMID: 14974646.

86. Pinnington L, Hegarty J. Effects of consistent food presentation on efficiency of eating and nutritive value of food consumed by children with severe neurological impairment. Dysphagia. 1999 Winter;14(1):17-26. PMID: 9828270.

87. Arrowsmith F, Allen J, Gaskin K, et al. The effect of gastrostomy tube feeding on body protein and bone mineralization in children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Nov;52(11):1043-7. PMID: 20497453.

88. Brant CQ, Stanich P, Ferrari AP, Jr. Improvement of children's nutritional status after enteral feeding by PEG: an interim report. Gastrointest Endosc. 1999 Aug;50(2):183-8. PMID: 10425410.

89. Mahant S, Friedman JN, Connolly B, et al. Tube feeding and quality of life in children with severe neurological impairment. Arch Dis Child. 2009 Sep;94(9):668-73. PMID: 19465586.

90. Rempel GR, Colwell SO, Nelson RP. Growth in children with cerebral palsy fed via gastrostomy. Pediatrics. 1988 Dec;82(6):857-62. PMID: 3186375.

91. Shapiro BK, Green P, Krick J, et al. Growth of severely impaired children: neurological versus nutritional factors. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1986 Dec;28(6):729-33. PMID: 3817311.

92. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy: a prospective, longitudinal study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2005 Feb;47(2):77-85. PMID: 15707230.

93. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Impact of gastrostomy tube feeding on the quality of life of carers of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Dec;46(12):796-800. PMID: 15581151.

94. Sullivan PB, Morrice JS, Vernon-Roberts A, et al. Does gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy increase the risk of respiratory morbidity? Arch Dis Child. 2006 Jun;91(6):478-82. PMID: 16446283.

95. Sullivan PB, Alder N, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: too much of a good thing? Dev Med Child. Neurol 2006 Nov;48(11):877-82. PMID: 17044953.

96. Thomson M, Rao P, Rawat D, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and gastro-oesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. World J Gastroenterol. 2011 Jan 14;17(2):191-6. PMID: 21245991.

97. Sullivan PB. Gastrostomy feeding in the disabled child: when is an antireflux procedure required? Arch Dis Child. 1999 Dec;81(6):463-4. PMID: 10569957.

98. Ware JE, Jr., Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item short-form health survey (SF-36). I. Conceptual framework and item selection. Med Care. 1992 Jun;30(6):473-83. PMID: 1593914.

99. Durante AP, Schettini ST, Fagundes DJ. Vertical gastric plication versus Nissen fundoplication in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children with cerebral palsy. Sao Paulo Med J. 2007 Jan 4;125(1):15-21. PMID: 17505680.

100. Cheung KM, Tse HW, Tse PW, et al. Nissen fundoplication and gastrostomy in severely neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux. Hong Kong Med J. 2006 Aug;12(4):282-8. PMID: 16912355.

101. Wockenforth R, Gillespie CS, Jaffray B. Survival of children following Nissen fundoplication. Br J Surg. 2011 May;98(5):680-5. PMID: 21351077.

102. Smith SW, Camfield C, Camfield P. Living with cerebral palsy and tube feeding: A population-based follow-up study. J Pediatr. 1999 Sep;135(3):307-10. PMID: 10484794.

# Acronyms/Abbreviations/Symbols

| | |
|---|---|
| AHRQ | Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality |
| AMSTAR | Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews |
| CER | Comparative Effectiveness Review |
| CINAHL® | Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature |
| CP | Cerebral palsy |
| EHC | Effective Health Care |
| ERIC[sm] | Educational Resources Information Center |
| GER | Gastroesophageal reflux |
| GERD | Gastroesophageal reflux disease |
| GJ-Tube | Gastrojejunal tube |
| GMFCS | Gross Motor Function Classification System |
| G-Tube | Gastrostomy tube |
| HealthSTAR | Health Services Technology, Administration and Research |
| ISMAR | Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator |
| J-Tube | Jejunostomy tube |
| KI | Key informant |
| MEDLINE® | Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System |
| PEDro | Physiotherapy Evidence Database |
| PEG | Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy |
| QOL | Quality of life |
| RCT | Randomized controlled trial |
| SD | Standard deviation |
| SOE | Strength of evidence |
| SQCP | Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy |
| TEP | Technical Expert Panel |
| TOO | Task Order Officer |
| VAS | Visual Analog Scale |

# Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Bolus feeding** | Method of delivering enteral feedings using a limited amount of nutritional product administered through a tube into the stomach over a span of 15–30 minutes several times per day; not usually recommended for persons with a jejunostomy tube as the intestine cannot hold the same volume that the stomach can.[1] |
| **Castillo-Morales Device** | Oral device including removable plates positioned on the upper jaw and including stimulatory elements to promote normal tongue and lip movements. |
| **Continuous feeding** | Method of delivering nourishment that involves the drip of formula by gravity or assisted by a pump in an ongoing manner over a specified number of hours into a gastrostomy, jejunostomy, or gastrojejunal tube.[1] |
| **Endoscopy** | Procedure in which an instrument containing a camera is inserted into the gastrointestinal tract to visualize organs. This procedure is one of the methods used in the percutaneous placement of gastrostomy, jejunostomy, or gastrojejunal tubes.[1] |
| **Enteral feeding tube** | Feeding device placed into the stomach or jejunum (middle section of the small intestine) through which formula, fluids, and/or medication are given to a person as an alternative to oral feeding.[1] |
| **Fundoplication/ Nissen Fundoplication** | Surgical procedure performed for the management of GERD. During the Nissen fundoplication, the upper part of the stomach is wrapped around the lower esophageal sphincter (the ring of muscle at the bottom of the esophagus that acts like a valve between the esophagus and stomach) to strengthen the sphincter and prevent acid reflux. The Nissen fundoplication may be performed using a laparoscope, an instrument that is inserted through tiny incisions in the abdomen, and uses small instruments to hold a camera to look at the abdomen and pelvis, which is less invasive and promotes faster recovery but requires more technical skill.[2,3] |
| **Gastroesophageal reflux (GER)** | Occurs when stomach contents reflux, or back up, into the esophagus (tube that connects the mouth to the stomach) during or after a meal. GER occurs when the lower esophageal sphincter opens spontaneously, for varying periods of time, or does not close properly and stomach contents rise up into the esophagus. GER is also called acid reflux or acid regurgitation, because digestive juices—called acids—rise up with the food. When refluxed stomach acid touches the lining of the esophagus it may cause a burning sensation in the chest or throat (heartburn or acid indigestion).[2] |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)** | More serious form of gastroesophageal reflux (GER); when acid reflux occurs, food or fluid may rise into the back of the mouth and could then fall down into the lungs, causing respiratory symptoms. Some degree of GER is considered normal, but persistent reflux that occurs more than twice a week or causes symptoms is considered GERD, and it can eventually lead to more serious health problems.[2] |
| **Gastrojejunal (G/J-tube)** | Type of tube for nutritional support that is inserted into the jejunum (the middle section of the small intestine) through an established gastrostomy. It is also referred to as a G/J-tube or transgastric tube.[1] This uses a double lumened tube with 2 ports or openings. The G tube opening empties into the stomach and can be used for medication and the J-(jejunum) tube opening which empties into the small intestine can be used for feedings and water.[4] |
| **Gastrostomy** | Surgical procedure that creates an artificial opening in the stomach for the insertion of a feeding tube.[5] |
| **Gastrostomy tube (G-tube) insertion** | Placement of a feeding tube through the skin and the stomach wall, directly into the stomach (also called a G-tube). This tube helps with feeding and releases air from the stomach.[6] |
| **Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator (ISMAR)** | Oral appliance designed to provide stability for the jaw to develop lip closure and tongue mobility , improving eating and drinking skills.[7] |
| **Jejunostomy (J-tube)** | Surgically placing a feeding tube through the abdominal wall directly into a part of the small intestine called the jejunum. The feeding tube bypasses the stomach and delivers a special liquid food with nutrients directly into the jejunum.[2] |
| **Nasogastric tube (NG-tube)** | Tube is inserted through the nose or mouth, down the esophagus, and into the stomach.[6] Typically used for short term.[4] |
| **Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) tube insertion** | Gastrostomy tubes can be placed under endoscopic guidance, using a much smaller incision (percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube placement, or PEG). An endoscope is passed into the mouth, down the esophagus, and into the stomach. The surgeon can then see the stomach wall through which the PEG tube will pass. Under direct visualization with the endoscope, a PEG tube passes through the skin of the abdomen, through a very small incision, and into the stomach. A balloon is then blown up on the end of the tube, holding in place. PEG gastrostomy tubes avoid the need for general anesthesia and a large incision.[6] |
| **Percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomy** | A type of J-tube placement for nutritional support that occurs with the aid of endoscopy to visualize the jejunum so that a tube can be threaded through a small opening made in the abdominal wall into the jejunum. It is also known as a PEJ tube.[1] |

# Glossary References


1. State of Connecticut Department of Developmental Services. Nursing protocol #NP 09-2: care of persons with jejunostomy tubes or gastrojejunal tubes. www.ct.gov/dds/lib/dds/health/np_09_2_care_of_persons_with_jejunostomy_tubes_and_gastroj.pdf.
2. National Digestive Diseases Information Clearinghouse (NDDIC). Digestive diseases A-Z list of topics and titles. www.digestive.niddk.nih.gov/ddiseases/pubs/gerd/index.aspx#5.
3. Joint Recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (NASPGHAN) and the European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (ESPGHAN). J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr. 2009;49:498-547.
4. Indiana Family & Social Services Administration Division of Disability & Rehabilitative Services Bureau of Quality Improvement Services. Outreach Services of Indiana fact sheet health & safety aspiration prevention: Feeding tubes and feeding/medication administration options. www.in.gov/fssa/files/aspiration_prevention_9.pdf.
5. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke National Institutes of Health. Cerebral palsy: hope through research. www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/cerebral_palsy/detail_cerebral_palsy.htm#179233104.
6. U.S. National Library of Medicine. PubMed health medical encyclopedia. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/t/a/.
7. Johnson HM, Reid SM, Hazard CJ, et al. Effectiveness of the Innsbruck Sensorimotor Activator and Regulator in improving saliva control in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Jan;46(1):39-45. PMID: 14974646.

# Appendix A. Search Strategies

*Last updated July 16, 2012*

**Table A-1. PubMed search strategies (pubmed.gov interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | "Neurologic Manifestations"[Mesh:NoExp] OR "Neuromuscular Manifestations"[mh] OR (neurologic*[tiab] AND (impairment*[tiab] OR impaired[tiab] OR problem*[tiab] OR deficit*[tiab])) | 91,378 |
| **#2** | ("Surgical Procedures, Operative"[MeSH] OR surgery[tiab] OR gastrostomy[tiab] OR "gastrostomy"[MeSH] OR "PEG tube"[tiab] OR "tube feeding"[tiab] OR "tube fed"[tiab] OR "tube-fed"[tiab] OR "G-tube"[tiab] OR "G tube"[tiab] OR "J-tube"[tiab] OR "J tube"[tiab] OR "gj tube"[tiab] OR "g-j tube"[tiab] OR "gastrostomy-jejunostomy tube"[tiab] OR "Jejunostomy"[Mesh] OR jejunostomy[tiab] OR gastrojejunostomy[tiab] OR "nasogastric tube"[tiab] OR "ng tube"[tiab] OR "nasogastric feeding"[tiab] OR "Enteral Nutrition"[mesh] OR "enteral feeding"[tiab] OR "enteral nutrition"[tiab] OR "Fundoplication"[mesh] OR fundoplication[tiab] OR antireflux[tiab] OR "Gastroesophageal Reflux/surgery"[Mesh] OR (reflux[tiab] AND (surgery[tiab] OR surgical[tiab])) | 2,500,978 |
| **#3** | ("Nutritional Support"[MeSH] OR "Nutritional Status"[MeSH] OR Eating[MeSH] OR "Deglutition disorders"[MeSH] OR feeding[tiab] OR nutrition[tiab] OR nutritional[tiab] OR eating[tiab] OR "Energy Intake"[mesh] OR "Feeding Behavior"[MH]) | 464,9000 |
| **#4** | #1 AND #2 AND #3 AND english[la] | 732 |
| **#5** | #3 AND editorial[pt] | 0 |
| **#6** | #3 AND letter[pt] | 4 |
| **#7** | #3 AND comment[pt] | 3 |
| **#8** | #3 AND case reports[pt] | 143 |
| **#9** | #3 AND review[pt] | 96 |
| **#10** | #3 AND news[pt] | 0 |
| **#11** | #3 AND guideline[pt] | 1 |
| **#12** | #3 AND practice guideline[pt] | 1 |
| **#13** | #3 AND historical article[pt] | 0 |
| **#14** | #3 AND jsubsetk | 0 |
| **#15** | #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 | 230 |
| **#16** | #4 NOT #15 | 502 |
| **#17** | #16 AND ("1980"[PDAT] : "3000"[PDAT]) [limits to 1980 to present] | 477 |
| | [10 new items since May 2012 search] | |

Key: [mh] medical subject heading; [sh] subheading; [tiab] keyword in title or abstract; [la] language; [pt] publication type; jsubsetk consumer health subset; [PDAT] publication date.

* numbers may not add up as some records are indexed in multiple publication types.

*Last updated July 16, 2012*

**Table A-2. PubMed search strategies (pubmed.gov interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | ("Cerebral Palsy/drug therapy"[MeSH] OR "Cerebral Palsy/surgery"[MeSH] OR "Cerebral Palsy/diet therapy"[MeSH] OR "Cerebral Palsy/therapy"[MeSH]) OR (("cerebral palsy"[MeSH] OR "cerebral palsy"[tiab]) AND ("Surgical Procedures, Operative"[MeSH] OR surgery[tiab] OR "Drug Therapy"[MeSH] OR "drug"[tiab] OR "pharmacotherapy"[tiab] OR gastrostomy[tiab] OR "gastrostomy"[MeSH] OR "PEG tube"[tiab] OR "tube feeding"[tiab] OR "tube fed"[tiab] OR "tube-fed"[tiab] OR "G-tube"[tiab] OR "G tube"[tiab] OR "J-tube"[tiab] OR "J tube"[tiab] OR "gj tube"[tiab] OR "g-j tube"[tiab] OR "gastrostomy-jejunostomy tube"[tiab] OR "Jejunostomy"[Mesh] OR jejunostomy[tiab] OR gastrojejunostomy[tiab] OR "nasogastric tube"[tiab] OR "ng tube"[tiab] OR "nasogastric feeding"[tiab] OR "Enteral Nutrition"[mesh] OR "enteral feeding"[tiab] OR "enteral nutrition"[tiab] OR "Orthodontic Appliances"[MeSH] OR "intraoral appliance"[tiab] OR "intraoral appliances"[tiab] OR "oral appliance"[tiab] OR "oral appliances"[tiab] OR sensorimotor[tiab] OR "Feedback, Sensory"[mesh] OR "Posture"[mesh] OR posture[tiab] OR positioning[tiab] OR position[tiab] OR "Patient Positioning"[mesh] OR "Food, Fortified"[mesh] OR "Food, Formulated"[mesh] OR "Food Additives"[mesh] OR ((food[tiab] OR "Food"[mesh]) AND (handling[tiab] OR thickness[tiab] OR thickener*[tiab] OR consistency[tiab] OR additive[tiab] OR texture*[tiab] OR composition[tiab] OR presentation[tiab] OR preparation[tiab])) OR "ThickenUp"[tiab] OR "Thick-It"[tiab] OR SimplyThick[tiab] OR "Thick and Easy"[tiab] OR "feeding device"[tiab] OR "feeding devices"[tiab] OR "Self-Help Devices"[mesh] OR "Occupational Therapy"[mesh] OR "occupational therapy"[tiab] OR "Behavior Therapy"[mesh] OR "behavior therapy"[mesh] OR "behavioral therapy"[tiab] OR "Fundoplication"[mesh] OR fundoplication[tiab] OR antireflux[tiab] OR "Gastroesophageal Reflux/surgery"[Mesh] OR (reflux[tiab] AND (surgery[tiab] OR surgical[tiab])) OR "Family Therapy"[mesh] OR "family therapy"[tiab] OR (("Parenting"[mesh] OR parent*[tiab] OR family[tiab] OR caregiver*[tiab] OR Caregivers[mesh]) AND (behavior*[tiab] OR therapy[tiab] OR intervention*[tiab])))) | 8,232 |
| **#2** | ("Nutritional Support"[MeSH] OR "Nutritional Status"[MeSH] OR Eating[MeSH] OR "Deglutition disorders"[MeSH] OR feeding[tiab] OR nutrition[tiab] OR nutritional[tiab] OR eating[tiab] OR "Energy Intake"[mesh] OR "Feeding Behavior"[MH]) | 464,900 |
| **#3** | #1 AND #2 AND english[la] | 363 |
| **#4** | #3 AND editorial[pt] | 2 |
| **#5** | #3 AND letter[pt] | 2 |
| **#6** | #3 AND comment[pt] | 7 |
| **#7** | #3 AND case reports[pt] | 56 |
| **#8** | #3 AND review[pt] | 49 |
| **#9** | #3 AND news[pt] | 1 |
| **#10** | #3 AND guideline[pt] | 1 |
| **#11** | #3 AND practice guideline[pt] | 0 |
| **#12** | #3 AND meta-analysis[pt] | 1 |
| **#13** | #3 AND historical article[pt] | 1 |
| **#14** | #3 AND jsubsetk | 0 |
| **#15** | #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 | 111 |
| **#16** | #3 NOT #15 | 252 |
| **#17** | #16 AND ("1980"[PDAT] : "3000"[PDAT]) [limits to 1980 to present] | 230 |
| | [8 new since March 2012 search] | |

Key: [mh] medical subject heading; [sh] subheading; [tiab] keyword in title or abstract; [la] language; [pt] publication type; jsubsetk consumer health subset; [PDAT] publication date.
* numbers may not add up as some records are indexed in multiple publication types.

*Last updated July 17, 2012*

**Table A-3. REHABDATA search strategies (http://www.naric.com/research/rehab/ interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | Exact Phrase: cerebral palsy + At Least One of: eating food feeding nutrition nutritional – limited to 1980-2012 | 47 |
| **#2** | Hand-limited to exclude items that are clearly books or from non-research periodicals, and hits from prior to 1980 | 25 |
| | [6 new items since March 2012 search] | |

Used the advanced search interface for REHABDATA;
http://www.naric.com/research/rehab/results.cfm?search=2&type=advanced&all=&exact=cerebral%20palsy&any=eating%20food%20feeding%20nutrition%20nutritional%20&omit=&fld1=Title&txt1=&op1=AND&fld2=Title&txt2=&op2=AND&fld3=Title&txt3=&op3=AND&fld4=Title&txt4=&dte1=1980&dte2=&available=0&online=0

*Last updated July 16, 2012*

**Table A-4. CINAHL search strategies (EBSCOhost interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | (MH “Cerebral Palsy/DT/SU/DH/TH OR ((MH “Cerebral Palsy” OR TX “Cerebral Palsy”) AND ((MH "Surgery, Operative+" OR TX “Surgery” OR MH “Drug Therapy+” OR TX “Drug” OR TX “Pharmacotherapy” OR TX “Gastrostomy” OR MH “Gastrostomy” OR MH “Gastrojejunostomy Tubes+” OR TX “PEG tube" OR TX “tube feeding” OR TX "tube fed" OR TX "tube-fed" OR TX “G-tube" OR TX “G tube" OR TX “J-tube" OR TX “J tube” OR TX "gj tube" OR TX "g-j tube" OR TX "gastrostomy-jejunostomy tube" OR MH “Jejunostomy” OR TX “jejunostomy” OR TX “gastrojejunostomy” OR TX "nasogastric tube" OR TX "ng tube" OR TX “nasogastric feeding”) OR (MH "Enteral Nutrition" OR TX "enteral feeding" OR TX “enteral nutrition”) OR (MH “Orthodontic Appliances” OR TX “intraoral appliance” OR TX “intraoral appliances” OR TX “oral appliance” OR TX “oral appliances”) OR (TX “sensorimotor” OR TX “Sensory feedback” OR MH “Feedback” OR MH “Posture+” OR TX “posture” OR TX “positioning” OR TX “position” OR MH “Patient Positioning+”) OR MH “Food Additives” OR MH “Food, Formulated” OR MH “Food, Fortified” OR ((TX “food” OR MH “Food+”) AND (TX “handling” OR TX “thickness” OR thickener* OR TX “consistency” OR TX “additive*” OR TX “texture*” OR TX “composition” OR TX “presentation” OR preparation*)) OR TX “ThickenUP” OR TX “Thick-IT” OR TX “SimplyThick” OR TX “Thick and Easy” OR TX “feeding device” OR TX “feeding devices” OR TX “Self-Help Devices” OR MH “Assistive Technology Devices+” OR MH “Occupational Therapy+” OR TX “occupational therapy” OR MH “Behavior Modification+” OR MH “Behavior Therapy+” OR TX “behavior therapy” OR TX “behavioral therapy” OR TX “Fundoplication” OR MH “Gastric Fundus/SU” OR TX “antireflux” OR MH “Gastroesophageal Reflux/SU” OR (TX “reflux” AND (TX “surgery” OR TX “surgical”)) OR MH “Family Therapy” OR TX “family therapy” OR ((MH “Parenting” OR parent* OR TX “family” OR MH "Caregivers" OR TX “caregiver*”) AND (TX “behavior*” OR TX “therapy” OR TX “intervention*”))))) | 2,549 |
| **#2** | (MH "Nutritional Support+" OR MH "Home Nutritional Support" OR MH "Nutritional Status" OR MH "Nutrition (Iowa NOC) (Non-Cinch)+" OR MH "Eating" OR MH "Deglutition disorders" OR TX "feeding" OR TX "nutrition" OR TX "nutritional" OR TX "eating" OR MH "Energy Intake" OR MH "Eating Behavior" OR TX "Feeding behavior") | 139,244 |
| **#3** | S1 AND S2 AND LA "English" | 208 |
| **#4** | S3 AND PT "editorial" | 0 |
| **#5** | S3 AND PT "letter" | 0 |
| **#6** | S3 AND PT "commentary" | 6 |
| **#7** | S3 AND PT "case study" | 20 |
| **#8** | S3 AND PT "review" | 18 |
| **#9** | S3 AND PT "practice guidelines" | 1 |
| **#10** | S3 AND PT "meta analysis" | 0 |
| **#11** | S3 AND PT "historical material" | 0 |
| **#12** | S4 OR S5 OR S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S9 OR S10 OR S11 | 45 |
| **#13** | S3 NOT S12<br>• Excluding MEDLINE | 163<br>71 |
| **#14** | Published Date from: 19800101-30001231; [limits 1980-present] | 71 |
| | [0 new items since March 2012 search] | |

Key: MH CINAHL Subject Headings; + Explode Search Term; TX All Text; LA Language; PT Publication Type
* numbers may not add up as some records are indexed in multiple publication types.

*Last updated July 17, 2012*

**Table A-5. ERIC search strategies (eric.ed.gov interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | (Keywords:cerebral and Keywords:palsy) | 1,244 |
| **#2** | (Keywords:eating OR Keywords:feeding OR Keywords:nutrition OR Keywords:food OR Keywords:nutritional) | 21,718 |
| **#3** | ((Keywords:cerebral and Keywords:palsy) and (Keywords:eating OR Keywords:feeding OR Keywords:nutrition OR Keywords:food OR Keywords:nutritional)) and (Publication Type:"Journal Articles"), Publication Date:1980-2012 | 21 |
| | [5 new items since March 2012 search] | |

Key: [mh] medical subject heading; [sh] subheading; [tiab] keyword in title or abstract; [la] language; [pt] publication type; jsubsetk consumer health subset; [dp] publication date.
* numbers may not add up as some records are indexed in multiple publication types.

*Last updated July 17, 2012*

**Table A-6. OTseeker search strategies (www.otseeker.com interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | "cerebral palsy" AND (eating OR feeding OR nutrition OR nutritional OR food) AND Year Published: 1980 - | 5 |
| | [0 new items since March 2012 search] | |

**Table A-7. PsycINFO search strategies (ProQuest CSA Illumina interface)**

| Search terms | | Search results |
|---|---|---|
| **#1** | ((KW="cerebral palsy") AND (KW="surgery" OR KW="drug therapy" OR KW="Drug" OR KW="Pharmacotherapy" OR KW="gastrostomy" OR KW="Gastrojejunostomy" OR KW="Gastrojejunostomy tube" OR KW="PEG Tube" OR KW="tube feeding" OR KW="tube fed" OR KW="G tube" OR KW="G-Tube" OR KW="J tube" OR KW="J-Tube" OR KW="GJ Tube" OR KW="G-J Tube" OR KW="Gastrostomy-jejunostomy tube" OR KW="Jejunostomy" OR KW="nasogastric tube" OR KW="ng tube" OR KW="nasogastric feeding" OR KW="orthodontic appliance*" OR KW="intraoral appliance*" OR KW="oral appliance*" OR KW="sensorimotor" OR KW="Sensory Feedback" OR KW="Feedback" OR KW="Posture" OR KW="Positioning" OR KW="Position*" OR (KW="Food" AND (KW="handling" OR KW="Thickness" OR KW="thickener*" OR KW="Consistency" OR KW="Additive*" OR KW="Texture*" OR KW="Composition*" OR KW="Presentation" OR KW="Preparation*")) OR KW="Food Additive" OR KW ="Food Additives" OR KW="Feeding device" OR KW="Feeding devices" OR KW="Self-help device*" OR KW="Assistive Technology Devices" OR KW="Assistive Technology" OR KW="Assistive Devices" OR KW="Occupational Therapy" OR KW="Behavioral Therapy" OR KW="Behavior Therapy" OR KW="Behavior Modification" OR KW="Behavior" OR KW="Fundoplication" OR KW="Gastric Fundus" OR KW="Antireflux" OR (KW="Reflux" AND (KW="Surgery OR KW="Surgical")) OR KW="Family Therapy" OR KW="Family counseling" OR KW="Psychotherapeutic Counseling" OR KW=”Parent Training” OR ((KW="Family OR KW="Parent*" OR KW=”Caregivers” OR KW=caregiver) AND (KW="Behavior" OR KW="Therapy" OR KW="Intervention*")))) | 1,159 |
| **#2** | KW="Nutrition" OR KW="Eating" OR KW="Feeding" OR KW="Intake" OR KW="Nutritional" OR KW="Eating Behavior" OR KW="Feeding Behavior" OR KW="food" OR KW="Food Intake" | 110,030 |
| **#3** | #1 AND #2 AND "English" | 80 |
| **#4** | #3 AND<br>• Limited to Journals | 70 |
| **#5** | #4 limited to 1980 to 2012 | 62 |

Key: KW Keyword

**Table A-8. Description of Databases**

| Database | Description |
|---|---|
| **PubMed** | The database comprises of citations and abstracts from the fields of biomedicine and health. It coverage includes life sciences, behavioral sciences, chemical sciences, and bioengineering from MEDLINE, life science journals, and online books with over 21 million citations. PubMed was developed by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) at the U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM). |
| **REHABDATA** | Database for disability and rehabilitation research. Content includes physical, mental, and psychiatric disabilities, independent living, vocational rehabilitation, special education, and assistive technology. Document categories include reports, studies, and papers funded by the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research, rehabilitation-related articles, and published books. The database indexes over 70,000 documents from 1956 to present. REHABDATA is produced by the National Rehabilitation Information Center. |
| **CINAHL (Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature** | The cumulative index to nursing and allied health literature (CINAHL) indexes literature from the fields of nursing and allied health. The database includes health care books, nursing dissertations, conference proceedings, standards of practice, and book chapters. CINAHL provides indexing for more than 3,000 journals from 1981 to present. |
| **ERIC (Education Resources Information Center)** | Database compiled of records including journal articles, books, research syntheses, conference papers, technical reports, policy papers, and other education-related materials with more than 1.4 million bibliographic records. ERIC is sponsored by the Institute of Education Sciences (IES) of the U.S. Department of Education. |
| **OTseeker (Occupational Therapy Systematic Evaluation of Evidence)** | Database contains abstracts of systematic reviews and randomized controlled trials relevant to occupational therapy with over 8,500 articles in its database. OTseeker was developed by a team of occupational therapists from the University of Queensland School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences and the University of Sydney, Australia. |
| **PsycINFO** | Abstracting and indexing database with records from peer-reviewed journals, books, and dissertations in behavioral sciences and mental health. Professional coverage of related disciplines including psychology, medicine, law, social work, neuroscience, business, and nursing. PsycINFO holds more than 3 million records and 2,500 journals, with coverage from 1597-present (comprehensive coverage 1880-present), and is produced by the American Psychological Association (APA). |

# Appendix B. Data Extraction Forms

## Feeding and Nutrition Interventions in Cerebral Palsy
**Abstract Review Form**

First Author, Year: _____

Reference#: _____ Abstractor Initials: __ __ __

| Primary Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Original research or systematic review<br>(Exclude editorials, commentaries, letters to editor, etc.) | Yes | No | Cannot Determine |
| 2. Study includes relevant population<br>• Individuals with cerebral palsy (all ages and severity) | Yes | No | Cannot Determine |
| 3. Study includes an evaluation of the effectiveness of feeding or nutrition intervention(s) in individuals with CP<br>• Surgical (gastrostomy using j-tube or g-tube, fundoplication)<br>• Food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, vitamin supplementation, altering food consistency<br>• Positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, caregiver training, other behavioral interventions | Yes | No | Cannot Determine |
| 4. Study published in English | Yes | No | Cannot Determine |

**Retain for:**

_____**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

_____**REVIEW OF REFERENCES**

_____**OTHER**_____

**COMMENTS:**

# Feeding and Nutrition Interventions in Cerebral Palsy

**Full Text Review Form**

First Author, Year: _____

Reference#: _____ Abstractor Initials: __ __ __

| **Primary Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria** | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5. Is the study original research or a systematic review?<br>(Exclude editorials, commentaries, letters to editor, etc.) | Yes | No |
| 6. Is the study published in English? | Yes | No |
| 7. Does the study assess the correct population?<br>• Individuals with cerebral palsy and feeding difficulties | Yes | No |
| 8. Is this a study of the effectiveness of at least one of the following?<br>• behavioral interventions, including positioning, oral appliances, oral stimulation, sensorimotor facilitation, and caregiver training, compared to other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention<br>• nutritional interventions (food thickeners, caloric supplementation with formulas, vitamin supplementation, and altering food consistency (e.g. pureeing)) compared to other nonsurgical interventions or no intervention<br>• tube feeding compared to oral feeding or to nutritional and behavioral interventions<br>• g-tube placement with fundoplication versus oral feeding for reducing reflux<br>• j-tube versus fundoplication for reducing reflux in the short term and achieving improvements in nutritional state, growth, health and health care, and quality of life | Yes | No |
| 9. Does the study provide data before and after the intervention? | Yes | No |
| 10. Does the study include harms of an intervention related to feeding/nutrition in CP? | Yes | No |

## Relevance Review Form for Previous Systematic Reviews

First Author, Year: _____ Reference ID #: _____ Reviewer Initials: ___ ___ ___

| **PICOTS** | Comments |
|---|---|
| Includes appropriate **population**? | |
| Addresses target **interventions**? | |
| Includes studies with **comparators** (treatment approach to no treatment, placebo, or comparative interventions/combinations of interventions)? | |
| Addresses target **outcomes** (including adverse effects/harms)? | |
| Addresses target **timing**? | |
| Includes studies in target **setting**? | |
| **Other** | |
| Study types specified? (circle applicable: RCT, controlled trials, observational studies (retrospective/prospective cohort studies, case-control, case series), individual case studies, other: _____) | |
| Includes studies with appropriate N of subjects? (specify N: _____) | |
| Includes studies in English only? | |
| When was the literature search conducted (specify timeframe:_____) | |
| **Recommendation:** | |

# Appendix C. Evidence Table

**Table C-1. Evidence table—Interventions for feeding and nutrition in cerebral palsy**

| Author, Year<br>Study Design | Subjects<br>Sample Size<br>Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RCT** | | | | |
| Durante et al., 2007 [1]<br><br>RCT | Spastic CP with GERD symptoms<br><br>**CP type:**<br>Tetraplegic: n=10<br>Diplegic: n=4<br><br>**N=**14<br><br>**Age:** 4 months-147 months | **Groups:**<br>• Nissen fundoplication (n=7)<br>• Vertical gastric plication (n=7)<br>• Clinical assessment preoperative and 30, 90 and 180 days postoperative<br>• Average length of follow-up=5.2 months | • Clinical criteria associated with GERD symptoms (vomiting, retching, etc.)<br>• Esophageal pH<br>• Intra- and post-operative complications<br>• Length of hospital stay<br>• Mortality | • Participants in both groups improved significantly on composite score of 15 parameters associated with GERD from pre- to post-surgery (p=0.001 in Nissen group and p=0.006 in gastric plication group); 42.8% Nissen and 57.1% gastric plication participants asymptomatic throughout postoperative period<br>• All post-operative pH measurements except number of reflux episodes lasting for > 5 minutes significantly different from baseline (p≤0.04) in Nissen group<br>• No significant difference for total number of reflux episodes, episodes lasting for >5 minutes and longer reflux episodes in gastric plication group<br>• No significant difference between groups in length of hospital stay<br>• 2 deaths (28.6%) reported (one in each group), unrelated to surgical procedure<br>• No intra-operative complications reported, 1 Nissen participant had valve migration<br>• Harms in gastric plication group (n):<br>UTI (1)<br>Pneumonia (2)<br>Paraesophageal hernia (1) |
| **Cohort Study** | | | | |
| Sullivan et al., 2006 [2]<br><br>Prospective cohort<br><br>**Note:** see related studies by Sullivan et al.[3-5] | Children with spastic quadriplegic CP seen at tertiary feeding clinic<br><br>**Gross Motor Function Classification System Level:**<br>II: n=1 (oral feeding | • Gastrostomy (n=22)<br>• Oral feeding (n=18) | • Energy balance<br>• Body composition | • No significant differences in weight, triceps skinfold z scores, total energy expenditure, resting metabolic rate, fat mass index, fat free mass index between groups after gastrostomy<br>• Gastrostomy group had less fat-free mass on average (3.74kg/m$^2$ [95% CI 2.19-5.28]) than reference population of children without disability<br>• Compared with reference population, both gastrostomy (2.42kg/m$^2$ [95% CI 1.43-2.69]) and orally fed (1.15kg/m$^2$ [-0.18 to 2.78]) children had higher body-fat |

| Author, Year Study Design | Subjects Sample Size Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | group)<br>IV: n=6 (2 in gastrostomy and 4 in oral feeding groups)<br>V: n=30 (19 in gastrostomy, 11 in oral feeding groups)<br>Values NR for 3 participants<br><br>**N=**40<br><br>**Age:** 1 year 4 months-18 years 11 months | | | content and lower fat-free content |
| **Case Series** | | | | |
| Adams et al., 2011 [6]<br><br>Prospective case series | Moderate-severe CP with feeding difficulties<br><br>**CP type:**<br>Spastic: 77%<br>Hypotonic: 14%<br>Athetoid: 4.5%<br>Mixed: 4.5%<br><br>**N=**37 child-caregiver pairs (22 completed)<br><br>**Age:** 1-11 years | • Caregiver training and support sessions; training included educational content and supervised feeding; 8 training groups | • Chest –related illnesses<br>• Nutritional status (weight for age, mid-upper-arm-circumference)<br>• Child affect during feeding (discomfort/ distress) reported in carer reports<br>• Caregiver stress determined by self-reporting questionnaire 20 questions (SRQ20) anxiety scale<br>• Time spent feeding | • Significant improvements in chest health (p=0.005) and nutritional status (p=0.02)<br>• Child affect during feeding marginally significant (p=0.059)<br>• Marked reduction in caregiver stress with regard to feeding (p<0.001) with a significant reduction in mealtime length (p<0.001) |
| Thomson et al., 2011 [7]<br><br>Prospective case series | CP with severe feeding difficulties requiring long-term nutritional support<br><br>**N=**10 (9 with CP, 1 with Down's | • PEG placement with GER monitored using combined pH/impedance procedure; impedance conducted 1-79 days before and 12-384 days after PEG placement | • Total number of GER events(non-acid and acid events)<br>• pH and reflux index<br>• Nutritional improvement | • Total GER episodes post-PEG=355 (pre-PEG=183)<br>• Total number of distal acid reflux events significantly increased post-PEG placement (pre-PEG total 27, post-PEG total 173, p = 0.028)<br>• Mean distal pH decreased by 1.1 units (p=0.05); average proximal pH was lower post-PEG (p=0.058)<br>• Distal reflux index also significantly increased post-PEG |

| Author, Year<br>Study Design | Subjects<br>Sample Size<br>Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | syndrome—all data reported in aggregate)<br><br>**Age:** median 4.9 years (range: 0.5-16.8 years) | | | (pre-PEG 0.25 (0-2), post-PEG 2.95 (0-40)), p=0.03<br>• Median weight gain of 2.53 kg (range 0.8-7.24 kg) post-PEG |
| Arrowsmith et al., 2010[8]<br><br>Prospective case series | Children with spastic quadriplegic CP, all GMFCS level V<br><br>**N=**21<br><br>**Age:** median 8 years 5 months (range: 6 years 9 months-11 years 10 months) | • Gastrostomy tube feeding for median 19.4 months (range: 7.7-29.9 months) | • Weight<br>• Height<br>• Body fat<br>• Total body protein and bone mineralization | • Improved nutritional status with a significant increase in body weight, percent body fat and height but no alteration in height standard deviation score, median (interquartile range):<br><br>Weight, kg:<br>Baseline: 15.4 (12.0 to 20.5)<br>Followup:23.3 (16.6 to 25.9), p<0.05<br><br>Weight SD:<br>Baseline:-4.8 (-6.7 to -3.1)<br>Followup: -3.0 (-5.2 to -1.7) p<0.05<br><br>Height, cm, n=14:<br>Baseline: 105.4 (99.3 to 121.5)<br>Followup:118.3 (114.2 to 127.9) , p<0.05<br><br>Height SD, n=14:<br>Baseline: -3.9 (-4.7 to -2.0)<br>Followup: -3.5 (-4.2 to -1.7), p=ns |

| Author, Year Study Design | Subjects Sample Size Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vernon-Roberts et al., 2010[9]<br><br>Prospective case series | Children with severe spastic quadriplegic CP and significant feeding difficulties<br><br>**N=**14 (6-month followup data on 8 participants)<br><br>**Age:** median=2 years (range: 10 months-11 years) | • Low-energy, micronutrient complete, high fiber enteral feed via gastrostomy tube (0.75kcal/ml of energy concentration); assessments performed before gastrostomy insertion and after 6 months | • Growth (weight, arm lengths, skinfold thickness)<br>• Body composition (fat mass, fat percentage, fat-free mass)<br>• Nutritional intake (Micronutrient status)<br>• Respiratory (number of chest infections requiring either antibiotics/hospitalization)<br>• Gastrointestinal symptoms (frequency of bowel movements) | • Significant increase (baseline vs. 6 month) in median weight (difference in medians=1.9 (95%CI: 0.9 to 3)), mid-upper arm circumference (difference in medians=1.5 (95%CI: 0.4 to 3.5)), and lower leg length (difference in medians= 1.6 (95%CI: 0.4 to 4)). Non-significant increase in upper arm-length, triceps & subscapular skinfold thickness<br>• Fat-mass index was significantly higher than reference values after 6 months (difference in medians =1.2 (95%CI: 0.2-3.2, p=0.043), though neither FMI nor fat free mass index were different from baseline; increase in weight not associated with a corresponding increase in body fat mass or body fat percentage<br>• Serum/plasma concentrations of micronutrients were within normal range before and after intervention<br>• 25% had no respiratory infections at anytime; number of chest infections requiring antibiotics decreased in 50% of participants after 6 months<br>• 75% (n=6) had no change in bowel frequency from baseline to 6 months; decreased use of laxatives after 6 months in 25% of subjects |
| Mahant et al., 2009 [10]<br><br>Prospective case series | Children with severe neurological impairment including CP and progressive neurological disorder (n=50)<br><br>**N=**50 (N with CP=42, 43 total participants completed study, all data reported in aggregate)<br><br>**Age:** median age at tube insertion=591 days | • Image guided gastrostomy or gastrojejunostomy tube feeding; participants followed for 12 months | • Quality of life (10cm double-anchored visual analogue scale [VAS] with 10 representing maximal QOL)<br>• Global health-related quality of life (HRQOL) questionnaire-based measure<br>• Nutrition (anthropometric data including weight, height, length and tricep skinfold thickness was assessed)<br>• Parental satisfaction regarding child's health<br>• Harms | • No significant change in QOL related scores over time; no significant difference in scores between any 2 time points<br>• Significant improvement in global health from baseline to 6 months (2.5 vs. 3.0, p<0.01) but not sustained at 12 months<br>• Weight for age improved significantly over time (p<0.01), but no significant change in height for age scores; 6/13 (46%) had an increase in triceps percentile scores > 5$^{th}$ centile for age<br>• 29/31 (97%) maintained their triceps skinfold thickness >5$^{th}$ percentile for age<br>• At 12 months, 36/43 (84%) of parents felt that the tube insertions improved child's health with regards to feeding and administration of medications<br>• 98% of parents pre-surgery felt that gastrostomy would improve QOL<br>• Harms (n):<br>Peritonitis (1) |

| Author, Year<br>Study Design | Subjects<br>Sample Size<br>Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Deaths (3, not due to procedure) |
| Cheung et al., 2006 [11]<br><br>Prospective case series | Children with severe neurological impairment and CP and gastroesophageal reflux who were institutionalized in a regional medical center<br><br>**N=**20<br><br>**Age:** mean age at surgery=8.5±3.5 years | • Nissen fundoplication: open procedure (n=9), laparoscopic (n=11)<br>• Children monitored for 1.3 to 5.7 years after surgery | • Incidence of vomiting, GI bleeding, and pneumonia<br>• Surgical complications<br>• Mortality | • Incidence of vomiting and GI bleeding significantly decreased following surgery (P<0.001 and P=0.001, respectively)<br>• No difference between the preoperative and postoperative incidence of pneumonia (P=0.973)<br>• Median reflux index was reduced from 5.7% to 0.15% (p=0.009) after surgery but 6 patients overall had recurrent gastroesophageal reflux<br>• Mean body weight =17.4 kg (SD, 4.7 kg) at baseline and 22.8 kg (SD, 4.4 kg) at the end of follow-up (p<0.05)<br>• Harms (n):<br>Mild dumping syndrome (1, open procedure)<br>Episode of intestinal obstruction (1, open procedure)<br>Stoma ulcers (6, laparoscopic procedure)<br>Deaths (4 deaths, 1.9 to 5.0 years following surgery due to respiratory disease, mortality rate: 20%) |
| Sullivan et al., 2004 [3-5]<br><br>Prospective case series<br><br>**Note:** see related study by Sullivan et al.[2] | Children with spastic CP<br><br>**CP type:**<br>Quadriplegic: n=43<br>Hemiplegic: n=3<br>Ataxic: n=1<br>Mixed: n=6<br>Extrapyramidal: n=1<br>Undiagnosed neurological impairment: n=3<br><br>**N=**57 (46 at 12 month followup)<br><br>**Age:** 5 months to 17 years (range)<br>Median age of caregiver:<br>Mother: 30 years, father: 34 years. | • Gastrostomy (53 PEG, 2 laparoscopic, 2 open procedures); children followed up 6 and 12 months after tube insertion | • Quality of life of caregivers (Short Form-36 Version II generic indicator of health status questionnaire)<br>• Feeding time for caregivers<br>• Ease of drug administration<br>• Concern over child's nutritional status survey of carers<br>• Growth/anthropometry<br>• Nutritional intake<br>• General health<br>• Respiratory morbidity (chest infections, antibiotics, hospitalization)<br>• Gastroesophageal | **QOL:**<br>• Mean improvement in scores in all domains of the SF-36 II except pain from baseline to 12 month followup<br>• Significant improvements at 12 months related to social functioning (mean change 13.51, 95%CI 1.55 to 25.48; p=0.028), mental health (9.88, 95%CI 2.03 to 17.72; p=0.015), energy/ vitality (9.94, 95%CI 2.29 to 17.58; p=0.012), general health perception (6.35, 95%CI 0.15 to 12.56; p=0.045), and MCS (7.06, 95%CI 0.90 to 13.22; p=0.026)<br>• QOL of the carers not significantly different from that of the general population at 12 months<br>• Significant reduction in feeding time spent by caregivers (p<0.0001, median time at baseline=2.5 hours and 1 hour at 12 month followup)<br>• 90% reported ease of drug administration at 12 months vs. 5% at baseline<br>• Caregiver concern about child's nutritional status reduced from 78% to 25% (p<0.0001) after gastrostomy<br>**Growth:**<br>• Significant increase in weight from baseline (p<0.0001); |

| Author, Year Study Design | Subjects Sample Size Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Main care giver was mother (90%) | | reflux<br>• Harms<br>• Mortality | median weight z score increased from –3 before gastrostomy placement to -1.6 at 12 months<br>• Lower leg length z score increased in 75% when compared to general population<br>• Significant increase in mid-upper-arm circumference (p<0.0001), triceps and subscapular skinfold thicknesses over 12 months<br>**General Health:**<br>• Infection requiring hospitalization reduced from 26% (11/43) at baseline to 7% (3/43) at 12 months (p=0.021); infection requiring antibiotics remained constant at 40%<br>• Mean number of chest infections requiring antibiotics at baseline=1.8, at 12 months=0.9 (p=0.07)<br>• Hospital admissions for chest infections fell significantly from 0.5 to 0.09 (p=0.04)<br>• Harms: complications reported by 2-59% of parents after 12 months ranged from peritonitis to minor site infection; 1 report of gastric leakage with peritonitis and ulceration<br>• Mortality: 4/57 died during the study |
| Brant et al., 1999 [12]<br><br>Prospective case series | Children with tetraparetic CP<br><br>**N**=16 /20 had CP<br><br>**Age:** 8 months-15 years | • Enteral feeding with age-specfic nutritional formula via PEG; monthly followup (mean duration follow-up=5.9 months) | • Weight<br>• Height<br>• Skinfold thickness (examination of triceps) | • 19 patients were under the 25th percentile for weight; 17 were under the 25th percentile for height. All had statistically significant increase in weight (p < 0.01), height (p < 0.01), mid-arm area, weight/age ratio (p< 0.01), and weight/height ratio (p < 0.01)<br>• Benefits differed by age:<br><2years: Significant improvement in weight (p=0.02), weight/height ratio did not reach statistical significance<br>2-4 years: Increase in weight and mid-arm muscle area (p=0.04) but not in height. No improvement with triceps skinfold<br>5-7 years: Change in Triceps skinfold reached statistical significance after PEG (p=0.01). weight though improved , it was not significant<br>8-11 years: Improvement in weight, but not height Weight/height ratio was significant (p=0.02)<br>12-18 years: Weight (p<0.01) & mid-arm area (p=0.02) improved but not height or weight/height ratio<br>• **Harms (n):** |

| Author, Year<br>Study Design | Subjects<br>Sample Size<br>Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Formation of granulation tissue at the stoma (7)<br>Stomal infection (4)<br>GER pneumonia (3)<br>Pneumoperitoneum (1) |
| Rempel et al., 1988[13]<br><br>Retrospective case series | Children with severe CP, largely spastic quadriparesis<br><br>**N=**57<br><br>**Age**: 9 months to 23.3 years (mean=10.7 years) | Gastrostomy | • GER symptoms<br>• Growth (plotted by height & weight measurements, by age, by Nissen procedures on National Center for Health Statistics growth charts)<br>• Caregiver satisfaction<br>• Harms<br>• Mortality | • 72% had GER symptoms and/or aspiration at baseline; GER confirmed in 77% of symptomatic children, aspiration was confirmed in 37%<br>• Among 35 participants with baseline and followup data, >90% were <5$^{th}$ percentile for height & weight at baseline. 80% were underweight for height; following gastrostomy, 33% were still underweight for height and 21% became overweight for height. Majority remained at < 5$^{th}$ percentile for height by weight<br>• Overall, 8 children (23%) showed improvement in height curve, 24(69%) in their weight curve and 25 (71%) in weight for height<br>• Growth by Age: 50% achieved appropriate weight for height among those with gastrostomies established before 2 years of age ; 55% attained appropriate weight for height among those with gastrostomies for > 2 years<br>• Growth by Nissen procedure: 50% achieved appropriate weight for height among those with fundoplications<br>• Care givers expressed satisfaction with treatment (no data reported)<br>• Harms (n):<br>GI bleeding & ulceration (5)<br>Peritonitis & bowel obstruction (3)<br>Tube migration (2)<br>Wound dehiscence (1)<br>Deaths (8, 5 within 1 year of tube placement) |
| Shapiro et al., 1986 [14]<br><br>Retrospective case series | Children with CP and severe neurological handicaps<br><br>**N=**19 | • Gastrostomy following aspiration or severe reflux or repeated dehydration or malnutrition; minimum 6 months postoperative followup | • GERD symptoms<br>• Growth measures | • Persistent vomiting at follow-up (n=5); feed independently after gastrostomy (n=1)<br>• Overall growth improved in most cases; 11/19 children attained the target weight/length ratio<br>• Mean Weight/ length z score at baseline= -2.71, at followup= -1.18<br>• On average, children moved 1.5 standard deviations |

| Author, Year<br>Study Design | Subjects<br>Sample Size<br>Age Range | Intervention and Methodology | Outcome Measures/Variables | Main Findings/Analysis |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Age:** 5-168 months (mean: 60.4 months) | | | closer to the 50th percentile for age<br>• 6/19 increased weight/length ratio; 3 participants were at >10th percentile at baseline and 11 at followup ($p<0.01$), 7 were at >25th percentile at followup<br>• 3 participants showed declines in weight/length ratio<br>• Gender not related to length outcomes; 3 of the youngest and 3 oldest participants showed linear growth deceleration |

CI=confidence interval; CP=cerebral palsy; GER=gastroesophageal reflux; GERD=gastroesophageal reflux disease; GMFCS=Gross Motor Function Classification System; HRQOL=health-related quality of life; N=number; NR=not reported; PEG=percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy; QOL=quality of life; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SD=standard deviation; UTI=urinary tract infection

## References


1. Durante AP, Schettini ST, Fagundes DJ. Vertical gastric plication versus Nissen fundoplication in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children with cerebral palsy. Sao Paulo Med J. 2007 Jan 4;125(1):15-21. PMID: 17505680.
2. Sullivan PB, Alder N, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: too much of a good thing? Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Nov;48(11):877-82. PMID: 17044953.
3. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy: a prospective, longitudinal study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2005 Feb;47(2):77-85. PMID: 15707230.
4. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Impact of gastrostomy tube feeding on the quality of life of carers of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Dec;46(12):796-800. PMID: 15581151.
5. Sullivan PB, Morrice JS, Vernon-Roberts A, et al. Does gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy increase the risk of respiratory morbidity? Arch Dis Child. 2006 Jun;91(6):478-82. PMID: 16446283.
6. Adams MS, Khan NZ, Begum SA, et al. Feeding difficulties in children with cerebral palsy: low-cost caregiver training in Dhaka, Bangladesh. Child Care Health Dev. 2011 Nov 15PMID: 22082112.
7. Thomson M, Rao P, Rawat D, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and gastro-oesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. World J Gastroenterol. 2011 Jan 14;17(2):191-6. PMID: 21245991.
8. Arrowsmith F, Allen J, Gaskin K, et al. The effect of gastrostomy tube feeding on body protein and bone mineralization in children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Nov;52(11):1043-7. PMID: 20497453.
9. Vernon-Roberts A, Wells J, Grant H, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: enough and no more. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Dec;52(12):1099-105. PMID: 20964670.
10. Mahant S, Friedman JN, Connolly B, et al. Tube feeding and quality of life in children with severe neurological impairment. Arch Dis Child. 2009 Sep;94(9):668-73. PMID: 19465586.
11. Cheung KM, Tse HW, Tse PW, et al. Nissen fundoplication and gastrostomy in severely neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux. Hong Kong Med J. 2006 Aug;12(4):282-8. PMID: 16912355.
12. Brant CQ, Stanich P, Ferrari AP, Jr. Improvement of children's nutritional status after enteral feeding by PEG: an interim report. Gastrointest Endosc 1999 Aug;50(2):183-8. PMID: 10425410.
13. Rempel GR, Colwell SO, Nelson RP. Growth in children with cerebral palsy fed via gastrostomy. Pediatrics. 1988 Dec;82(6):857-62. PMID: 3186375.
14. Shapiro BK, Green P, Krick J, et al. Growth of severely impaired children: neurological versus nutritional factors. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1986 Dec;28(6):729-33. PMID: 3817311.

# Appendix D. Tools Used To Assess the Quality of the Literature

## Newcastle-Ottawa Quality Assessment Form for Cohort Studies

Note: A study can be given a maximum of one star for each numbered item within the Selection and Outcome categories. A maximum of two stars can be given for Comparability.

**REFID:**_____ **Reviewer:**_____

**Selection**

1) Representativeness of the exposed cohort

   a) Truly representative ***(one star)***
   b) Somewhat representative ***(one star)***
   c) Selected group
   d) No description of the derivation of the cohort

2) Selection of the non-exposed cohort

   a) Drawn from the same community as the exposed cohort ***(one star)***
   b) Drawn from a different source
   c) No description of the derivation of the non exposed cohort

3) Ascertainment of exposure

   a) Secure record (e.g., surgical record) ***(one star)***
   b) Structured interview ***(one star)***
   c) Written self report
   d) No description
   e) Other

4) Demonstration that outcome of interest was not present at start of study

   a) Yes ***(one star)***
   b) No

**Comparability**

1) Comparability of cohorts on the basis of the design or analysis controlled for confounders

   a) The study controls for age ***(one star)***
   b) Study controls for other factors (list) _____***(one star)***
   c) Cohorts are not comparable on the basis of the design or analysis controlled for confounders

**Outcome**

1) Assessment of outcome

   a) Independent blind assessment ***(one star)***
   b) Record linkage ***(one star)***
   c) Self report
   d) No description
   e) Other

2) Was follow-up long enough for outcomes to occur

   a) Yes ***(one star)***
   b) No

Indicate the median duration of follow-up and a brief rationale for the assessment above:_____

3) Adequacy of follow-up of cohorts

a) Complete follow up- all subject accounted for ***(one star)***
b) Subjects lost to follow up unlikely to introduce bias- number lost less than or equal to 20% or description of those lost suggested no different from those followed. ***(one star)***
c) Follow up rate greater than 80% and no description of those lost
d) No statement

## Minimum Criteria to Assess Risk of Bias in Case Series[a]

| Risk of Bias | Criterion | YES | NO | NA | NR | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Selection bias and confounding | 1. Were the important confounding and modifying variables taken into account in the design and analysis? | | | | | |
| Performance bias | 2. Was any impact from a concurrent intervention or an unintended exposure that might bias results ruled out by the researchers? | | | | | |
| | 3. Did variation from the study protocol compromise the conclusions of the study? | | | | | |
| Attrition bias | 4. Was there a high rate of differential or overall attrition? | | | | | |
| | 5. Did attrition result in a difference in group characteristics between baseline and follow-up? | | | | | |
| Detection bias | 6. Were the outcome assessors blinded to the intervention or exposure status of participants? | | | | | |
| | 7a. Are the inclusion/exclusion criteria measured using valid and reliable measures? | | | | | |
| | 7b. Were the measures implemented consistently across all study participants? | | | | | |
| | 8a. Are interventions/exposures assessed using valid and reliable measures? | | | | | |
| | 8b. Were the interventions implemented consistently across all study participants? | | | | | |
| | 9a. Are primary outcomes assessed using valid and reliable measures? List outcome.<br><br>Outcome 1:_____ | | | | | |
| | Outcome 2:<br>_____ | | | | | |
| | Outcome 3:<br>_____ | | | | | |
| | Outcome 4:_____ | | | | | |
| | Outcome 5:_____ | | | | | |
| | Outcome 6:<br>_____ | | | | | |

| Risk of Bias | Criterion | YES | NO | NA | NR | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 9b. Was outcome assessment implemented consistently across all study participants? | | | | | |
| | 10a. Are confounding variables assessed using valid and reliable measures? | | | | | |
| | 10b. Was assessment of confounding variables implemented consistently across all study participants? | | | | | |
| | 11. Did the study account for secular trends and regression to the mean? | | | | | |
| Reporting bias | 12a. Are the potential outcomes pre-specified by the researchers? | | | | | |
| | 12b. Are harms pre-specified by the researchers? | | | | | |
| | 13. Are all pre-specified outcomes reported? | | | | | |

[a] Adapted from Viswanathan M, Ansari MT, Berkman ND, Chang S, Hartling L, McPheeters ML, Santaguida PL, Shamliyan T, Singh K, Tsertsvadze A, Treadwell JR. Assessing the Risk of Bias of Individual Studies in Systematic Reviews of Health Care Interventions. Effective Health Care Program Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. March 2012. AHRQ Publication No. 12-EHC047-EF. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/

# Cochrane Collaboration modified tool for assessing risk of bias for RCTs, PART I

*Use this form to assess risk of bias for randomized controlled trials*.

Bias is assessed as a judgment (high, low, or unclear) for individual elements from five domains of bias (selection, performance, attrition, reporting, and other).

Risk of selection, reporting, and other bias are assessed in the **Quality Assessment Form Part I.** Risk of performance, detection, and attrition bias are assessed using the **Quality Assessment Form Part II.**

Using the guidance provided at the end of this form, select either "high", "low" or "unclear" for each judgment. When complete, proceed to **Part II of the Quality Assessment Form**

**REF ID:**

| ***Domain*** | ***Description*** | ***High risk of bias*** | ***Low risk of bias*** | ***Unclear risk of bias*** | ***Reviewer Assessment*** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Selection bias*<br><br>***Random sequence generation*** | Described the method used to generate the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to allow an assessment of whether it should produce comparable groups.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | Selection bias (biased allocation to interventions) due to inadequate generation of a randomized sequence. | Random sequence generation method should produce comparable groups | Not described in sufficient detail | **Judgment: Random sequence generation**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |
| *Selection bias*<br><br>***Allocation concealment*** | Described the method used to conceal the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to determine whether intervention allocations could have been foreseen in advance of, or during, enrollment.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | Selection bias (biased allocation to interventions) due to inadequate concealment of allocations prior to assignment. | Intervention allocations likely could not have been foreseen in advance of, or during, enrollment | Not described in sufficient detail | **Judgment: Allocation concealment**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |
| ***Domain*** | ***Description*** | ***High risk of bias*** | ***Low risk of bias*** | ***Unclear risk of bias*** | ***Reviewer Assessment*** |
| *Reporting Bias* | State how the possibility of selective | Reporting bias due to | Selective outcome | Insufficient information to | **Judgment: Selective** |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Selective reporting*** | outcome reporting was examined by the authors and what was found.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | selective outcome reporting. | reporting bias not detected | permit judgment of 'Low risk' or 'High risk'.<br><br>(*It is likely that the majority of studies will fall into this category.)* | **reporting**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |
| *Other bias*<br><br>***Other sources of bias*** | Any important concerns about bias not addressed above. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the study's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entry.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | Bias due to problems not covered elsewhere in the table. | No other bias detected | There may be a risk of bias, but there is either:<br>Insufficient information to assess whether an important risk of bias exists; or<br>Insufficient rationale or evidence that an identified problem will introduce bias. | **Judgment: Other sources of bias**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |

## Cochrane Collaboration modified tool for assessing risk of bias for RCTs, PART II

*Use this form to assess risk of bias for randomized controlled trials.*

Bias is assessed as a judgment (high, low, or unclear) for individual elements from five domains of bias (selection, performance, attrition, reporting, and other).

Risk of selection, reporting, and other bias are assessed in the **Quality Assessment Form Part I.** Risk of performance, detection, and attrition bias are assessed using the **Quality Assessment Form Part II.**

Using the guidance provided at the end of this form, select either "high", "low" or "unclear" for each judgment.

Risk of bias for the domains in the Form Part II will be assessed for each main or class of outcomes. Please indicate the specific outcome and complete the assessment for each.

**REF ID:**

**Outcome(s):**

| *Domain* | *Description* | *High risk of bias* | *Low risk of bias* | *Unclear risk of bias* | *Reviewer Assessment* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Performance bias*<br><br>***Blinding (participants and personnel)*** | Described all measures used, if any, to blind study participants and personnel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provided any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | Performance bias due to knowledge of the allocated interventions by participants and personnel during the study. | Blinding was likely effective. | Not described in sufficient detail | **Judgment: Blinding (participants and personnel)**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |
| *Detection bias*<br><br>***Blinding (outcome assessment)*** | Described all measures used, if any, to blind outcome assessors from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provided any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | Detection bias due to knowledge of the allocated interventions by outcome assessors. | Blinding was likely effective. | Not described in sufficient detail | **Judgment: Blinding (outcome assessment)**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |

| *Domain* | *Description* | *High risk of bias* | *Low risk of bias* | *Unclear risk of bias* | *Reviewer Assessment* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Attrition bias*<br><br>***Incomplete outcome data*** | Described the completeness of outcome data for each main outcome, including attrition and exclusions from the analysis. Stated whether attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomized participants), reasons for attrition/exclusions where reported.<br><br>**Reviewer Comments:** | Attrition bias due to amount, nature or handling of incomplete outcome data. | Handling of incomplete outcome data was complete and unlikely to have produced bias | Insufficient reporting of attrition/exclusions to permit judgment of 'Low risk' or 'High risk' (e.g. number randomized not stated, no reasons for missing data provided) | **Judgment: Incomplete outcome data**<br><br>□ **High**<br>□ **Low**<br>□ **Unclear** |

## Quality Assessment Form for Systematic Reviews (AMSTAR)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Was *a priori* design provided? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 2. Was there duplicate study selection and data extraction? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 3. Was a comprehensive literature search performed? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 4. Was the status of publication (i.e. grey literature) used as an inclusion criterion? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 5. Was a list of studies (included and excluded) provided? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 6. Were the characteristics of the included studies provided? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 7. Was the scientific quality of the included studies assessed and documented? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 8. Was the scientific quality of the included studies used appropriately in formulating conclusions? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 9. Were the methods used to combine the findings of studies appropriate? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 10. Was the likelihood of publication bias assessed? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |
| 11. Was the conflict of interest included? | □ Yes □ No<br>□ Can't answer<br>□ Not applicable |

# Appendix E. Quality of the Literature

**Table E-1. Quality assessment of randomized controlled trials**

| Author, Year | Sequence Generation | Allocation Concealment | Selective Reporting | Other Bias | Blinding of Participants/ Personnel | Blinding of Outcome Assessment | Incomplete Outcome Data | Quality Rating |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Durante 2007[1] | Low | Low | Low | Unclear | High | Unclear | Low | Fair |

Low=low risk of bias; High=high risk of bias

**Table E-2. Quality assessment of cohort studies**

| Domain | Selection | | | | Comparability | Outcome | | | Quality Rating |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Author, Year | Representativeness of exposed cohort | Selection of non-exposed cohort | Ascertainment of exposure | Outcome of interest not present at start of study | Comparability of cohorts | Assessment of outcome | Duration of follow-up | Adequacy of follow-up of cohorts | |
| Sullivan 2006[2] | - | + | + | + | + | + | + | - | Fair |

**Table E-3. Quality assessment of systematic reviews**

| Domain | A priori design | Duplicate study selection/ extraction | Comprehensive literature search | Status of publication as exclusion criterion | Included and excluded studies provided | Characteristics of included studies provided | Quality assessed | Quality used appropriately | Synthesis methods appropriate | Publication bias assessed | Conflict of interest stated | Rating |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Author, Year** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Snider, 2011[3] | + | NR | + | - | + | + | + | + | + | - | + | Good |

NA=not applicable; NR=not reported/can't answer +=yes, -=no,

**Table E-4. Quality assessment of case series**

| Domain | Selection bias & confounding | Performance bias | | Attrition bias | | Detection bias | | | | | | | | | | Reporting bias | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Author, Year** | Confounding and modifying variables considered | Impact of concurrent interventions ruled out | Variation compromised conclusions | High rate of attrition | Attrition resulted in group differences | Outcome assessors blinded | Inclusion/exclusion assessed with valid & reliable measures | Measures consistent across all study participants | Interventions measured with valid & reliable measures | Interventions consistent across all study participants | Outcomes assessed with valid & reliable measures | Outcome assessment consistent across all study participants | Confounders assessed with valid & reliable measures | Confounding variables consistent across all study participants | Accounted for secular trends & regression to mean | Outcomes pre-specified | Harms pre-specified | Pre-specified outcomes reported |
| Adams, 2011[4] | Yes | No | No | Yes | NR | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Thomson, 2011[5] | No | Yes | No | No | NA | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Arrowsmith, 2010[6] | No | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | NA | NA | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Vernon-Roberts 2010[7] | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Mahant 2009[8] | Yes | No | No | Yes | NR | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Cheung, 2006[9] | No | No | No | No | NA | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Sullivan, 2004[10-12] | Yes | No | No | Yes | NR | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Brant, 1999[13] | Yes | No | Yes | No | NA | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Rempel, 1988[14] | Yes | No | NR | Yes | NR | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Shapiro, 1986[15] | Yes | No | No | No | NA | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |

NA=not applicable, NR=not rated

## References


1. Durante AP, Schettini ST, Fagundes DJ. Vertical gastric plication versus Nissen fundoplication in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children with cerebral palsy. Sao Paulo Med J. 2007 Jan 4;125(1):15-21. PMID: 17505680.
2. Sullivan PB, Alder N, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: too much of a good thing? Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Nov;48(11):877-82. PMID: 17044953.
3. Snider, Majnemer A, Darsaklis V. Feeding Interventions for Children With Cerebral Palsy: A Review of the Evidence. Physical & Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics. 2011;31(1):58-77.
4. Adams MS, Khan NZ, Begum SA, et al. Feeding difficulties in children with cerebral palsy: low-cost caregiver training in Dhaka, Bangladesh. Child Care Health Dev. 2011 Nov 15PMID: 22082112.
5. Thomson M, Rao P, Rawat D, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and gastro-oesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. World J Gastroenterol. 2011 Jan 14;17(2):191-6. PMID: 21245991.
6. Arrowsmith F, Allen J, Gaskin K, et al. The effect of gastrostomy tube feeding on body protein and bone mineralization in children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Nov;52(11):1043-7. PMID: 20497453.
7. Vernon-Roberts A, Wells J, Grant H, et al. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: enough and no more. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2010 Dec;52(12):1099-105. PMID: 20964670.
8. Mahant S, Friedman JN, Connolly B, et al. Tube feeding and quality of life in children with severe neurological impairment. Arch Dis Child. 2009 Sep;94(9):668-73. PMID: 19465586.
9. Cheung KM, Tse HW, Tse PW, et al. Nissen fundoplication and gastrostomy in severely neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux. Hong Kong Med J. 2006 Aug;12(4):282-8. PMID: 16912355.
10. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Impact of gastrostomy tube feeding on the quality of life of carers of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2004 Dec;46(12):796-800. PMID: 15581151.
11. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Bachlet AM, et al. Gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy: a prospective, longitudinal study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2005 Feb;47(2):77-85. PMID: 15707230.
12. Sullivan PB, Morrice JS, Vernon-Roberts A, et al. Does gastrostomy tube feeding in children with cerebral palsy increase the risk of respiratory morbidity? Arch Dis Child. 2006 Jun;91(6):478-82. PMID: 16446283.
13. Brant CQ, Stanich P, Ferrari AP, Jr. Improvement of children's nutritional status after enteral feeding by PEG: an interim report. Gastrointest Endosc. 1999 Aug;50(2):183-8. PMID: 10425410.
14. Rempel GR, Colwell SO, Nelson RP. Growth in children with cerebral palsy fed via gastrostomy. Pediatrics. 1988 Dec;82(6):857-62. PMID: 3186375.
15. Shapiro BK, Green P, Krick J, et al. Growth of severely impaired children: neurological versus nutritional factors. Dev Med Child Neurol. 1986 Dec;28(6):729-33. PMID: 3817311.

# Appendix F. Excluded Studies

**Reasons for exclusion**

X-1 Not original research
X-2 Not published in English
X-3 Population does not include at least 80% individuals with CP
X-4 Does not address interventions of interest
X-5 Does not include effectiveness data
X-9 Study not obtainable
X-10 Systematic review not relevant to current CER or not of good quality
X-11 Conference abstract or other ineligible publication

1. Hamby WB. Schiffer S. Spasmodic torticollis; results after cervical rhizotomy in 80 cases. Clin Neurosurg 1970;17:28-37. PMID: 4941664. X-3

2. Bird JW. Skeletal muscle lysosomes. Front biol 1975;43(4):75-109. PMID: 780148. X-1

3. Rosenthal HM, Cooper JN. Chest pain: coronary or esophageal? Angiology 1977 Dec;28(12):832-8. PMID: 23713. X-1

4. Walters FJ, Nott MR. The hazards of anaesthesia in the injured patient. Br J Anaesth 1977 Jul;49(7):707-20. PMID: 328031. X-1

5. Cohen S. Motor disorders of the esophagus. N Engl J Med 1979 Jul 26;301(4):184-92. PMID: 109758. X-1

6. Kosloske AM. Necrotizing enterocolitis in the neonate. Surg Gynecol Obstet 1979 Feb;148(2):259-69. PMID: 369004. X-1

7. Davis R, Barolat-Romana G, Engle H. Chronic cerebellar stimulation for cerebral palsy—five-year study. Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1980;30:317-32. PMID: 6970507. X-4

8. Ellis FH, Jr. Surgical management of esophageal motility disturbances. Am J Surg 1980 Jun;139(6):752-9. PMID: 6770700. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

9. Love RJ, Hagerman EL, Taimi EG. Speech performance, dysphagia and oral reflexes in cerebral palsy. J Speech Hear Disord 1980 Feb;45(1):59-75. PMID: 7354631. X-3, X-4, X-5

10. Pomerantz MA, Salomon J, Dunn R. Permanent gastrostomy as a solution to some nutritional problems in the elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 1980 Mar;28(3):104-7. PMID: 6766486. X-3, X-4, X-5

11. Van De Heyning PH, Marquet JF, Creten WL. Drooling in children with cerebral palsy. Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1980;34(6):691-705. PMID: 7223419. X-3, X-4, X-5

12. Helping mentally handicapped children to eat. World Ir Nurs 1981 Oct-Nov;10(10-11):1-2, 11. PMID: 6460389. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

13. Bachrach W, Boyce HW, Jr., Jackson D. Grand rounds in critical care: problems in swallowing and esophageal carcinoma. Heart Lung 1981 May-Jun;10(3):525-31. PMID: 6908893. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-4, X-5

14. Greene HL, Helinek GL, Folk CC, et al. Nasogastric tube feeding at home: a method for adjunctive nutritional support of malnourished patients. Am J Clin Nutr 1981 Jun;34(6):1131-8. PMID: 6786077. X-3, X-4, X-5

15. Hellemans J, Pelemans W, Vantrappen G. Pharyngoesophageal swallowing disorders and the pharyngoesophageal sphincter. Med Clin North Am 1981 Nov;65(6):1149-71. PMID: 6276629. X-1

16. Korabek CA, Reid DH, Ivancic MT. Improving needed food intake of profoundly handicapped children through effective supervision of institutional staff. Appl Res Ment Retard 1981;2(1):69-88. PMID: 7305330. X-3

17. Matino JJ. Feeding jejunostomy in patients with neurologic disorders. Arch Surg 1981 Feb;116(2):169-71. PMID: 6810842. X-3, X-5

18. Nelson EC, Pendleton TB, Edel J. Lip halter: an aid in drool control. Phys Ther 1981 Mar;61(3):361-2. PMID: 7465633. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

19. Ottenbacher K, Scoggins A, Wayland J. The effectiveness of oral sensory motor therapy with severely and profoundly developmentally disabled. Occup Ther J Res 1981;1:147-60. X-4

20. Wilkinson JD, Dudgeon DL, Sondheimer JM. A comparison of medical and surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in severely retarded children. J Pediatr 1981;99:202-5. X-3, X-5

21. Byrne WJ, Euler AR, Ashcraft E, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux in the severely retarded who vomit: criteria for and results of surgical intervention in twenty-two patients. Surgery 1982 Jan;91(1):95-8. PMID: 7054912. X-3, X-5

22. Jerome C, Smith GP. Gastric vagotomy inhibits drinking after hypertonic saline. Physiol Behav 1982 Feb;28(2):371-4. PMID: 7079351. X-3, X-4

23. Olsen AM. Chevalier Jackson lecture. Esophagology: an update. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1982 Nov-Dec;91(6 Pt 1):551-7. PMID: 6816124. X-1

24. Raventos JM, Kralemann H, Gray DB. Mortality risks of mentally retarded and mentally ill patients after a feeding gastrostomy. Am J Ment Defic 1982 Mar;86(5):439-44. PMID: 7124798. X-3, X-5

25. Ross LM, ed. Problem solving with rehabilitation engineering. Rehabilitation engineering center tech brief: winter 1982 1982. X-9

26. Shaw G, Wright C. A two-handle spoon: an aid for independent eating. Am J Occup Ther 1982 Jan;36(1):45-6. PMID: 7058867. X-4, X-5

27. de Bruijn KM, Blendis LM, Zilm DH, et al. Effect of dietary protein manipulation in subclinical portal-systemic encephalopathy. Gut 1983 Jan;24(1):53-60. PMID: 6336714. X-3, X-4

28. Ferry GD, Selby M, Pietro TJ. Clinical response to short-term nasogastric feeding in infants with gastroesophageal reflux and growth failure. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1983;2(1):57-61. PMID: 6411890. X-3

29. Friesen DL, Henderson RD, Hanna W. Ultrastructure of the esophageal muscle in achalasia and diffuse esophageal spasm. Am J Clin Pathol 1983 Mar;79(3):319-25. PMID: 6829502. X-3, X-4

30. Harnsberger JK, Corey JJ, Johnson DG, et al. Long-term follow-up of surgery for gastroesophageal reflux in infants and children. J Pediatr 1983 Apr;102(4):505-8. PMID: 6834183. X-3, X-4, X-5

31. O'Brien M, Tsurumi K. The effect of two body positions on head righting in severely disabled individuals with cerebral palsy. Am J Occup Ther 1983 Oct;37(10):673-80. PMID: 6638143. X-4

32. Ottenbacher K, Hicks J, Roark A, et al. Oral sensorimotor therapy in the developmentally disabled: a multiple baseline study. Am J Occup Ther 1983 Aug;37(8):541-7. PMID: 6624851. X-3, X-4, X-5

33. Ray SA, Bundy AC, Nelson DL. Decreasing drooling through techniques to facilitate mouth closure. Am J Occup Ther 1983 Nov;37(11):749-53. PMID: 6650647. X-1, X-3, X-4

34. Rombeau JL, Twomey PL, McLean GK, et al. Experience with a new gastrostomy-jejunal feeding tube. Surgery 1983 Apr;93(4):574-8. PMID: 6403996. X-3, X-4, X-5

35. Trefler E, Nickey J, Hobson DA. Technology in the education of multiply-handicapped children. Am J Occup Ther 1983 Jun;37(6):381-7. X-4

36. Whishaw IQ, Kolb B. "Stick out your tongue": tongue protrusion in neocortex and hypothalamic damaged rats. Physiol Behav 1983 Mar;30(3):471-80. PMID: 6867143. X-3, X-4

37. Wiberg J, Nornes H. Effects of carotid endarterectomy on blood flow in the internal carotid artery. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1983;68(3-4):217-26. PMID: 6880878. X-3, X-4

38. Christensen E, Schlichting P, Fauerholdt L, et al. Prognostic value of child-turcotte criteria in medically treated cirrhosis. Hepatology 1984 May-Jun;4(3):430-5. PMID: 6724511. X-3, X-4

39. Hill LD, Asplund CM, Roberts PN. Intraoperative manometry: adjunct to surgery for esophageal motility disorders. Am J Surg 1984 Jan;147(1):171-4. PMID: 6691543. X-3, X-4, X-5

40. Krick J, Van Duyn MA. The relationship between oral-motor involvement and growth: a pilot study in a pediatric population with cerebral palsy. J Am Diet Assoc 1984 May;84(5):555-9. PMID: 6715752. X-4

41. Luessenhop AJ, Rosa L. Cerebral arteriovenous malformations. Indications for and results of surgery, and the role of intravascular techniques. J Neurosurg 1984 Jan;60(1):14-22. PMID: 6689706. X-1, X-3, X-4

42. McGovern B. Janeway gastrostomy in children with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Surg 1984 Dec;19(6):800-2. PMID: 6440972. X-4, X-5

43. Molteno CD, Cumpsty P. Tactile aversion in infancy. S Afr Med J 1984 May 12;65(19):773-4. PMID: 6202015. X-3, X-4

44. Rivkin L, Bremner CG, Bremner CH. Pathophysiology of mid-oesophageal and epiphrenic diverticula of the oesophagus. S Afr Med J 1984 Jul 28;66(4):127-9. PMID: 6429868. X-3, X-4

45. Crysdale WS, Greenberg J, Koheil R, et al. The drooling patient: team evaluation and management. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 1985 Aug;9(3):241-8. PMID: 3902695. X-4

46. Hrabovsky EE, Mullett MD. Patterns of pediatric gastroesophageal reflux. Am Surg 1985 Apr;51(4):212-6. PMID: 3985487. X-3, X-4, X-5

47. Jolley SG, Smith EI, Tunell WP. Protective antireflux operation with feeding gastrostomy. Experience with children. Ann Surg 1985 Jun;201(6):736-40. PMID: 4004385. X-3

48. Mollitt DL, Golladay ES, Seibert JJ. Symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux following gastrostomy in neurologically impaired patients. Pediatrics 1985 Jun;75(6):1124-6. PMID: 4000789. X-3

49. O'Neill J, Brown, M, Schonhorn, R. The impact of deinstitutionalization on activities and skills of severely/profoundly retarded multiply handicapped adults. Appl Res Ment Retard 1985;6(3):361-71. X-3, X-4, X-5

50. Smith HJ. Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in paralyzed and neurologically impaired patients: contribution of reflux esophageal disease. Gastrointest Radiol 1985;10(1):7-10. PMID: 3871714. X-3, X-4, X-5

51. Traube M, McCallum RW. Primary oesophageal motility disorders. Current therapeutic concepts. Drugs 1985 Jul;30(1):66-77. PMID: 2863126. X-1

52. Turner WW, Jr. Nutritional considerations in the patient with disabling brain disease. Neurosurgery 1985 May;16(5):707-13. PMID: 3923386. X-1, X-3, X-4

53. Vane DW, Harmel RP, Jr., King DR, et al. The effectiveness of Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux. Surgery 1985 Oct;98(4):662-7. PMID: 2931842. X-3, X-4, X-5

54. Bouvia v. Glenchur. Issues Law Med 1986 May;1(6):493-8. PMID: 11644051. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

55. Bouvia v. County of Riverside. Issues Law Med 1986 May;1(6):485-91. PMID: 11644050. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

56. Bouvia v. Superior Court (Glenchur). Wests Calif Report 1986 Apr 16;225:297-308. PMID: 11648237. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

57. Annas GJ. Elizabeth Bouvia: whose space is this anyway? Hastings Cent Rep 1986 Apr;16(2):24-5. PMID: 3084400. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

58. Bayley C. The case of Elizabeth Bouvia: a strain on our ethical reasoning. Health Prog 1986 Jul-Aug;67(6):40-7, 86. PMID: 10311605. X-1, X-4

59. Colbert AP, Doyle KM, Webb WE. DESEMO seats for young children with cerebral palsy. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1986 Jul;67(7):484-6. PMID: 3729697. X-3, X-4, X-5

60. Cunningham BA, Morris G, Cheney CL, et al. Effects of resistive exercise on skeletal muscle in marrow transplant recipients receiving total parenteral nutrition. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1986 Nov-Dec;10(6):558-63. PMID: 3098997. X-3, X-4

61. Hou SM, Seaber AV, Urbaniak JR. Blood-induced arterial segmental spasm. J Reconstr Microsurg 1986 Oct;3(1):29-32. PMID: 3795193. X-3, X-4

62. Kocan MJ, Hickisch SM. A comparison of continuous and intermittent enteral nutrition in NICU patients. J Neurosci Nurs 1986 Dec;18(6):333-7. PMID: 2949027. X-3, X-4, X-5

63. Limbrock J, Wirth C. Mundtherapie für behinderte kinder: vorstellung der konzepte nach Bobath und Castillo-Morales. / Orofacial therapy for handicapped children: presentation of the concepts of Bobath and Castillo-Morales. Frühförderung interdisziplinär 1986;5(4):168-82. X-9

64. Mills KR, Ward K, Martin F, et al. Peripheral neuropathy and myopathy in chronic alcoholism. Alcohol Alcohol 1986;21(4):357-62. PMID: 3028439. X-3, X-4

65. Mulcahy M. IASSMD: looking back to new delhi. Australia & New Zealand J Dev Disabil 1986 Mar;12(1):9-12. X-11

66. Patrick J, Boland M, Stoski D, et al. Rapid correction of wasting in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1986 Dec;28(6):734-9. PMID: 3102303. X-4

67. Petersen P, Ottenbacker K. Use of applied behavioral techniques and an adaptive device to teach lip closure to severly handicapped children. Am J ment Defic 1986;90(5):535-9. X-4

68. Shoemaker M, Lampe RM, Weir MR. Peritonsillitis: abscess or cellulitis? Pediatr Infect Dis 1986 Jul-Aug;5(4):435-9. PMID: 3460043. X-3, X-4

69. Abarbanel JM, Berginer VM, Osimani A, et al. Neurologic complications after gastric restriction surgery for morbid obesity. Neurology 1987 Feb;37(2):196-200. PMID: 3027610. X-3, X-4

70. Bowes J, W A. The disabled newborn - diagnosis, prognosis, and outcome: the fetal view. Issues Law Med 1987;2(6):435-61. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

71. Campbell-Taylor I, Fisher RH. The clinical case against tube feeding in palliative care of the elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 1987 Dec;35(12):1100-4. PMID: 2445806. X-3

72. Chang JH, Coln CD, Strickland AD, et al. Surgical management of gastroesophageal reflux in severely mentally retarded children. J Ment Defic Res 1987 Mar;31 ( Pt 1):1-7. PMID: 3585986. X-3

73. Cohen SR, Thompson JW. Variants of mobius' syndrome and central neurologic impairment. Lindeman procedure in children. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1987 Jan-Feb;96(1 Pt 1):93-100. PMID: 3545021. X-3

74. Dedinsky GK, Vane DW, Black T, et al. Complications and reoperation after Nissen fundoplication in childhood. Am J Surg 1987 Feb;153(2):177-83. PMID: 3812892. X-3, X-5

75. Drvaric DM, Roberts JM, Burke SW, et al. Gastroesophageal evaluation in totally involved cerebral palsy patients. J Pediatr Orthop 1987 Mar-Apr;7(2):187-90. PMID: 3558803. X-4, X-5

76. Henderson RD. Esophageal motor disorders. Surg Clin North Am 1987 Jun;67(3):455-74. PMID: 3109043. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

77. Henderson RD, Ryder D, Marryatt G. Extended esophageal myotomy and short total fundoplication hernia repair in diffuse esophageal spasm: five-year review in 34 patients. Ann Thorac Surg 1987 Jan;43(1):25-31. PMID: 3541814. X-3, X-4, X-5

78. Hulme JB, Shaver J, Acher S, et al. Effects of adaptive seating devices on the eating and drinking of children with multiple handicaps. Am J Occup Ther 1987 Feb;41(2):81-9. PMID: 3565530. X-3

79. Koheil R, Sochaniwskyj AE, Bablich K, et al. Biofeedback techniques and behaviour modification in the conservative remediation of drooling by children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1987 Feb;29(1):19-26. PMID: 3556797. X-3, X-4, X-5

80. McBride MC, Danner SC. Sucking disorders in neurologically impaired infants: assessment and facilitation of breastfeeding. Clin Perinatol 1987 Mar;14(1):109-30. PMID: 3549110. X-4

81. Rothwell BR. Prevention and treatment of the orofacial complications of radiotherapy. J Am Dent Assoc 1987 Mar;114(3):316-22. PMID: 2951417. X-1, X-3, X-4

82. W. A. Bowes, Jr. The disabled newborn - diagnosis, prognosis, and outcome: the fetal view. Issues Law Med 1987;2(6):435-61. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

83. Berge TI. Visual analogue scale assessment of postoperative swelling. A study of clinical inflammatory variables subsequent to third-molar

surgery. Acta Odontol Scand 1988 Aug;46(4):233-40. PMID: 3188849. X-3, X-4

84. Campbell AL. Tube feeding: parental perspective. Exceptional Parent 1988;18(3):36-40. X-1, X-4, X-5

85. Duane P, Peters TJ. Nutritional status in alcoholics with and without chronic skeletal muscle myopathy. Alcohol Alcohol 1988;23(4):271-7. PMID: 3166626. X-3, X-4

86. Endo S, Branson PJ, Alksne JF. Experimental model of symptomatic vasospasm in rabbits. Stroke 1988 Nov;19(11):1420-5. PMID: 3188126. X-3, X-4

87. Fee MA, et al. Nutritional assessment of the young child with cerebral palsy. Infants and Young Children 1988;1(1):33-40. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

88. Fontaine S, Theron J, Melanson D, et al. Superselective cerebral arterial infusion of BCNU in high-grade glioma: the radiologist's point of view. Can Assoc Radiol J 1988 Sep;39(3):178-81. PMID: 2971050. X-3, X-4

89. Gauderer MW, Stellato TA, Olsen MM, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in 156 children: indications, technique and complications. Z Kinderchir 1988 Sep;43 Suppl 1:38-40. PMID: 3151960. X-3, X-5

90. Gisel EG, Patrick J. Identification of children with cerebral palsy unable to maintain a normal nutritional state. Lancet 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):283-6. PMID: 2893092. X-4, X-5

91. Langer JC, Wesson DE, Ein SH, et al. Feeding gastrostomy in neurologically impaired children: is an antireflux procedure necessary? J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Nov-Dec;7(6):837-41. PMID: 3143818. X-3, X-4, X-5

92. Llaneza PP, Menendez AM, Roberts R, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: clinical experience and follow-up. South Med J 1988 Mar;81(3):321-4. PMID: 3126551. X-3, X-4, X-5

93. Ross MN, Haase GM, Reiley TT. The importance of acid reflux patterns in neurologically damaged children detected by four-channel esophageal pH monitoring. . J Pediatr Surg 1988;23:573-6. X-3, X-4, X-5

94. Tuggle DW, Tunell WP, Hoelzer DJ, et al. The efficacy of Thal fundoplication in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: the influence of central nervous system impairment. J Pediatr Surg 1988 Jul;23(7):638-40. PMID: 3204462. X-3, X-4, X-5

95. Campbell JR, Gilchrist BF, Harrison MW. Pyloroplasty in association with Nissen fundoplication in children with neurologic disorders. J Pediatr Surg 1989 Apr;24(4):375-7. PMID: 2732880. X-3, X-4, X-5

96. Edebol-Tysk K. Evaluation of care-load for individuals with spastic tetraplegia. Dev Med Child Neurol 1989 Dec;31(6):737-45. PMID: 2532160. X-3, X-4, X-5

97. Einset K, Deitz J, Billingsley F, et al. The electric feeder: an efficacy study. OTJR 1989 Jan-Feb;9(1):38-52. X-4

98. Fonkalsrud EW, Foglia RP, Ament ME, et al. Operative treatment for the gastroesophageal reflux syndrome in children. J Pediatr Surg 1989 Jun;24(6):525-9. PMID: 2738816. X-3, X-4, X-5

99. Foutch PG, Talbert GA, Gaines JA, et al. The gastrostomy button: a prospective assessment of safety, success, and spectrum of use. Gastrointest Endosc 1989 Jan-Feb;35(1):41-4. PMID: 2493407. X-3, X-4, X-5

100. Grunow JE, al-Hafidh A, Tunell WP. Gastroesophageal reflux following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. J Pediatr Surg 1989 Jan;24(1):42-4; Discussion 4-5. PMID: 2723992. X-3

101. Hulme JB, Bain B, Hardin M, et al. The influence of adaptive seating devices on vocalization. J Commun Disord 1989 Apr;22(2):137-45. PMID: 2723144. X-4

102. Jones TN, Moore FA, Moore EE, et al. Gastrointestinal symptoms attributed to jejunostomy feeding after major abdominal trauma—a critical analysis. Crit Care Med 1989 Nov;17(11):1146-50. PMID: 2507224. X-3, X-4

103. Morris SE. Development of oral-motor skills in the neurologically impaired child receiving non-oral feedings. Dysphagia 1989;3(3):135-54. PMID: 2517923. X-1

104. Noronha J, Bundy A, Groll J. The effect of positioning on the hand function of boys with cerebral palsy. Am J Occup Ther 1989 Aug;43(8):507-12. PMID: 2774051. X-3, X-4, X-5

105. Ponsky JL, Gauderer MW. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: indications, limitations, techniques, and results. World J Surg 1989 Mar-Apr;13(2):165-70. PMID: 2499128. X-1

106. Stringel G, Delgado M, Guertin L, et al. Gastrostomy and Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 1989 Oct;24(10):1044-8. PMID: 2809949. X-3, X-4, X-5

107. Turnage RH, Oldham KT, Coran AG, et al. Late results of fundoplication for gastroesophageal reflux in infants and children. Surgery 1989 Apr;105(4):457-64. PMID: 2928949. X-3, X-5

108. Growth and nutrition in children with cerebral palsy. Lancet 1990 May 26;335(8700):1253-4. PMID: 1971327. X-1, X-4, X-5

109. Ciocon JO. Indications for tube feedings in elderly patients. Dysphagia 1990;5(1):1-5. PMID: 2118023. X-1, X-3

110. Clarkston WK, Smith OJ, Walden JM. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and early mortality. South Med J 1990 Dec;83(12):1433-6. PMID: 2123563. X-3

111. Craft MJ, Lakin JA, Oppliger RA, et al. Siblings as change agents for promoting the functional status of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1990 Dec;32(12):1049-57. PMID: 2286303. X-3, X-4

112. Cullado MJ, Slezak FA, Porter JA. Repeat percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG): an outpatient procedure. Surg Endosc 1990;4(3):173-4. PMID: 2267650. X-3

113. Dawson RC, 3rd, Tarr RW, Hecht ST, et al. Treatment of arteriovenous malformations of the brain with combined embolization and stereotactic radiosurgery: results after 1 and 2 years. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1990 Sep-Oct;11(5):857-64. PMID: 2120988. X-3, X-4

114. Evans PM, Evans SJ, Alberman E. Cerebral palsy: why we must plan for survival. Arch Dis Child 1990 Dec;65(12):1329-33. PMID: 2148667. X-4, X-5

115. Fung KP, Seagram G, Pasieka J, et al. Investigation and outcome of 121 infants and children requiring Nissen fundoplication for the management of gastroesophageal reflux. Clin Invest Med 1990 Oct;13(5):237-46. PMID: 2276217. X-3, X-5

116. Giordano M, Ford LM, Brauckmann JL, et al. MK801 prevents quinolinic acid-induced behavioral deficits and neurotoxicity in the striatum. Brain Res Bull 1990 Mar;24(3):313-9. PMID: 2159831. X-3, X-4

117. Harper ME, Patrick J, Kramer JK, et al. Erythrocyte membrane lipid alterations in undernourished cerebral palsied children during high intakes of a soy oil-based enteral formula. Lipids 1990 Oct;25(10):639-45. PMID: 2127821. X-4, X-5

118. Iammatteo PA, Trombly C, Luecke L. The effect of mouth closure on drooling and speech. Am J Occup Ther 1990 Aug;44(8):686-91. X-4

119. Lazarus BA, Murphy JB, Culpepper L. Aspiration associated with long-term gastric versus jejunal feeding: a critical analysis of the literature. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1990 Jan;71(1):46-53. PMID: 2136992. X-3, X-5

120. Limbrock GJ, Hoyer H, Scheying H. Drooling, chewing and swallowing dysfunctions in children with cerebral palsy: treatment according to Castillo-Morales. ASDC J Dent Child 1990 Nov-Dec;57(6):445-51. PMID: 2147927. X-1, X-4, X-5

121. Lu CC, Schulze-Delrieu K. Pyloric deformation from peptic disease. Radiographic evidence for incompetence rather than obstruction. Dig Dis Sci 1990 Dec;35(12):1459-67. PMID: 2253530. X-3, X-4

122. Manninen PH, Lam AM, Nantau WE. Monitoring of somatosensory evoked potentials during temporary arterial occlusion in cerebral aneurysm surgery. J Neurosurg Anesthesiol 1990 Jun;2(2):97-104. PMID: 15815328. X-4

123. McCarran MS, Andrasik F. Behavioral weight-loss for multiply-handicapped adults: assessing caretaker involvement and measures of behavior change. Addict Behav 1990;15(1):13-20. PMID: 2138405. X-3, X-4, X-5

124. Miles M, Frizzell Y. Handling the cerebral palsied child: multi-level skills transfer in Pakistan. Physiotherapy 1990;76(3):183-6. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

125. Pearl RH, Robie DK, Ein SH, et al. Complications of gastroesophageal antireflux surgery in neurologically impaired versus neurologically normal children. J Pediatr Surg 1990 Nov;25(11):1169-73. PMID: 2273433. X-3, X-5

126. Sanders KD, Cox K, Cannon R, et al. Growth response to enteral feeding by children with cerebral palsy. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1990 Jan-Feb;14(1):23-6. PMID: 2109109. X-4

127. Stringel G. Gastrostomy with antireflux properties. J Pediatr Surg 1990 Oct;25(10):1019-21. PMID: 2262850. X-3, X-4, X-5

128. Waxman MJ, Durfee D, Moore M, et al. Nutritional aspects and swallowing function of patients with parkinson's disease. Nutr Clin Pract 1990 Oct;5(5):196-9. PMID: 2122203. X-3, X-4

129. Chez RA. Discussion: methodologic issues in assessment of pregnancy outcomes. Methodological issues in controlled studies on effects of prenatal exposure to drug abuse. 1991:84-92. X-9

130. Collins BC, Gast DL, Wolery M, et al. Using constant time delay to teach self-feeding to young students with severe/profound handicaps: evidence of limited effectiveness. J Dev Phys Disabil 1991;3(2):157-79. PMID: 618064774. X-4, X-5

131. Collins BC, Gast DL, Wolery M, et al. Using constant time delay to teach self-feeding to young students with severe/profound handicaps: evidence of limited effectiveness. J Dev Phys Disabil 1991 Jun;3(2):157-79. PMID: X-4

132. de Zanche C, Cattapan S, Simionato P, et al. Diagnosi funzionale dei disturbi dell'apprendimento nel cerebropatico grave. / Functional diagnosis of learning disability in severe brain injury. Italian Journal of Intellective Impairment 1991 May;4(1):111-6. X-11

133. Fay DE, Poplausky M, Gruber M, et al. Long-term enteral feeding: a retrospective comparison of delivery via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and nasoenteric tubes. Am J Gastroenterol 1991 Nov;86(11):1604-9. PMID: 1951237. X-3, X-4, X-5

134. Flake AW, Shopene C, Ziegler MM. Anti-reflux gastrointestinal surgery in the neurologically handicapped child. Pediatr Surg Int 1991;6:92-4. X-3

135. Medina R, Wing SS, Haas A, et al. Activation of the ubiquitin-ATP-dependent proteolytic system in skeletal muscle during fasting and denervation atrophy. Biomed Biochim Acta 1991;50(4-6):347-56. PMID: 1724903. X-3, X-4

136. Murakami K, Segami N, Fujimura K, et al. Correlation between pain and synovitis in patients with internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1991 Nov;49(11):1159-61; discussion 62. PMID: 1941329. X-3, X-4, X-5

137. Myhr U, von Wendt L. Improvement of functional sitting position for children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1991 Mar;33(3):246-56. PMID: 1760002. X-3, X-4, X-5

138. Nagata S, Fujii K, Nomura T, et al. Hemifacial spasm caused by CP angle AVM associated with ruptured aneurysm in the feeding artery—case report. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 1991 Jul;31(7):406-9. PMID: 1720219. X-3

139. Pope JE, Curzon ME. The dental status of cerebral palsied children. Pediatr Dent 1991 May-Jun;13(3):156-62. PMID: 1831891. X-3, X-4, X-5

140. Rice H, Seashore JH, Touloukian RJ. Evaluation of Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 1991 Jun;26(6):697-701. PMID: 1941460. X-3, X-5

141. Robie DK, Pearl RH. Modified Nissen fundoplication: improved results in high-risk children. J Pediatr Surg 1991 Nov;26(11):1268-72. PMID: 1812253. X-3, X-4, X-5

142. Rosenwasser RH, Jimenez DF, Wending WW, et al. Routine use of etomidate and temporary vessel occlusion during aneurysm surgery. Neurol Res 1991 Dec;13(4):224-8. PMID: 1687331. X-3, X-4

143. Seekri IK, Rescorla FJ, Canal DF, et al. Lesser curvature gastrostomy reduces the incidence of postoperative gastroesophageal reflux. J Pediatr Surg 1991 Aug;26(8):982-4; discussion 4-5. PMID: 1919993. X-3, X-4

144. Stolovitz P, Gisel EG. Circumoral movements in response to three different food textures in children 6 months to 2 years of age. Dysphagia 1991;6(1):17-25. PMID: 1884634. X-3, X-4

145. Thommessen M, Kase BF, Riis G, et al. The impact of feeding problems on growth and energy intake in children with cerebral palsy. Eur J Clin Nutr 1991 Oct;45(10):479-87. PMID: 1782919. X-4

146. Re J (A Minor) (Wardship: Medical Treatment). All Engl Law Rep 1992 Jun 10;[1992] 4:614-26. PMID: 11648313. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

147. Allen KB, Ricketts RR. Surgery for achalasia of the cardia in children: the Dor-Gavriliu procedure. J Pediatr Surg 1992 Nov;27(11):1418-21. PMID: 1479502. X-3, X-4

148. Barabas G, Matthews W, Zumoff P. Care-load for children and young adults with severe cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1992 Nov;34(11):979-84. PMID: 1426688. X-4

149. Cheu HW, Grosfeld JL, Heifetz SA, et al. Persistence of barrett's esophagus in children after antireflux surgery: influence on follow-up care. J Pediatr Surg 1992 Feb;27(2):260-4; discussion 5-6. PMID: 1564627. X-4, X-5

150. Fonkalsrud EW, Ament ME, Vargas J. Gastric antroplasty for the treatment of delayed gastric emptying and gastroesophageal reflux in children. Am J Surg 1992 Oct;164(4):327-31. PMID: 1415938. X-3, X-4, X-5

151. Fried MD, Khoshoo V, Secker DJ, et al. Decrease in gastric emptying time and episodes of regurgitation in children with spastic quadriplegia fed a whey-based formula. J Pediatr 1992 Apr;120(4 Pt 1):569-72. PMID: 1552396. X-3, X-5

152. Gibson SE, Wenig BL, Watkins JL. Complications of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in head and neck cancer patients. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1992 Jan;101(1):46-50. PMID: 1728885. X-3, X-4, X-5

153. Glassman MS, Dozer AJ, Newman LJ. Gastroesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children: perioperative evaluation and management. South Med J 1992 Mar;85(3):289-92. PMID: 1546353. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

154. Grill HJ, Schwartz GJ, Travers JB. The contribution of gustatory nerve input to oral motor behavior and intake-based preference. I. Effects of chorda tympani or glossopharyngeal nerve section in the rat. Brain Res 1992 Feb 21;573(1):95-104. PMID: 1576537. X-3, X-4

155. Hall DM. Child health promotion, screening and surveillance. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1992 May;33(4):649-57. PMID: 1601940. X-1

156. Henderson CT, Trumbore LS, Mobarhan S, et al. Prolonged tube feeding in long-term care: nutritional status and clinical outcomes. J Am Coll Nutr 1992 Jun;11(3):309-25. PMID: 1619183. X-3, X-4, X-5

157. Kadakia SC, Sullivan HO, Starnes E. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy or jejunostomy and the incidence of aspiration in 79 patients. Am J Surg 1992 Aug;164(2):114-8. PMID: 1636889. X-3, X-5

158. Kleinhaus S, Weinberg G, Gregor MB. Necrotizing enterocolitis in infancy. Surg Clin North Am 1992 Feb;72(1):261-76. PMID: 1731387. X-1

159. Korpela R, Seppanen RL, Koivikko M. Technical aids for daily activities: a regional survey of 204 disabled children. Dev Med Child Neurol 1992 Nov;34(11):985-98. PMID: 1426689. X-4

160. Krick J, Murphy PE, Markham JF, et al. A proposed formula for calculating energy needs of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1992 Jun;34(6):481-7. PMID: 1612207. X-4

161. Martinez DA, Ginn-Pease ME, Caniano DA. Sequelae of antireflux surgery in profoundly disabled children. J Pediatr Surg 1992 Feb;27(2):267-71; discussion 71-3. PMID: 1532982. X-3

162. Martinez DA, Ginn-Pease ME, Caniano DA. Recognition of recurrent gastroesophageal reflux following antireflux surgery in the neurologically disabled child: high index of suspicion and definitive evaluation. J Pediatr Surg 1992 Aug;27(8):983-8; discussion 8-90. PMID: 1403562. X-3

163. McGrath SJ, Splaingard ML, Alba HM, et al. Survival and functional outcome of children with severe cerebral palsy following gastrostomy. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1992 Feb;73(2):133-7. PMID: 1543407. X-4, X-5

164. McPherson KA, Kenny DJ, Koheil R, et al. Ventilation and swallowing interactions of normal children and children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1992 Jul;34(7):577-88. PMID: 1511793. X-3, X-4, X-5

165. Park RH, Allison MC, Lang J, et al. Randomised comparison of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and nasogastric tube feeding in patients with persisting neurological dysphagia. BMJ 1992 May 30;304(6839):1406-9. PMID: 1628013. X-3

166. Park RH, Galloway A, Russell RI, et al. Home sweet HEN—a guide to home enteral nutrition. Br J Clin Pract 1992 Summer;46(2):105-10. PMID: 1457296. X-1, X-3, X-4

167. Persha AJ. Early identification and prevention of mental retardation. ICCW News Bull 1992 Jan-Mar;40(1):9-12. PMID: 12344890. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

168. Pollack IF, Pang D, Kocoshis S, et al. Neurogenic dysphagia resulting from Chiari malformations. Neurosurgery 1992 May;30(5):709-19. PMID: 1584383. X-3, X-4, X-5

169. Reilly S, Skuse D. Characteristics and management of feeding problems of young children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1992 May;34(5):379-88. PMID: 1592191. X-9

170. Smith CD, Othersen HB, Jr., Gogan NJ, et al. Nissen fundoplication in children with profound neurologic disability. High risks and unmet goals. Ann Surg 1992 Jun;215(6):654-8; discussion 8-9. PMID: 1632687. X-3, X-4, X-5

171. Taylor CA, Larson DE, Ballard DJ, et al. Predictors of outcome after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a community-based study. Mayo Clin Proc 1992 Nov;67(11):1042-9. PMID: 1434864. X-3, X-5

172. Tolia V, Lin CH, Kuhns LR. Gastric emptying using three different formulas in infants with gastroesophageal reflux. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1992 Oct;15(3):297-301. PMID: 1432468. X-3

173. Albanese CT, Towbin RB, Ulman I, et al. Percutaneous gastrojejunostomy versus Nissen fundoplication for enteral feeding of the neurologically impaired child with gastroesophageal reflux. J Pediatr 1993 Sep;123(3):371-5. PMID: 8355112. X-3, X-4, X-5

174. Crawford MA. The role of essential fatty acids in neural development: implications for perinatal nutrition. Am J Clin Nutr 1993 May;57(5 Suppl):703S-9S; discussion 9S-10S. PMID: 7682751. X-3, X-4

175. Crombleholme TM, Jacir NN. Simplified "push" technique for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. J Pediatr Surg 1993 Oct;28(10):1393-5. PMID: 8263707. X-3

176. DeCou JM, Shorter NA, Karl SR. Feeding Roux-en-Y jejunostomy in the management of severely neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 1993 Oct;28(10):1276-9; discussion 9-80. PMID: 8263686. X-3

177. Dellert SF, Hyams JS, Treem WR, et al. Feeding resistance and gastroesophageal reflux in infancy. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1993 Jul;17(1):66-71. PMID: 8350213. X-3, X-4, X-5

178. Eyman RK, Olmstead CE, Grossman HJ, et al. Mortality and the acquisition of basic skills by children and adults with severe disabilities. Am J Dis Child 1993 Feb;147(2):216-22. PMID: 8427251. X-3, X-4, X-5

179. Fitzgerald GK, Newsome D. Treatment of a large infected thoracic spine wound using high voltage pulsed monophasic current. Phys Ther 1993;73(6):355-60. X-4

180. Guo WY, Wikholm G, Karlsson B, et al. Combined embolization and gamma knife radiosurgery for cerebral arteriovenous malformations. Acta

Radiol 1993 Nov;34(6):600-6. PMID: 8240896. X-3, X-4

181. Hamosh A, Scharer G, Van Hove J. Glycine Encephalopathy. 1993 PMID: 20301531. X-1, X-3, X-4

182. Jamieson JR. Pharyngoesophageal swallowing disorders. Curr Opin Gen Surg 1993:189-94. PMID: 7583964. X-1

183. Jevsevar DS, Karlin LI. The relationship between preoperative nutritional status and complications after an operation for scoliosis in patients who have cerebral palsy. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1993 Jun;75(6):880-4. PMID: 8314827. X-4

184. Kasper CE, McNulty AL, Otto AJ, et al. Alterations in skeletal muscle related to impaired physical mobility: an empirical model. Res Nurs Health 1993 Aug;16(4):265-73. PMID: 8378556. X-3, X-4

185. Kratzer DA, Spooner F, Test DW, et al. Extending the application of constant time delay: teaching a requesting skill to students with severe multiple disabilities. Education & Treatment of Children 1993 Aug;16(3):235-53. X-4

186. Kruer M, Gregory A, Hayflick SJ. Fatty acid hydroxylase-associated neurodegeneration. 1993. PMID: 21735565. X-3, X-4

187. Lewin JE, Mix CM, Gaebler-Spira D. Self-help and upper extremity changes in 36 children with cerebral palsy subsequent to selective posterior rhizotomy and intensive occupational and physical therapy. Phys Occup Ther Pediatr 1993;13(3):25-42. X-4

188. Merrill JR. PEG/PEJ and the incidence of aspiration. Am J Surg 1993 Oct;166(4):441-2. PMID: 8214312. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

189. Namavar Y, Barth PG, Baas F. Pontocerebellar Hypoplasia Type 2 and Type 4. 1993. PMID: 20301773. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

190. Neumann S. Swallowing therapy with neurologic patients: results of direct and indirect therapy methods in 66 patients suffering from neurological disorders. Dysphagia 1993;8(2):150-3. PMID: 8467723. X-3, X-4, X-5

191. Ramsay M, Gisel EG, Boutry M. Non-organic failure to thrive: growth failure secondary to feeding-skills disorder. Dev Med Child Neurol 1993 Apr;35(4):285-97. PMID: 8335143. X-3, X-4, X-5

192. Rauen KA. Cardiofaciocutaneous Syndrome. 1993 PMID: 20301365. X-1, X-3, X-4

193. Reyes AL, Cash AJ, Green SH. Gastro-esophageal reflux in children with cerebral palsy. Child Care Health Dev 1993;19:109-18. X-4, X-5

194. Rogers BT, Arvedson J, Msall M, et al. Hypoxemia during oral feeding of children with severe cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1993;35:3-10. X-4, X-5

195. Sant SM, Gilvarry J, Shannon R, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy—its application in patients with neurological disease. Ir J Med Sci 1993 Nov;162(11):450-1. PMID: 8113032. X-3

196. Sigafoos J, et al. Short-term conductive education: an evaluation study. British Journal of Special Education 1993;20(4):148-51. X-3, X-4, X-5

197. Sommer A. Occurrence of the Sandifer complex in the Brachmann-de Lange syndrome. Am J Med Genet 1993 Nov 15;47(7):1026-8. PMID: 8291518. X-3, X-4

198. Sparks SE, Krasnewich DM. PMM2-CDG (CDG-Ia). 1993 PMID: 20301289. X-1, X-3, X-4

199. Spitz L, Roth K, Kiely EM, et al. Operation for gastro-oesophageal reflux associated with severe mental retardation. Arch Dis Child 1993 Mar;68(3):347-51. PMID: 8466236. X-3, X-5

200. Stallings VA, Charney EB, Davies JC, et al. Nutritional status and growth of children with diplegic or hemiplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1993 Nov;35(11):997-1006. PMID: 8224567. X-4

201. Stallings VA, Charney EB, Davies JC, et al. Nutrition-related growth failure of children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1993;35:126-38. X-4, X-5

202. Wilms G, Goffin J, Plets C, et al. Embolization of arteriovenous malformations of the brain: preliminary experience. J Belge Radiol 1993 Oct;76(5):299-303. PMID: 8119868. X-3, X-4

203. Amundson JA, Sherbondy A, Van Dyke DC, et al. Early identification and treatment necessary to prevent malnutrition in children and adolescents with severe disabilities. J Am Diet Assoc 1994 Aug;94(8):880-3. PMID: 7519203. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

204. Bensoussan AL, Yazbeck S, Carceller-Blanchard A. Results and complications of Toupet partial posterior wrap: 10 years' experience. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Sep;29(9):1215-7. PMID: 7807348. X-3, X-4

205. Borgstein ES, Heij HA, Beugelaar JD, et al. Risks and benefits of antireflux operations in neurologically impaired children. Eur J Pediatr 1994 Apr;153(4):248-51. PMID: 8194556. X-3, X-4, X-5

206. Buchholz DW. Dysphagia associated with neurological disorders. Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1994;48(2):143-55. PMID: 8209677. X-1

207. Coben RM, Weintraub A, DiMarino AJ, Jr., et al. Gastroesophageal reflux during gastrostomy feeding. Gastroenterology 1994 Jan;106(1):13-8. PMID: 8276174. X-3, X-4, X-5

208. De Assis JL, Marchiori PE, Scaff M. Atrophy of the tongue with persistent articulation disorder in myasthenia gravis: report of 10 patients. Auris Nasus Larynx 1994;21(4):215-8. PMID: 7779022. X-3, X-4

209. Detoledo J, Icovinno J, Haddad H. Swallowing difficulties and early CNS injuries: correlation with the presence of axial skeletal deformities. Brain Inj 1994 Oct;8(7):607-11. PMID: 7804297. X-4

210. Ferrara MS, Dattilo J, Dattilo AM. A cross-disability analysis of programming needs for athletes with disabilities. Palaestra 1994;11(1):32-42. X-3, X-4, X-5

211. Ganga UR, Ryan JJ, Schafer LW. Indications, complications, and long-term results of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a retrospective study. S D J Med 1994 May;47(5):149-52. PMID: 8047869. X-3

212. Georgeson K, Halpin D, Figueroa R, et al. Sequential intestinal lengthening procedures for refractory short bowel syndrome. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Feb;29(2):316-20; discussion 20-1. PMID: 8176611. X-3, X-4, X-5

213. Isaacs JS, Georgeson KE, Cloud HH, et al. Weight gain and triceps skinfolds fat mass after gastrostomy placement in children with developmental disabilities. J Am Diet Assoc 1994 Aug;94(8):849-54. PMID: 7519202. X-3

214. Kazerooni NL, VanCamp J, Hirschl RB, et al. Fundoplication in 160 children under 2 years of age. J Pediatr Surg 1994 May;29(5):677-81. PMID: 8035282. X-3

215. Lewis D, Khoshoo V, Pencharz PB, et al. Impact of nutritional rehabilitation on gastroesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Feb;29(2):167-9; discussion 9-70. PMID: 7513758. X-3, X-4

216. Lund DP, Mitchell J, Kharasch V, et al. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia: the hidden morbidity. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Feb;29(2):258-62; discussion 62-4. PMID: 8176602. X-3, X-4, X-5

217. Marin OE, Glassman MS, Schoen BT, et al. Safety and efficacy of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. Am J Gastroenterol 1994 Mar;89(3):357-61. PMID: 8122644. X-3

218. Massaro AR, Young WL, Kader A, et al. Characterization of arteriovenous malformation feeding vessels by carbon dioxide reactivity. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1994 Jan;15(1):55-61. PMID: 7908161. X-3, X-4

219. Maxson RT, Harp S, Jackson RJ, et al. Delayed gastric emptying in neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux: the role of pyloroplasty. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Jun;29(6):726-9. PMID: 8078006. X-3, X-5

220. Naureckas SM, Christoffel KK. Nasogastric or gastrostomy feedings in children with neurologic disabilities. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1994 Jun;33(6):353-9. PMID: 8200170. X-3

221. Panos MZ, Reilly H, Moran A, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in a general hospital: prospective evaluation of indications, outcome, and randomised comparison of two tube designs. Gut 1994 Nov;35(11):1551-6. PMID: 7828971. X-3, X-4, X-5

222. Pelegano JP, Nowysz S, Goepferd S. Temporomandibular joint contracture in spastic quadriplegia: effect on oral-motor skills. Dev Med Child Neurol 1994 Jun;36(6):487-94. PMID: 8005359. X-4

223. Quinn F. Cerebral palsy. Nurs Stand 1994;9(10):41-8. X-1, X-4, X-5

224. Rogers B, Arvedson J, Buck G, et al. Characteristics of dysphagia in children with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia 1994 Winter;9(1):69-73. PMID: 8131428. X-4

225. Rogers BT, Stratton P, Msall M, et al. Long-term morbidity and management strategies of tracheal aspiration in adults with severe developmental disabilities. Am J Ment Retard 1994 Jan;98(4):490-8. X-4, X-5

226. Romero JC, Santolaria F, Gonzalez-Reimers E, et al. Chronic alcoholic myopathy and nutritional status. Alcohol 1994 Nov-Dec;11(6):549-55. PMID: 7865157. X-3, X-4

227. Stallion A, Foley-Nelson T, Chance WT, et al. Parenteral vs enteral nutrition in tumor-bearing rats. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1994 Mar-Apr;18(2):148-53. PMID: 8201750. X-3, X-4

228. Taylor LA, Weiner T, Lacey SR, et al. Chronic lung disease is the leading risk factor correlating with the failure (wrap disruption) of antireflux procedures in children. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Feb;29(2):161-4; discussion 4-6. PMID: 8176586. X-3, X-4, X-5

229. Tcheremenska AR, Gisel EG. Use of substitute food textures for standard eating assessment in children with cerebral palsy and children without disabilities. Am J Occup Ther 1994 Jul;48(7):626-32. PMID: 7943152. X-4

230. van der Meer SB, Poggi F, Spada M, et al. Clinical outcome of long-term management of patients with vitamin B12-unresponsive methylmalonic acidemia. J Pediatr 1994 Dec;125(6 Pt 1):903-8. PMID: 7996362. X-3, X-4, X-5

231. Winter S. Preoperative assessment of the child with neuromuscular scoliosis. Orthop Clin North Am 1994 Apr;25(2):239-45. PMID: 8159398. X-1

232. Zickler CF, Dodge NN. Office management of the young child with cerebral palsy and difficulty in

growing. J Pediatr Health Care 1994 May-Jun;8(3):111-20. PMID: 7799175. X-1, X-4, X-5

233. Largest Medicare cuts in history. Maine Nurse 1995:4.. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

234. Spinal cord injury and related neurological disorders: treatment and rehabilitation. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1995;32:268-92. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

235. Alexandrov AV, Bladin CF, Meslin EM, et al. Do-not-resuscitate orders in acute stroke. Neurology 1995 Apr;45(4):634-40. PMID: 7723947. X-3, X-4

236. Bagwell CE. Gastroesophageal reflux in children. Surg Annu 1995;27:133-63. PMID: 7597547. X-1

237. Brook I. Anaerobic infections in children with neurological impairments. Am J Ment Retard 1995 May;99(6):579-94. PMID: 7632426. X-1

238. Cameron BH, Blair GK, Murphy JJ, 3rd, et al. Morbidity in neurologically impaired children after percutaneous endoscopic versus Stamm gastrostomy. Gastrointest Endosc 1995 Jul;42(1):41-4. PMID: 7557175. X-3

239. Casas MJ, McPherson KA, Kenny DJ. Durational aspects of oral swallow in neurologically normal children and children with cerebral palsy: an ultrasound investigation. Dysphagia 1995 Summer;10(3):155-9. PMID: 7614854. X-4

240. Clark GF. Nutritional needs of children with developmental disabilities and the school lunch program. Phys Occup Ther Pediatr 1995;15(1):83-9. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

241. Coggan AR. Muscle biopsy as a tool in the study of aging. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1995 Nov;50 Spec No:30-4. PMID: 7493214. X-3

242. Collins JB, 3rd, Georgeson KE, Vicente Y, et al. Comparison of open and laparoscopic gastrostomy and fundoplication in 120 patients. J Pediatr Surg 1995 Jul;30(7):1065-70; discussion 70-1. PMID: 7472934. X-3

243. Duh QY, Senokozlieff-Englehart AL, Siperstein AE, et al. Prospective evaluation of the safety and efficacy of laparoscopic jejunostomy. West J Med 1995 Feb;162(2):117-22. PMID: 7725683. X-3, X-4, X-5

244. Dutton JA, Jackson JE, Hughes JM, et al. Pulmonary arteriovenous malformations: results of treatment with coil embolization in 53 patients. AJR Am J Roentgenol 1995 Nov;165(5):1119-25. PMID: 7572487. X-3, X-4

245. Eibling DE, Snyderman CH, Eibling C. Laryngotracheal separation for intractable aspiration: a retrospective review of 34 patients. Laryngoscope 1995 Jan;105(1):83-5. PMID: 7837920. X-1, X-3, X-4

246. Fonkalsrud EW, Ellis DG, Shaw A, et al. A combined hospital experience with fundoplication and gastric emptying procedure for gastroesophageal reflux in children. J Am Coll Surg 1995 Apr;180(4):449-55. PMID: 7719549. X-3

247. Gisel E, Alphonce E. Classification of eating impairments based on eating efficiency in children with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia 1995:10. X-5

248. Hassall E. Wrap session: is the Nissen slipping? Can medical treatment replace surgery for severe gastroesophageal reflux disease in children? Am J Gastroenterol 1995 Aug;90(8):1212-20. PMID: 7639217. X-1

249. Heine RG, Reddihough DS, Catto-Smith AG. Gastro-oesophageal reflux and feeding problems after gastrostomy in children with severe neurological impairment. Dev Med Child Neurol 1995 Apr;37(4):320-9. PMID: 7698523. X-3

250. Henderson RC, Lin PP, Greene WB. Bone-mineral density in children and adolescents who have spastic cerebral palsy. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1995 Nov;77(11):1671-81. X-2, X-4, X-5

251. Iannettoni MD, Whyte RI, Orringer MB. Catastrophic complications of the cervical esophagogastric anastomosis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1995 Nov;110(5):1493-500; discussion 500-1. PMID: 7475201. X-3, X-4, X-5

252. Kohli H, Bloch R. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a community hospital experience. Am Surg 1995 Mar;61(3):191-4. PMID: 7887526. X-3, X-4, X-5

253. Legge L. "Renaissance nurse": Naida Colby suggests return to natural, spiritual healing. Minnesota Nursing Accent 1995;67(4):3-4. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

254. Mazzini L, Corra T, Zaccala M, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and enteral nutrition in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. J Neurol 1995 Oct;242(10):695-8. PMID: 8568533. X-3, X-4

255. Myhr U, von Wendt L, Norrlin S, et al. Five-year follow-up of functional sitting position in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1995 Jul;37(7):587-96. PMID: 7615145. X-3, X-4, X-5

256. North KN, Korson MS, Gopal YR, et al. Neonatal-onset propionic acidemia: neurologic and developmental profiles, and implications for management. J Pediatr 1995 Jun;126(6):916-22. PMID: 7539836. X-3, X-4, X-5

257. Reilly S, Skuse D, Mathisen B, et al. The objective rating of oral-motor functions during feeding. Dysphagia 1995 Summer;10(3):177-91. PMID: 7614860. X-4

258. Singh V, Brockbank MJ, Frost RA, et al. Multidisciplinary management of dysphagia: the

first 100 cases. J Laryngol Otol 1995 May;109(5):419-24. PMID: 7797998. X-3, X-4, X-5

259. Skuse D, Stevenson J, Reilly S, et al. Schedule for oral-motor assessment (SOMA): methods of validation. Dysphagia 1995 Summer;10(3):192-202. PMID: 7614861. X-4

260. Stallings VA, Cronk CE, Zemel BS, et al. Body composition in children with spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy. J Pediatr 1995 May;126(5 Pt 1):833-9. PMID: 7752019. X-4

261. Stevenson RD, Roberts CD, Vogtle L. The effects of non-nutritional factors on growth in cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1995 Feb;37(2):124-30. PMID: 7851668. X-4

262. Veit F, Schwagten K, Auldist AW, et al. Trends in the use of fundoplication in children with gastro-oesophageal reflux. J Paediatr Child Health 1995 Apr;31(2):121-6. PMID: 7794612. X-3, X-4, X-5

263. Vento BA, Durrant JD, Palmer CV, et al. Middle ear effects secondary to nasogastric intubation. Am J Otol 1995 Nov;16(6):820-2. PMID: 8572150. X-4

264. Weber TR. A prospective analysis of factors influencing outcome after fundoplication. J Pediatr Surg 1995 Jul;30(7):1061-3; discussion 3-4. PMID: 7472933. X-3, X-4, X-5

265. Wilson WR, Hariri SM. Experience with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy on an otolaryngology service. Ear Nose Throat J 1995 Nov;74(11):760-2. PMID: 8536563. X-3, X-4, X-5

266. Wing SS, Haas AL, Goldberg AL. Increase in ubiquitin-protein conjugates concomitant with the increase in proteolysis in rat skeletal muscle during starvation and atrophy denervation. Biochem J 1995 May 1;307 ( Pt 3):639-45. PMID: 7741691. X-3, X-4

267. Functional electrical stimulation: general. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1996;33:69-80. X-3, X-4, X-5

268. Independent living aids: general. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1996;33:124-37. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

269. Azcue MP, Zello GA, Levy LD, et al. Energy expenditure and body composition in children with spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy. J Pediatr 1996;129:870-6. X-4, X-5

270. Brown N. How should very low birthweight babies best be managed in Papua New Guinea? P N G Med J 1996 Mar;39(1):12-5. PMID: 9522845. X-4

271. Chait PG, Weinberg J, Connolly BL, et al. Retrograde percutaneous gastrostomy and gastrojejunostomy in 505 children: a 4 1/2-year experience. Radiology 1996 Dec;201(3):691-5. PMID: 8939217. X-3, X-4, X-5

272. Chavin K, Field G, Chandler J, et al. Save the child's esophagus: management of major disruption after repair of esophageal atresia. J Pediatr Surg 1996 Jan;31(1):48-51; discussion 2. PMID: 8632285. X-3, X-4, X-5

273. Chossegros C, Cheynet F, Gola R, et al. Clinical results of therapeutic temporomandibular joint arthroscopy: a prospective study of 34 arthroscopies with prediscal section and retrodiscal coagulation. Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Dec;34(6):504-7. PMID: 8971443. X-4

274. Conley SF, Kodali S, Beecher RB, et al. Changes in deglutition following tonsillectomy in neurologically impaired children. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 1996 Jun;36(1):13-21. PMID: 8803687. X-4

275. Corwin DS, Isaacs JS, Georgeson KE, et al. Weight and length increases in children after gastrostomy placement. J Am Diet Assoc 1996 Sep;96(9):874-9. PMID: 8784331. X-3

276. Dahl M, Thommessen M, Rasmussen M, et al. Feeding and nutritional characteristics in children with moderate or severe cerebral palsy. Acta Paediatr 1996 Jun;85(6):697-701. PMID: 8816207. X-4, X-5

277. Davalos A, Ricart W, Gonzalez-Huix F, et al. Effect of malnutrition after acute stroke on clinical outcome. Stroke 1996 Jun;27(6):1028-32. PMID: 8650709. X-3, X-4

278. Deruty R, Pelissou-Guyotat I, Amat D, et al. Complications after multidisciplinary treatment of cerebral arteriovenous malformations. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1996;138(2):119-31. PMID: 8686534. X-3

279. Fonkalsrud EW, Ament ME. Gastroesophageal reflux in childhood. Curr Probl Surg 1996 Jan;33(1):1-70. PMID: 8536488. X-1

280. Gerber ME, Gaugler MD, Myer CM, 3rd, et al. Chronic aspiration in children. When are bilateral submandibular gland excision and parotid duct ligation indicated? Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1996 Dec;122(12):1368-71. PMID: 8956752. X-4

281. Griffiths M. Single-stage percutaneous gastrostomy button insertion: a leap forward. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1996 May-Jun;20(3):237-9. PMID: 8776700. X-3, X-5

282. Heine RG, Catto-Smith AG, Reddihough DS. Effect of antireflux medication on salivary drooling in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1996 Nov;38(11):1030-6. PMID: 8913184. X-4

283. Heloury Y, Plattner V, Mirallie E, et al. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication with simultaneous percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children.

Surg Endosc 1996 Aug;10(8):837-41. PMID: 8694949. X-3, X-4, X-5

284. Hotokezaka M, Adams RB, Miller AD, et al. Laparoscopic percutaneous jejunostomy for long term enteral access. Surg Endosc 1996 Oct;10(10):1008-11. PMID: 8864096. X-3, X-4, X-5

285. Humphrey GM, Najmaldin AS. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in disabled infants and children. J Pediatr Surg 1996 Apr;31(4):596-9. PMID: 8801322. X-3, X-4, X-5

286. Hussain A, Woolfrey S, Massey J, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Postgrad Med J 1996 Oct;72(852):581-5. PMID: 8977937. X-1

287. Khoshoo V, Zembo M, King A, et al. Incidence of gastroesophageal reflux with whey- and casein-based formulas in infants and in children with severe neurological impairment. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1996 Jan;22(1):48-55. PMID: 8788287. X-4, X-5

288. Mahoney RM, Phalangas, A. Consumer evaluation of powered feeding devices. Proceedings of the RESNA 1996 Annual Conference: exploring New Horizons 1996:134-6. X-4, X-5

289. Martin D, Merkel E, Tucker KK, et al. Cachectic effect of ciliary neurotrophic factor on innervated skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol 1996 Nov;271(5 Pt 2): R1422-8. PMID: 8945982. X-3, X-4

290. McCarey DW, Buchanan E, Gregory M, et al. Home enteral feeding of children in the west of Scotland. Scott Med J 1996 Oct;41(5):147-9. PMID: 8912986. X-4, X-5

291. Migliore M, Payne HR, Jeyasingham K. Pharyngo-oesophageal dysphagia: surgery based on clinical and manometric data. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1996;10(5):365-71. PMID: 8737694. X-3, X-4, X-5

292. Norrie MW, Lane MR. Percutaneous endoscopic gastronomy feeding tubes: a retrospective review at Auckland Hospital 1993-4. N Z Med J 1996 Aug 9;109(1027):299-301. PMID: 8773675. X-3, X-5

293. Ockenga J, Suttmann U, Selberg O, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in AIDS and control patients: risks and outcome. Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Sep;91(9):1817-22. PMID: 8792705. X-3, X-4, X-5

294. O'Neill JK, O'Neill PJ, Goth-Owens T, et al. Care-giver evaluation of anti-gastroesophageal reflux procedures in neurologically impaired children: what is the real-life outcome? J Pediatr Surg 1996 Mar;31(3):375-80. PMID: 8708906. X-3

295. Pick N, McDonald A, Bennett N, et al. Pulmonary aspiration in a long-term care setting: clinical and laboratory observations and an analysis of risk factors. J Am Geriatr Soc 1996 Jul;44(7):763-8. PMID: 8675922. X-3, X-4

296. Pucciarelli S, Toppan P, Fede A, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy for feeding. A comparison between neurologic and neoplastic indications. ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1996 Sep-Oct;58(5):253-7. PMID: 8936474. X-3, X-4, X-5

297. Ramachandran V, Ashcraft KW, Sharp RJ, et al. Thal fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 1996 Jun;31(6):819-22. PMID: 8783112. X-3, X-5

298. Ravelli A, Richards CA, Spitz L. Is Nissen fundoplication the optimal treatment for gastroesophageal reflux in children with neurological impairment? J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1996;22:411. X-3, X-4, X-5

299. Robertson FM, Crombleholme TM, Latchaw LA, et al. Modification of the "push" technique for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in infants and children. J Am Coll Surg 1996 Mar;182(3):215-8. PMID: 8603240. X-3, X-4, X-5

300. Shiao SY, Brooker J, DiFiore T. Desaturation events during oral feedings with and without a nasogastric tube in very low birth weight infants. Heart Lung 1996 May-Jun;25(3):236-45. PMID: 8635924. X-3, X-4

301. Smith D, Soucy P. Complications of long-term jejunostomy in children. J Pediatr Surg 1996 Jun;31(6):787-90. PMID: 8783104. X-3, X-4, X-5

302. Spillane AJ, Currie B, Shi E. Fundoplication in children: experience with 106 cases. Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Nov;66(11):753-6. PMID: 8918384. X-5

303. Stallings VA, Zemel BS, Davies JC, et al. Energy expenditure of children and adolescents with severe disabilities: a cerebral palsy model. Am J Clin Nutr 1996 Oct;64(4):627-34. PMID: 8839510. X-4

304. Walters S. The sooner we start, the farther they'll go... the nurse's role in early intervention. Chart 1996;93(3):7. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

305. Yanai J, Abu-Roumi M, Silverman WF, et al. Neural grafting as a tool for the study and reversal of neurobehavioral birth defects. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1996 Dec;55(4):673-81. PMID: 8981599. X-3, X-4

306. ATSDR Child Health Initiative. Healthy children — toxic environments: acting on the unique vulnerability of children who dwell near hazardous waste sites. Report of the Child Health Workgroup Board of Scientific Counselors. 1997:41 X-9

307. Child health services: building a research agenda. Report to the Committee on Appropriations, U.S. House of Representatives. 1997:31 X-9

308. Independent living aids. General. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1997;34:132-42. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

309. Independent living aids. Robotics. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1997;34:142-52. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

310. Orthotics. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1997;34:231-41. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

311. Spinal cord injury and related neurological disorders. Treatment and rehabilitation. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1997;34:283-301. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

312. The leading edge. Research excellence 1997 honour roll. ConceRN 1997;26(2):6. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

313. Akpunonu BE, Mutgi AB, Roberts C, et al. Modified barium swallow does not affect how often PEGs are placed after stroke. J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Mar;24(2):74-8. PMID: 9077720. X-3, X-4

314. Alexander F, Wyllie R, Jirousek K, et al. Delayed gastric emptying affects outcome of Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. Surgery 1997 Oct;122(4):690-7; discussion 7-8. PMID: 9347844. X-3, X-4, X-5

315. Allen RD, Al-Harbi IS, Morris JG, et al. Diabetic neuropathy after pancreas transplantation: determinants of recovery. Transplantation 1997 Mar 27;63(6):830-8. PMID: 9089222. X-3, X-4

316. Bianchi A. Total esophagogastric dissociation: an alternative approach. J Pediatr Surg 1997 Sep;32(9):1291-4. PMID: 9314245. X-3, X-4

317. Bishop NJ, Morley R, Day JP, et al. Aluminum neurotoxicity in preterm infants receiving intravenous-feeding solutions. N Engl J Med 1997 May 29;336(22):1557-61. PMID: 9164811. X-3, X-4

318. Bohmer CJ, Niezen-de Boer MC, Klinkenberg-Knol EC, et al. Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in institutionalised intellectually disabled individuals. Neth J Med 1997 Oct;51(4):134-9. PMID: 9446923. X-4

319. Borowitz SM, Sutphen JL, Hutcheson RL. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy without an antireflux procedure in neurologically disabled children. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1997 Jan;36(1):25-9. PMID: 9007344. X-3

320. Cameron BH, Cochran WJ, McGill CW. The uncut Collis-Nissen fundoplication: results for 79 consecutively treated high-risk children. J Pediatr Surg 1997 Jun;32(6):887-91. PMID: 9200093. X-3, X-4, X-5

321. Cook SP, Lawless S, Mandell GA, et al. The use of the salivagram in the evaluation of severe and chronic aspiration. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 1997 Sep 18;41(3):353-61. PMID: 9350494. X-4

322. Crocker MD, MacKay-Lyons M, McDonnell E. Forced use of the upper extremity in cerebral palsy: a single-case design. Am J Occup Ther 1997 Nov-Dec;51(10):824-33. PMID: 9394143. X-4

323. Dalla Vecchia LK, Grosfeld JL, West KW, et al. Reoperation after Nissen fundoplication in children with gastroesophageal reflux: experience with 130 patients. Ann Surg 1997 Sep;226(3):315-21; discussion 21-3. PMID: 9339938. X-3, X-4, X-5

324. Deshpande AA, Millis SR, Zafonte RD, et al. Risk factors for acute care transfer among traumatic brain injury patients. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Apr;78(4):350-2. PMID: 9111452. X-3, X-4

325. Eltumi M, Sullivan PB. Nutritional management of the disabled child: the role of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Jan;39(1):66-8. PMID: 9003733. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

326. Fox VL, Abel SD, Malas S, et al. Complications following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and subsequent catheter replacement in children and young adults. Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jan;45(1):64-71. PMID: 9013172. X-3, X-4, X-5

327. Gilchrist BF, Luks FI, DeLuca FG, et al. A modified feeding Roux-en-Y jejunostomy in the neurologically damaged child. J Pediatr Surg 1997 Apr;32(4):588-9. PMID: 9126760. X-3, X-4, X-5

328. Heiskala H, Tokola R, Tammisto P, et al. Carbamazepine- or oxcarbazepine-induced hyponatraemia or leucopenia, or both, in residents with a developmental disability. J Intellect Dev Disabil1997 Dec;22(4):275-80. X-4

329. Humphrey GM, Najmaldin A. Laparoscopic gastrostomy in children. Pediatr Surg Int 1997 Sep;12(7):501-4. PMID: 9238116. X-3, X-4, X-5

330. Isch JA, Rescorla FJ, Scherer LR, 3rd, et al. The development of gastroesophageal reflux after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. J Pediatr Surg 1997 Feb;32(2):321-2; discussion 2-3. PMID: 9044145. X-3, X-4

331. Kennedy M, McCombie L, Dawes P, et al. Nutritional support for patients with intellectual disability and nutrition/dysphagia disorders in community care. J Intellect Disabil Res 1997 Oct;41 ( Pt 5):430-6. PMID: 9373824. X-3, X-4, X-5

332. Martin RE, Neary MA, Diamant NE. Dysphagia following anterior cervical spine surgery. Dysphagia 1997 Winter;12(1):2-8; discussion 9-10. PMID: 8997826. X-3, X-4

333. Olteanu-Nerbe V, Uhl E, Steiger HJ, et al. Dural arteriovenous fistulas including the transverse and sigmoid sinuses: results of treatment in 30 cases. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(4):307-18. PMID: 9202770. X-3, X-4

334. Peters JM, Simpson P, Tolia V. Experience with gastrojejunal feeding tubes in children. Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Mar;92(3):476-80. PMID: 9068473. X-3, X-5

335. Rosenberg AA, Kennaugh JM, Moreland SG, et al. Longitudinal follow-up of a cohort of newborn infants treated with inhaled nitric oxide for persistent pulmonary hypertension. J Pediatr 1997 Jul;131(1 Pt 1):70-5. PMID: 9255194. X-3, X-4

336. Savin J, Ogden GR. Third molar surgery—a preliminary report on aspects affecting quality of life in the early postoperative period. Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Aug;35(4):246-53. PMID: 9291262. X-3, X-4

337. Schumacher G, Platz KP, Mueller AR, et al. Liver transplantation: treatment of choice for hepatic and neurological manifestation of Wilson's disease. Clin Transplant 1997 Jun;11(3):217-24. PMID: 9193846. X-3, X-4

338. Shiao SY. Comparison of continuous versus intermittent sucking in very-low-birth-weight infants. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1997 May-Jun;26(3):313-9. PMID: 9170595. X-3, X-4, X-5

339. Strauss D, Kastner T, Ashwal S, et al. Tubefeeding and mortality in children with severe disabilities and mental retardation. Pediatrics 1997 Mar;99(3):358-62. PMID: 9041288. X-3, X-5

340. Sullivan PB. Gastrointestinal problems in the neurologically impaired child. Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(3):529-46. PMID: 9448914. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

341. Tawfik R, Dickson A, Clarke M, et al. Caregivers' perceptions following gastrostomy in severely disabled children with feeding problems. Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Nov;39(11):746-51. PMID: 9393888. X-3

342. Thorne SE, Radford MJ, Armstrong EA. Long-term gastrostomy in children: caregiver coping. Gastroenterol Nurs 1997 Mar-Apr;20(2):46-53. PMID: 9223969. X-3, X-4, X-5

343. Thorne SE, Radford MJ, McCormick J. The multiple meanings of long-term gastrostomy in children with severe disability. J Pediatr Nurs 1997 Apr;12(2):89-99. PMID: 9103777. X-3, X-4, X-5

344. Urban KG, Terris DJ. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy by head and neck surgeons. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Apr;116(4):489-92. PMID: 9141399. X-3, X-4, X-5

345. Zamir O, Udassin R, Seror D, et al. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children under 2 years of age. Surg Endosc 1997 Dec;11(12):1202-5. PMID: 9373294. X-3

346. Functional outcomes. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1998;35:314-24. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

347. Spinal cord injury and related neurological disorders: general. Rehab R&D Prog Rep 1998;35:251-63. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

348. Trends in disability prevalence and their causes: proceedings of the Fourth National Disability Statistics and Policy Forum. Disability forum report 1998:50 X-11

349. Bachrach S, Melnychuk JO, Vinton NE, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) tubes for enteral nutrition support (ENS) in neurologically impaired children. Dev Med Child Neurol 1998;40:16. X-3, X-5

350. Balan KK, Vinjamuri S, Maltby P, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux in patients fed by percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG): detection by a simple scintigraphic method. Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):946-9. PMID: 9647025. X-4

351. Bohmer CJ, Niezen-de Boer RC, Klinkenberg-Knol EC, et al. Omeprazole: therapy of choice in intellectually disabled children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Nov;152(11):1113-8. PMID: 9811290. X-4

352. Borovoy J, Furuta L, Nurko S. Benefit of uncooked cornstarch in the management of children with dumping syndrome fed exclusively by gastrostomy. Am J Gastroenterol 1998 May;93(5):814-8. PMID: 9625134. X-3, X-4, X-5

353. Bosscha K, Nieuwenhuijs VB, Vos A, et al. Gastrointestinal motility and gastric tube feeding in mechanically ventilated patients. Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1510-7. PMID: 9751586. X-3, X-4

354. Ceriati E, Guarino N, Zaccara A, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children: partial or total fundoplication? Langenbecks Arch Surg 1998 Oct;383(5):317-9. PMID: 9860222. X-3, X-5

355. Fonkalsrud EW, Ashcraft KW, Coran AG, et al. Surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children: a combined hospital study of 7467 patients. Pediatrics 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):419-22. PMID: 9481007. X-3, X-4, X-5

356. Gisel EG, Birnbaum R, Schwartz S. Feeding impairments in children: diagnosis and effective intervention. Int J Orofacial Myology 1998;24:27-33. PMID: 10635165. X-1

357. Hanley GP, Piazza CC, Keeney KM, et al. Effects of wrist weights on self-injurious and adaptive behavior. J Appl Behav Anal 1998;31(2):307-10. X-1, X-4

358. Inge TH, Carmeci C, Ohara LJ, et al. Outcome of Nissen fundoplication using intraoperative

manometry in children. J Pediatr Surg 1998 Nov;33(11):1614-7. PMID: 9856878. X-3, X-4, X-5

359. Iskowitz M. Pediatrics and DD: airways issues and dysphagia. Adv Occup Ther Pract 1998;14(23):18-66. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

360. Kang A, Zamora SA, Scott RB, et al. Catch-up growth in children treated with home enteral nutrition. Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):951-5. PMID: 9755271. X-3

361. Khan NZ, Ferdous S, Munir S, et al. Mortality of urban and rural young children with cerebral palsy in Bangladesh. Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Nov;40(11):749-53. PMID: 9881804. X-4

362. Khattak IU, Kimber C, Kiely EM, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in paediatric practice: complications and outcome. J Pediatr Surg 1998 Jan;33(1):67-72. PMID: 9473103. X-3, X-4

363. Kimber C, Kiely EM, Spitz L. The failure rate of surgery for gastro-oesophageal reflux. J Pediatr Surg 1998 Jan;33(1):64-6. PMID: 9473102. X-4

364. King TA, Jackson GL, Josey AS, et al. The effect of profound umbilical artery acidemia in term neonates admitted to a newborn nursery. J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):624-9. PMID: 9580760. X-4

365. Lepage C, Noreau L, Bernard PM, et al. Profile of handicap situations in children with cerebral palsy. Scand J Rehabil Med 1998 Dec;30(4):263-72. PMID: 9825391. X-4

366. Liptak GS. The child who has severe neurologic impairment. Pediatr Clin North Am 1998 Feb;45(1):123-44. PMID: 9491090. X-1, X-4

367. Loser C, Wolters S, Folsch UR. Enteral long-term nutrition via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) in 210 patients: a four-year prospective study. Dig Dis Sci 1998 Nov;43(11):2549-57. PMID: 9824149. X-3, X-4, X-5

368. Mayr J, Sauer H, Huber A, et al. Modified Toupet wrap for gastroesophageal reflux in childhood. Eur J Pediatr Surg 1998 Apr;8(2):75-80. PMID: 9617604. X-3, X-5

369. Ohtawa T, Katagiri M, Harada T. A study of sternocleidomastoid muscular atrophy after modified neck dissection. Surg Today 1998;28(1):46-58. PMID: 9505317. X-3, X-4

370. Osamura T, Hasegawa K, Yoshioka H, et al. Total body bone development during early childhood in very low birth weight infants without cerebral palsy and mental retardation. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 1998 Apr;44(2):269-77. PMID: 9675707. X-3, X-4

371. Overeynder JC, Turk MA. Cerebral palsy and aging: a framework for promoting the health of older persons with cerebral palsy. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation 1998;13(3):19-24. X-1, X-4, X-5

372. Petridou E, Koussouri M, Toupadaki N, et al. Diet during pregnancy and the risk of cerebral palsy. Br J Nutr 1998 May;79(5):407-12. PMID: 9682658. X-4

373. Plioplys AV, Kasnicka I, Lewis S, et al. Survival rates among children with severe neurologic disabilities. South Med J 1998 Feb;91(2):161-72. PMID: 9496870. X-3, X-4, X-5

374. Pou AM, Carrau RL, Eibling DE, et al. Laryngeal framework surgery for the management of aspiration in high vagal lesions. Am J Otolaryngol 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):1-7. PMID: 9470943. X-3, X-4

375. Richards CA, Andrews PL, Spitz L, et al. Nissen fundoplication may induce gastric myoelectrical disturbance in children. J Pediatr Surg 1998 Dec;33(12):1801-5. PMID: 9869055. X-3, X-4, X-5

376. Rogers B, Andrus J, Msall ME, et al. Growth of preterm infants with cystic periventricular leukomalacia. Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Sep;40(9):580-6. PMID: 9766734. X-4

377. Samson-Fang L, Stevenson RD. Linear growth velocity in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Oct;40(10):689-92. PMID: 9851238. X-4

378. Sane SS, Towbin A, Bergey EA, et al. Percutaneous gastrostomy tube placement in patients with ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Pediatr Radiol 1998 Jul;28(7):521-3. PMID: 9662573. X-3, X-4, X-5

379. Sauve RS, Robertson C, Etches P, et al. Before viability: a geographically based outcome study of infants weighing 500 grams or less at birth. Pediatrics 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):438-45. PMID: 9481011. X-3, X-4

380. Schulte LS. JWOD CRP's: social entrepreneurs and the business of rehabilitation. American Rehabilitation 1998;24(1):2-9. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

381. Shimozono M, Townsend JC, Ilsen PF, et al. Acute vision loss resulting from complications of ethanol abuse. J Am Optom Assoc 1998 May;69(5):293-303. PMID: 9610037. X-3

382. Shteyer E, Rothman E, Constantini S, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux in infants with hydrocephalus before and after ventriculo-peritoneal shunt operation. Pediatr Neurosurg 1998 Sep;29(3):138-41. PMID: 9838266. X-3, X-4

383. Simpson B, Ricketts RR, Parker PM. Prosthetic patch stabilization of crural repair in antireflux surgery in children. Am Surg 1998 Jan;64(1):67-9; discussion 9-70. PMID: 9457040. X-3, X-4, X-5

384. Spalding K, McKeever P. Mothers' experiences caring for children with disabilities who require a gastrostomy tube. J Pediatr Nurs 1998 Aug;13(4):234-43. PMID: 9753909. X-4, X-5

385. Sprague J, Flannery B, Szidon K. Functional analysis and treatment of mealtime problem behavior for a person with developmental disabilities. J Behav Educ 1998 Sep;8(3):381-92. X-3

386. Strauss DJ, Shavelle RM, Anderson TW. Life expectancy of children with cerebral palsy. Pediatr Neurol 1998 Feb;18(2):143-9. PMID: 9535300. X-4, X-5

387. Strauss DJ, Shavelle RM, Anderson TW. Long-term survival of children and adolescents after traumatic brain injury. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998;79(9):1095-100. X-3, X-4, X-5

388. Sulaeman E, Udall JN, Jr., Brown RF, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux and Nissen fundoplication following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Mar;26(3):269-73. PMID: 9523860. X-3

389. Suresh-Babu MV, Thomas AG. Nutrition in children with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Apr;26(4):484-5. PMID: 9552153. X-4, X-5

390. Thorne SE, Radford MJ. A comparative longitudinal study of gastrostomy devices in children. West J Nurs Res 1998 Apr;20(2):145-59, discussion 59-65. PMID: 9550928. X-5

391. Trachtenbarg DE, Golemon TB. Office care of the premature infant: Part II. Common medical and surgical problems. Am Fam Physician 1998 May 15;57(10):2383-90, 400-2. PMID: 9614410. X-1

392. 1999 Academy Annual Assembly Abstracts. Paper presentations and poster presentations. Arch Phys Med Rehabil1999;80(9):1118-205. X-11

393. 1999 ACRM 76th Annual Meeting Abstracts. Arch Phys Med Rehabil1999;80(8):968-81. X-11

394. 1999 Annual meeting of the Scientific paper and poster abstracts for the American Academy for Cerebral Palsy & Developmental Medicine, Washington, DC, on September 15-18, 1999. Dev Med Child Neurol 1999;41:1-46. X-11

395. European Academy of Childhood Disability, Annual Meeting 1999. Dev Med Child Neurol 1999;41:3-23. X-11

396. Arnbjornsson E, Larsson LT, Lindhagen T. Complications of laparoscopy-aided gastrostomies in pediatric practice. J Pediatr Surg 1999 Dec;34(12):1843-6. PMID: 10626869. X-3, X-4, X-5

397. Bauer ML, Lyrene RK. Chronic aspiration in children: evaluation of the lipid-laden macrophage index. Pediatr Pulmonol 1999 Aug;28(2):94-100. PMID: 10423308. X-4

398. Bustorff-Silva J, Fonkalsrud EW, Perez CA, et al. Gastric emptying procedures decrease the risk of postoperative recurrent reflux in children with delayed gastric emptying. J Pediatr Surg 1999 Jan;34(1):79-82; discussion -3. PMID: 10022148. X-3, X-4, X-5

399. Carrau RL, Pou A, Eibling DE, et al. Laryngeal framework surgery for the management of aspiration. Head Neck 1999 Mar;21(2):139-45. PMID: 10091982. X-3, X-4

400. Chan AK. Nutrition concerns in children diagnosed with cerebral palsy. Support Line 1999;21(6):11-6. X-1, X-4, X-5

401. Chang SD, Lopez JR, Steinberg GK. The usefulness of electrophysiological monitoring during resection of central nervous system vascular malformations. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis 1999 November - December;8(6):412-22. PMID: 17895195. X-3, X-4, X-5

402. Cohen Z, Fishman S, Yulevich A, et al. Nissen fundoplication and Boix-Ochoa antireflux procedure: comparison between two surgical techniques in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children. Eur J Pediatr Surg 1999 Oct;9(5):289-93. PMID: 10584185. X-3

403. Dall'Oglio I, Cianchi D, Somma R. PEGS in children: nursing considerations. Gastroenterol Nurs 1999 Mar-Apr;22(2):47-51. PMID: 10382411. X-1

404. Danielson PD, Emmens RW. Esophagogastric disconnection for gastroesophageal reflux in children with severe neurological impairment. J Pediatr Surg 1999 Jan;34(1):84-6; discussion 7. PMID: 10022149. X-3, X-4, X-5

405. Darwish H. Living with cerebral palsy and tube feeding: easier to feed but at what cost? J Pediatr 1999 Sep;135(3):272-3. PMID: 10484786. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

406. Duncan B, Barton LL, Lloyd J, et al. Dietary considerations in osteopenia in tube-fed nonambulatory children with cerebral palsy. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1999 Mar;38(3):133-7. PMID: 10349077. X-4, X-5

407. Esmailian F, Dox H, Sadeghi A, et al. Retrograde cerebral perfusion as an adjunct to prolonged hypothermic circulatory arrest. Chest 1999 Oct;116(4):887-91. PMID: 10531148. X-3, X-4

408. Fonkalsrud EW, Bustorff-Silva J, Perez CA, et al. Antireflux surgery in children under 3 months of age. J Pediatr Surg 1999 Apr;34(4):527-31. PMID: 10235314. X-3, X-4, X-5

409. Gauderer MW. Gastrostomy button conversion into a combined gastric and jejunal access device. J Pediatr Surg 1999 Jan;34(1):202-3. PMID: 10022172. X-3, X-4, X-5

410. Ghika J, Ghika-Schmid F, Fankhauser H, et al. Bilateral contemporaneous posteroventral

pallidotomy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease: neuropsychological and neurological side effects. Report of four cases and review of the literature. J Neurosurg 1999 Aug;91(2):313-21. PMID: 10433321. X-3

411. Heikenen JB, Werlin SL, Brown CW. Electrogastrography in gastrostomy-tube-fed children. Dig Dis Sci 1999 Jul;44(7):1293-7. PMID: 10489908. X-3, X-4, X-5

412. Hermann RP, Phalangas AC, Mahoney RM, et al. Powered feeding devices: an evaluation of three models. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1999 Oct;80(10):1237-42. PMID: 10527080. X-5

413. Hoffer EK, Cosgrove JM, Levin DQ, et al. Radiologic gastrojejunostomy and percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a prospective, randomized comparison. J Vasc Interv Radiol 1999 Apr;10(4):413-20. PMID: 10229468. X-3, X-4, X-5

414. Hogan SE. Knee height as a predictor of recumbent length for individuals with mobility-impaired cerebral palsy. J Am Coll Nutr 1999 Apr;18(2):201-5. PMID: 10204839. X-4

415. Kawame H, Hannibal MC, Hudgins L, et al. Phenotypic spectrum and management issues in Kabuki syndrome. J Pediatr 1999 Apr;134(4):480-5. PMID: 10190924. X-3, X-4

416. Kirshblum S, Johnston MV, Brown J, et al. Predictors of dysphagia after spinal cord injury. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1999 Sep;80(9):1101-5. PMID: 10489016. X-3, X-4

417. Lipton GE, Miller F, Dabney KW, et al. Factors predicting postoperative complications following spinal fusions in children with cerebral palsy. J Spinal Disord 1999 Jun;12(3):197-205. PMID: 10382772. X-3, X-4, X-5

418. Mujica VR, Conklin J. When it's hard to swallow. What to look for in patients with dysphagia. Postgrad Med 1999 Jun;105(7):131-4, 41-2, 45. PMID: 10376055. X-1

419. Nakao FS, Brant CQ, Stanich P, et al. Nutritional status improvement in neurologically impaired patients by percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy feeding. Arq Gastroenterol 1999 Jul-Sep;36(3):148-53. PMID: 10751902. X-3, X-4, X-5

420. Nuttin B, Ivanhoe C, Albright L, et al. Intrathecal baclofen therapy for spasticity of cerebral origin: cerebral palsy and brain injury. Neuromodulation 1999 Apr;2(2):120-32. PMID: 22151115. X-1, X-4

421. Paulsen RD, Steinberg GK, Norbash AM, et al. Embolization of rolandic cortex arteriovenous malformations. Neurosurgery 1999 Mar;44(3):479-84; discussion 84-6. PMID: 10069584. X-3, X-4

422. Reid D, Rigby P, Ryan S. Functional impact of a rigid pelvic stabilizer on children with cerebral palsy who use wheelchairs: users' and caregivers' perceptions. Pediatr Rehabil 1999 Jul-Sep;3(3):101-18. PMID: 10797887. X-4

423. Schroter-Morasch H, Bartolome G, Troppmann N, et al. Values and limitations of pharyngolaryngoscopy (transnasal, transoral) in patients with dysphagia. Folia Phoniatr Logop 1999 Jul-Oct;51(4-5):172-82. PMID: 10450024. X-3

424. Smith SW, Camfield C, Camfield P. Living with cerebral palsy and tube feeding: A population-based follow-up study. J Pediatr 1999 Sep;135(3):307-10. PMID: 10484794. X-5

425. Sullivan PB. Gastrostomy feeding in the disabled child: when is an antireflux procedure required? Arch Dis Child 1999 Dec;81(6):463-4. PMID: 10569957. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

426. Topping MJ, Smith JK. The development of handy 1. a robotic system to assist the severely disabled. Technol Disabil1999;10(2):95-105. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

427. The Tri-Joint Congress 2000 "Forging Ahead Together." Metro Toronto Convention Centre, Toronto, Ontario, May 24-27 mai, 2000. Physiotherapy Canada 2000;52:S1-149. X-11

428. Ahsan SF, Meleca RJ, Dworkin JP. Botulinum toxin injection of the cricopharyngeus muscle for the treatment of dysphagia. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2000 May;122(5):691-5. PMID: 10793348. X-4

429. Andren E, Grimby G. Dependence and perceived difficulty in activities of daily living in adults with cerebral palsy and spina bifida. Disabil Rehabil 2000 May 10;22(7):299-307. PMID: 10877483. X-4

430. Aviv JE, Liu H, Parides M, et al. Laryngopharyngeal sensory deficits in patients with laryngopharyngeal reflux and dysphagia. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2000 Nov;109(11):1000-6. PMID: 11089989. X-3, X-4

431. Benoit D, Wang EE, Zlotkin SH. Discontinuation of enterostomy tube feeding by behavioral treatment in early childhood: a randomized controlled trial. J Pediatr 2000 Oct;137(4):498-503. PMID: 11035828. X-3, X-4, X-5

432. Bohmer CJ, Klinkenberg-Knol EC, Niezen-de Boer MC, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux disease in intellectually disabled individuals: how often, how serious, how manageable? Am J Gastroenterol 2000 Aug;95(8):1868-72. PMID: 10950028. X-1, X-4

433. Brooks A, Millar AJ, Rode H. The surgical management of cricopharyngeal achalasia in children. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2000 Nov 30;56(1):1-7. PMID: 11074110. X-3, X-4

434. Center on Disability Studies UoHiaM, University of Texas, Society for DisabilityStudies. Disabil Stud Q. 2000;20(1):1-82. X-9

435. Dall'Oglio L, Gatti C, Villa M, et al. A new and successful chance in surgical treatment of gastrooesophageal reflux in severely neurologically impaired children: Bianchi's procedure. Eur J Pediatr Surg 2000 Oct;10(5):291-4. PMID: 11194538. X-3

436. Deschler DG, Doherty ET, Reed CG, et al. Prevention of pharyngoesophageal spasm after laryngectomy with a half-muscle closure technique. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2000 May;109(5):514-8. PMID: 10823483. X-3, X-4

437. Gisel EG, Alphonce E, Ramsay M. Assessment of ingestive and oral praxis skills: children with cerebral palsy vs. controls. Dysphagia 2000 Fall;15(4):236-44. PMID: 11014887. X-4, X-5

438. Gonzalez L, Nazario CM, Gonzalez MJ. Nutrition-related problems of pediatric patients with neuromuscular disorders. P R Health Sci J 2000 Mar;19(1):35-8. PMID: 10761203. X-4

439. Hartnick CJ, Hartley BE, Miller C, et al. Pediatric fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2000 Nov;109(11):996-9. PMID: 11089988. X-3, X-4, X-5

440. Hassall E, Israel D, Shepherd R, et al. Omeprazole for treatment of chronic erosive esophagitis in children: a multicenter study of efficacy, safety, tolerability and dose requirements. International Pediatric Omeprazole Study Group. J Pediatr 2000 Dec;137(6):800-7. PMID: 11113836. X-4

441. Huerta G, Puri VK. Nasoenteric feeding tubes in critically ill patients (fluoroscopy versus blind). Nutrition 2000 Apr;16(4):264-7. PMID: 10758361. X-3, X-4, X-5

442. Inge K, Strobel W, Wehman P, et al. Vocational outcomes for persons with severe physical disabilities: design and implementation of workplace supports. NeuroRehabilitation 2000;15(2):175-87. X-4

443. Mattson MP. Emerging neuroprotective strategies for Alzheimer's disease: dietary restriction, telomerase activation, and stem cell therapy. Exp Gerontol 2000 Jul;35(4):489-502. PMID: 10959037. X-1

444. Mitchell SL, Berkowitz RE, Lawson FM, et al. A cross-national survey of tube-feeding decisions in cognitively impaired older persons. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000 Apr;48(4):391-7. PMID: 10798465. X-3, X-4, X-5

445. Mooney JF, 3rd. Perioperative enteric nutritional supplementation in pediatric patients with neuromuscular scoliosis. J South Orthop Assoc 2000 Fall;9(3):202-6. PMID: 12135303. X-3, X-4

446. Morton RE, Pinnington L, Ellis RE. Air swallowing in Rett syndrome. Dev Med Child Neurol 2000 Apr;42(4):271-5. PMID: 10795567. X-1, X-3, X-4

447. Munro N. Pulmonary challenges in neurotrauma. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2000 Dec;12(4):457-64. PMID: 11855249. X-1

448. Nwe TT, Singh B. Management of pain in peritonsillar abscess. J Laryngol Otol 2000 Oct;114(10):765-7. PMID: 11127146. X-3, X-4

449. Palmer JB, Drennan JC, Baba M. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing impairments. Am Fam Physician 2000 Apr 15;61(8):2453-62. PMID: 10794585. X-1

450. Puntis JW, Thwaites R, Abel G, et al. Children with neurological disorders do not always need fundoplication concomitant with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2000 Feb;42(2):97-9. PMID: 10698326. X-3, X-5

451. Rogers B, Wood K, Almeida J, et al. Feeding method and growth of children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol Suppl 2000;42 Suppl 83:abstract E:1. X-4

452. Socrates C, Grantham-McGregor SM, Harknett SG, et al. Poor nutrition is a serious problem in children with cerebral palsy in Palawan, the Philippines. Int J Rehabil Res 2000 Sep;23(3):177-84. PMID: 11131619. X-4

453. Subramaniam R, Dickson AP. Long-term outcome of Boix-Ochoa and Nissen fundoplication in normal and neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 2000 Aug;35(8):1214-6. PMID: 10945696. X-3, X-5

454. Sullivan PB, Lambert B, Rose M, et al. Prevalence and severity of feeding and nutritional problems in children with neurological impairment: Oxford Feeding Study. Dev Med Child Neurol 2000 Oct;42(10):674-80. PMID: 11085295. X-4

455. Swanson M. School nursing and children: a challenge for each of us. Arkansas Nursing News 2000;16(4):15. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

456. Toder DS. Respiratory problems in the adolescent with developmental delay. Adolesc Med 2000 Oct;11(3):617-31. PMID: 11060558. X-1

457. van Weissenbruch R, Kunnen M, Albers FW, et al. Cineradiography of the pharyngoesophageal segment in postlaryngectomy patients. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2000 Mar;109(3):311-9. PMID: 10737317. X-3, X-4

458. Verrall TC, Berenbaum S, Chad KE, et al. Children with cerebral palsy: caregivers' nutrition knowledge, attitudes and beliefs. Can J Diet Pract Res2000;61(3):128-34. X-1, X-3, X-4

459. Welch K, Pianta RC, Marvin RS, et al. Feeding interactions for children with cerebral palsy:

Contributions of mothers' psychological state and children's skills and abilities. J Dev Behav Pediatr2000 Apr;21(2):123-9. X-4, X-5

460. Willging JP. Benefit of feeding assessment before pediatric airway reconstruction. Laryngoscope 2000 May;110(5 Pt 1):825-34. PMID: 10807361. X-3, X-4, X-5

461. Abstracts of poster and platform presentations at the 2002 Combined Sections Meeting. Pediatric Physical Therapy 2001;13(4):190-214. X-11

462. Academy Annual Assembly Abstracts: poster presentations. Arch Phys Med Rehabil2001;82(9):1298-343. X-11

463. Detroit Institute for Children. Michigan Nurse 2001;74(1):13. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

464. Benoit D, Wang EE, Zlotkin SH. Characteristics and outcomes of children with enterostomy feeding tubes: A study of 325 children. Paediatr Child Health 2001 Mar;6(3):132-7. X-4, X-5

465. Blei AT, Cordoba J. Hepatic Encephalopathy. Am J Gastroenterol 2001 Jul;96(7):1968-76. PMID: 11467622. X-1

466. Borasio GD, Voltz R, Miller RG. Palliative care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Neurol Clin 2001 Nov;19(4):829-47. PMID: 11854102. X-1

467. Cheung KM, Tse PW, Ko CH, et al. Clinical efficacy of proton pump inhibitor therapy in neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux: prospective study. Hong Kong Med J 2001 Dec;7(4):356-9. PMID: 11773669. X-3, X-4, X-5

468. Chong SK. Gastrointestinal problems in the handicapped child. Curr Opin Pediatr 2001 Oct;13(5):441-6. PMID: 11801890. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

469. Crysdale WS, Raveh E, McCann C, et al. Management of drooling in individuals with neurodisability: a surgical experience. Dev Med Child Neurol 2001 Jun;43(6):379-83. PMID: 11409826. X-4

470. Day AS, Beasley SW, Meads A, et al. Morbidity associated with gastrostomy placement in children demands an ongoing integrated approach to care. N Z Med J 2001 Apr 13;114(1129):164-7. PMID: 11400925. X-3, X-4, X-5

471. Dehdashti AR, Muster M, Reverdin A, et al. Preoperative silk suture embolization of cerebral and dural arteriovenous malformations. Neurosurg Focus 2001;11(5):e6. PMID: 16466238. X-3, X-4

472. Deswarte-Wallace J, Firouzbakhsh S, Finklestein JZ. Using research to change practice: enteral feedings for pediatric oncology patients. J Pediatr Oncol Nurs 2001 Sep-Oct;18(5):217-23. PMID: 11588762. X-3, X-4

473. El-Mouzan MI, Abdullah AM, Al-Sanie AM, et al. Pattern of gastroesophageal reflux in children. Saudi Med J 2001 May;22(5):419-22. PMID: 11376384. X-3, X-4, X-5

474. Engelhardt T, Strachan L, Johnston G. Aspiration and regurgitation prophylaxis in paediatric anaesthesia. Paediatr Anaesth 2001 Mar;11(2):147-50. PMID: 11240870. X-3, X-4

475. Esposito C, Montupet P, Reinberg O. Laparoscopic surgery for gastroesophageal reflux disease during the first year of life. J Pediatr Surg 2001 May;36(5):715-7. PMID: 11329572. X-3

476. Gangil A, Patwari AK, Aneja S, et al. Feeding problems in children with cerebral palsy. Indian Pediatr 2001 Aug;38(8):839-46. PMID: 11520994. X-5

477. Gangil A, Patwari AK, Bajaj P, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux disease in children with cerebral palsy. Indian Pediatr 2001 Jul;38(7):766-70. PMID: 11463964. X-4, X-5

478. Gatti C, di Abriola GF, Villa M, et al. Esophagogastric dissociation versus fundoplication: which is best for severely neurologically impaired children? J Pediatr Surg 2001 May;36(5):677-80. PMID: 11329564. X-3

479. Ghezzi A, Zaffaroni M. Neurological manifestations of gastrointestinal disorders, with particular reference to the differential diagnosis of multiple sclerosis. Neurol Sci 2001 Nov;22 Suppl 2:S117-22. PMID: 11794474. X-1

480. Gormley ME, Jr., Krach LE, Piccini L. Spasticity management in the child with spastic quadriplegia. Eur J Neurol 2001 Nov;8 Suppl 5:127-35. PMID: 11851741. X-4

481. Govender S, Parbhoo AH, Kumar KP, et al. Anterior spinal decompression in HIV-positive patients with tuberculosis. A prospective study. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2001 Aug;83(6):864-7. PMID: 11521930. X-3, X-4

482. Haapaniemi JJ, Laurikainen EA, Pulkkinen J, et al. Botulinum toxin in the treatment of cricopharyngeal dysphagia. Dysphagia 2001 Summer;16(3):171-5. PMID: 11453562. X-3, X-4, X-5

483. Lafullarde T, Watson DI, Jamieson GG, et al. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: five-year results and beyond. Arch Surg 2001 Feb;136(2):180-4. PMID: 11177138. X-3, X-4

484. Lakin C, Braddock D, Smith G. Trends and milestones: Large state residential facilities: Status and trends in population characteristics as of June 30, 2000. Ment Retard2001;39(4):334-7. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

485. Lambert AW, Huddart SN. Mesh hiatal reinforcement in Nissen fundoplication. Pediatr Surg Int 2001

Jul;17(5-6):491-2. PMID: 11527201. X-3, X-4, X-5

486. Lewin JS, Bishop-Leone JK, Forman AD, et al. Further experience with Botox injection for tracheoesophageal speech failure. Head Neck 2001 Jun;23(6):456-60. PMID: 11360306. X-3, X-4

487. Lifschitz CH. Feeding problems in infants and children. Curr Treat Options Gastroenterol 2001 Oct;4(5):451-7. PMID: 11560792. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

488. Lloyd Faulconbridge RV, Tranter RM, Moffat V, et al. Review of management of drooling problems in neurologically impaired children: a review of methods and results over 6 years at Chailey Heritage Clinical Services. Clin Otolaryngol Allied Sci 2001 Apr;26(2):76-81. PMID: 11309045. X-4

489. Lock G. Physiology and pathology of the oesophagus in the elderly patient. Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol 2001 Dec;15(6):919-41. PMID: 11866485. X-1

490. M. Nelson RWT, U. Vasan JS, E. Comiskey PMR, et al. One-year outcome of auditory-tactile-visual-vestibular intervention in the neonatal intensive care unit: effects of severe prematurity and central nervous system injury. J Child Neurol 2001;16(7):493-8. X-3, X-4, X-5

491. Muller T, Schroder R, Zierz S. GCG repeats and phenotype in oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy. Muscle Nerve 2001 Jan;24(1):120-2. PMID: 11150975. X-3, X-4

492. Pashankar D, Blair GK, Israel DM. Omeprazole maintenance therapy for gastroesophageal reflux disease after failure of fundoplication. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2001 Feb;32(2):145-9. PMID: 11321383. X-3, X-4, X-5

493. Richards CA, Milla PJ, Andrews PL, et al. Retching and vomiting in neurologically impaired children after fundoplication: predictive preoperative factors. J Pediatr Surg 2001 Sep;36(9):1401-4. PMID: 11528615. X-3, X-4, X-5

494. Sasaki M, Iwata H, Sugai K, et al. A severely brain-damaged case of 3-hydroxyisobutyric aciduria. Brain Dev 2001 Jul;23(4):243-5. PMID: 11377004. X-3, X-4

495. Sayre JM, Pianta RC, Marvin RS, et al. Mothers' representations of relationships with their children: relations with mother characteristics and feeding sensitivity. J Pediatr Psychol 2001 Sep;26(6):375-84. PMID: 11490040. X-3, X-4

496. Schuster JM, Grady MS. Medical management and adjuvant therapies in spinal metastatic disease. Neurosurg Focus 2001 Dec 15;11(6):e3. PMID: 16463995. X-1

497. Senders CW, Navarrete EG. Laser supraglottoplasty for laryngomalacia: are specific anatomical defects more influential than associated anomalies on outcome? Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2001 Mar;57(3):235-44. PMID: 11223456. X-3, X-4, X-5

498. Suskind DL, Zeringue GP, 3rd, Kluka EA, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux and pediatric otolaryngologic disease: the role of antireflux surgery. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2001 May;127(5):511-4. PMID: 11346425. X-3

499. Thomson JD, Banta JV. Scoliosis in cerebral palsy: an overview and recent results. J Pediatr Orthop B 2001 Jan;10(1):6-9. PMID: 11269813. X-4

500. Toynton SC, Saunders MW, Bailey CM. Aryepiglottoplasty for laryngomalacia: 100 consecutive cases. J Laryngol Otol 2001 Jan;115(1):35-8. PMID: 11233619. X-3, X-4, X-5

501. Trauner DA, Fahmy RF, Mishler DA. Oral motor dysfunction and feeding difficulties in nephropathic cystinosis. Pediatr Neurol 2001 May;24(5):365-8. PMID: 11516611. X-3, X-4, X-5

502. Troughton KE, Hill AE. Relation between objectively measured feeding competence and nutrition in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2001 Mar;43(3):187-90. PMID: 11263689. X-3, X-4

503. Walker P. Management of pressure ulcers. Oncology (Williston Park) 2001 Nov;15(11):1499-508, 511; discussion511,515-6. PMID: 11758876. X-1

504. Wilson L, Oliva-Hemker M. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in small medically complex infants. Endoscopy 2001 May;33(5):433-6. PMID: 11396762. X-3, X-4, X-5

505. Wilson RF, Dente C, Tyburski JG. The nutritional management of patients with head injuries. Neurol Res 2001 Mar-Apr;23(2-3):121-8. PMID: 11320590. X-1

506. Zainah SH, Ong LC, Sofiah A, et al. Determinants of linear growth in Malaysian children with cerebral palsy. J Paediatr Child Health 2001 Aug;37(4):376-81. PMID: 11532058. X-4

507. 2002 Academy Annual Assembly Abstracts [corrected] [published erratum appears in Arch phys med rehabil 2002 Dec;83(12):1807]... 63rd Annual Assembly of the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation in conjunction with the American Hospital Section for Long-Term Care and Rehabilitation and the American Medical Rehabilitation Providers Association in Orlando, FL, November 21-24, 2002. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2002;83(11):1641-92. X-11

508. 26th Clinical Congress at Nutrition Week: abstracts. JPEN Journal of Parenteral & Enteral Nutrition 2002;26(4):S1-33. X-11

509. European Academy of Childhood Disability Annual Meeting 2002, 24-26th October. Dev Med Child Neurol 2002;44:3-58. X-11

510. Proceedings of Nutrition Society: abstracts of original communications: a joint meeting of the Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism Group of the Nutrition Society and the British Association for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition, Harrogate International Centre, 13-15 November 2001. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 2002;61:2A-38a. X-11, X-1, X-4, X-5

511. Abell TL, Minocha A. Gastroparesis and the gastric pacemaker: a revolutionary treatment for an old disease. J Miss State Med Assoc 2002 Dec;43(12):369-75. PMID: 12647496. X-3

512. Allen JW, Ali A, Wo J, et al. Totally laparoscopic feeding jejunostomy. Surg Endosc 2002 Dec;16(12):1802-5. PMID: 12140624. X-4

513. Ashorn M, Ruuska T, Karikoski R, et al. The natural course of gastroesophageal reflux disease in children. Scand J Gastroenterol 2002 Jun;37(6):638-41. PMID: 12126239. X-3, X-4

514. Ayyangar R. Health maintenance and management in childhood disability. Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am 2002 Nov;13(4):793-821. PMID: 12465561. X-1, X-4

515. Burd RS, Price MR, Whalen TV. The role of protective antireflux procedures in neurologically impaired children: a decision analysis. J Pediatr Surg 2002 Mar;37(3):500-6. PMID: 11877676. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

516. Carr LJ. Management of cerebral palsy: the neurologist's view. Hosp Med 2002 Oct;63(10):584-9. PMID: 12422490. X-1

517. Cyrkiel D. Why I became a pediatric nurse practitioner: PNP opportunities in Las Vegas are on the rise. Nevada RNformation 2002;11(2):13. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

518. Dickerson RN, Brown RO, Hanna DL, et al. Validation of a new method for estimating resting energy expenditure of non-ambulatory tube-fed patients with severe neurodevelopmental disabilities. Nutrition 2002 Jul-Aug;18(7-8):578-82. PMID: 12093433. X-4

519. El-Serag HB, Bailey NR, Gilger M, et al. Endoscopic manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux disease in patients between 18 months and 25 years without neurological deficits. Am J Gastroenterol 2002 Jul;97(7):1635-9. PMID: 12135011. X-3, X-4

520. Fung EB, Samson-Fang L, Stallings VA, et al. Feeding dysfunction is associated with poor growth and health status in children with cerebral palsy. J Am Diet Assoc 2002 Mar;102(3):361-73. PMID: 11902369. X-4, X-5

521. Georgeson K. Results of laparoscopic antireflux procedures in neurologically normal infants and children. Semin Laparosc Surg 2002 Sep;9(3):172-6. PMID: 12407526. X-3

522. Godbole P, Margabanthu G, Crabbe DC, et al. Limitations and uses of gastrojejunal feeding tubes. Arch Dis Child 2002 Feb;86(2):134-7. PMID: 11827911. X-3, X-5

523. Graham GD. Arteriovenous Malformations in the Brain. Curr Treat Options Neurol 2002 Nov;4(6):435-44. PMID: 12354370. X-1, X-3, X-4

524. Henderson RC, Lark RK, Kecskemethy HH, et al. Bisphosphonates to treat osteopenia in children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy: a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. J Pediatr 2002 Nov;141(5):644-51. PMID: 12410192. X-4

525. Hirschl RB, Yardeni D, Oldham K, et al. Gastric transposition for esophageal replacement in children: experience with 41 consecutive cases with special emphasis on esophageal atresia. Ann Surg 2002 Oct;236(4):531-9; discussion 9-41. PMID: 12368682. X-3, X-4, X-5

526. Kawahara H, Nakajima K, Yagi M, et al. Mechanisms responsible for recurrent gastroesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children who underwent laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Surg Endosc 2002 May;16(5):767-71. PMID: 11997818. X-4, X-5

527. Kotwicki T, Szulc A. Curvature of the spine in children with cerebral palsy. Ortop Traumatol Rehabil 2002 Jan 31;4(1):42-7. PMID: 17679900. X-4

528. Lin LC, Wu SC, Chen HS, et al. Prevalence of impaired swallowing in institutionalized older people in taiwan. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002 Jun;50(6):1118-23. PMID: 12110075. X-3, X-4

529. Lips J, de Haan P, de Jager SW, et al. The role of transcranial motor evoked potentials in predicting neurologic and histopathologic outcome after experimental spinal cord ischemia. Anesthesiology 2002 Jul;97(1):183-91. PMID: 12131121. X-3, X-4

530. Logan LR. Facts and myths about therapeutic interventions in cerebral palsy: integrated goal development. Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am 2002 Nov;13(4):979-89. PMID: 12465570. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

531. Mattioli G, Esposito C, Lima M, et al. Italian multicenter survey on laparoscopic treatment of gastro-esophageal reflux disease in children. Surg Endosc 2002 Dec;16(12):1666-8. PMID: 12232652. X-3, X-5

532. Mattioli G, Repetto P, Carlini C, et al. Laparoscopic vs open approach for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children. Surg Endosc 2002 May;16(5):750-2. PMID: 11997815. X-3, X-4

533. Menon KV, Booth M, Stratford J, et al. Laparoscopic fundoplication in mentally normal children with gastroesophageal reflux disease. Dis Esophagus 2002;15(2):163-6. PMID: 12220426. X-3

534. Miele E, Staiano A, Tozzi A, et al. Clinical response to amino acid-based formula in neurologically impaired children with refractory esophagitis. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2002 Sep;35(3):314-9. PMID: 12352519. X-5

535. Montupet P. Laparoscopic Toupet's fundoplication in children. Semin Laparosc Surg 2002 Sep;9(3):163-7. PMID: 12407524. X-3, X-5

536. Motion S, Northstone K, Emond A, et al. Early feeding problems in children with cerebral palsy: weight and neurodevelopmental outcomes. Dev Med Child Neurol 2002 Jan;44(1):40-3. PMID: 11811650. X-4

537. Norrashidah AW, Henry RL. Fundoplication in children with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. J Paediatr Child Health 2002 Apr;38(2):156-9. PMID: 12030997. X-3

538. Olrick JT, Pianta RC, Marvin RS. Mother's and father's responses to signals of children with cerebral palsy during feeding. J Dev Phys Disabil 2002 Mar;14(1):1-17. X-4, X-5

539. Onari K, Kondo S, Mihara H, et al. Combined anterior-posterior fusion for cervical spondylotic myelopathy in patients with athetoid cerebral palsy. J Neurosurg 2002 Jul;97(1 Suppl):13-9. PMID: 12120637. X-4

540. Oyama H, Ikeda A, Inoue S, et al. Local injection of botulinum toxin type A for hemifacial spasm. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 2002 Jun;42(6):245-8; discussion 8-9. PMID: 12116529. X-4

541. Parameswaran MS, Soliman AM. Endoscopic botulinum toxin injection for cricopharyngeal dysphagia. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2002 Oct;111(10):871-4. PMID: 12389853. X-4

542. Pimpalwar A, Najmaldin A. Results of laparoscopic antireflux procedures in neurologically impaired children. Semin Laparosc Surg 2002 Sep;9(3):190-6. PMID: 12407529. X-3, X-4, X-5

543. Razeghi S, Lang T, Behrens R. Influence of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy on gastroesophageal reflux: a prospective study in 68 children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr2002;35(1):27-30. X-3, X-5

544. Rodriguez RF, Contreras N. Bilateral motor cortex stimulation for the relief of central dysesthetic pain and intentional tremor secondary to spinal cord surgery: a case report. Neuromodulation 2002 Oct;5(4):189-95. PMID: 22150846. X-3, X-4

545. Rosen CL, Ammerman JM, Sekhar LN, et al. Outcome analysis of preoperative embolization in cranial base surgery. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2002 Nov;144(11):1157-64. PMID: 12434172. X-3, X-4

546. Rothenberg SS. Laparoscopic Nissen procedure in children. Semin Laparosc Surg 2002 Sep;9(3):146-52. PMID: 12407522. X-1

547. Samson-Fang L, Fung E, Stallings VA, et al. Relationship of nutritional status to health and societal participation in children with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr 2002 Nov;141(5):637-43. PMID: 12410191. X-4, X-5

548. Samuel M, Holmes K. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of gastroesophageal reflux after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. J Pediatr Surg 2002 Feb;37(2):256-61. PMID: 11819210. X-3

549. Schier F. Indications for laparoscopic antireflux procedures in children. Semin Laparosc Surg 2002 Sep;9(3):139-45. PMID: 12407521. X-1

550. Sullivan PB, Juszczak E, Lambert BR, et al. Impact of feeding problems on nutritional intake and growth: Oxford Feeding Study II. Dev Med Child Neurol 2002 Jul;44(7):461-7. X-3, X-4, X-5

551. Tan S, Wulkan ML. Minimally invasive surgical techniques in reoperative surgery for gastroesophageal reflux disease in infants and children. Am Surg 2002 Nov;68(11):989-92. PMID: 12455792. X-3, X-4, X-5

552. Thomson M, Del Buono R, Wenzl TG. Acid and non-acid gastro-oesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. Arch Dis Child 2002;86:A21. X-3, X-4, X-5

553. Thomson MA, Carver AD, Sloan RL. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy feeding in a district rehabilitation service. Clin Rehabil 2002 Mar;16(2):215-20. PMID: 11911520. X-3, X-4, X-5

554. Tomicic JT, Luks FI, Shalon L, et al. Laparoscopic gastrostomy in infants and children. Eur J Pediatr Surg 2002 Apr;12(2):107-10. PMID: 12015654. X-3, X-4, X-5

555. Vintro AQ, Krasnoff JB, Painter P. Roles of nutrition and physical activity in musculoskeletal complications before and after liver transplantation. AACN Clin Issues 2002 May;13(2):333-47. PMID: 12011603. X-3

556. Wadie GM, Lobe TE. Gastroesophageal reflux disease in neurologically impaired children: the role of the gastrostomy tube. Semin Laparosc Surg 2002 Sep;9(3):180-9. PMID: 12407528. X-3

557. Wales PW, Diamond IR, Dutta S, et al. Fundoplication and gastrostomy versus image-guided gastrojejunal tube for enteral feeding in neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux. J Pediatr Surg 2002 Mar;37(3):407-12. PMID: 11877658. X-3

558. Wongprasartsuk P, Stevens J. Cerebral palsy and anaesthesia. Paediatr Anaesth 2002 May;12(4):296-303. PMID: 11982834. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

559. Abstracts of the Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health, 7th Spring Meeting, University of York, 7-10 April 2003. Arch Dis Child2003;88:A1-75. X-11

560. American Academy for Cerebral Palsy & Developmental Medicine 2003. Dev Med Child Neurol 2003;45:1-54. X-11

561. European Academy of Childhood Disability Annual Meeting 2003, 2-4th October. Dev Med Child Neurol 2003;45:1-65. X-11

562. Nutrition Week 2003 scientific abstracts. JPEN Journal of Parenteral & Enteral Nutrition 2003 2003 Jan-Feb;27(1):S1-41. X-11

563. Angus F, Burakoff R. The percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube. Medical and ethical issues in placement. Am J Gastroenterol 2003 Feb;98(2):272-7. PMID: 12591040. X-1, X-3, X-4

564. Bank N, Le D, Fabrizio M. The Precision Teaching of Food Acceptance to a Child with Cerebral Palsy. Journal of Precision Teaching & Celeration 2003;19(2):35-6. X-1, X-4

565. Bjornson KF, McLaughlin JF, Loeser JD, et al. Oral motor, communication, and nutritional status of children during intrathecal baclofen therapy: a descriptive pilot study. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2003 Apr;84(4):500-6. PMID: 12690587. X-4, X-5

566. Bourne MC, Wheeldon C, MacKinlay GA, et al. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children: 2-5-year follow-up. Pediatr Surg Int 2003 Sep;19(7):537-9. PMID: 13680291. X-3, X-4, X-5

567. Craig GM, Scambler G, Spitz L. Why parents of children with neurodevelopmental disabilities requiring gastrostomy feeding need more support. Dev Med Child Neurol 2003 Mar;45(3):183-8. PMID: 12613775. X-3, X-4

568. de Luis DA, Aller R, de Luis J, et al. Clinical and biochemical characteristics of patients with home enteral nutrition in an area of Spain. Eur J Clin Nutr 2003 Apr;57(4):612-5. PMID: 12700624. X-3, X-4

569. DeLuca SC, Echols K, Ramey SL, et al. Pediatric constraint-induced movement therapy for a young child with cerebral palsy: Two episodes of care. Phys Ther 2003;83(11):1003-13. X-3

570. Dickerson RN, Brown RO, Hanna DL, et al. Energy requirements of non-ambulatory, tube-fed adult patients with cerebral palsy and chronic hypothermia. Nutrition 2003 Sep;19(9):741-6. PMID: 12921883. X-3, X-4, X-5

571. Dittmar M, Spruss T, Schuierer G, et al. External carotid artery territory ischemia impairs outcome in the endovascular filament model of middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. Stroke 2003 Sep;34(9):2252-7. PMID: 12893948. X-3, X-4

572. Esposito C, Van Der Zee DC, Settimi A, et al. Risks and benefits of surgical management of gastroesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children. Surg Endosc 2003 May;17(5):708-10. PMID: 12616396. X-3, X-5

573. Field D, Garland M, Williams K. Correlates of specific childhood feeding problems. J Paediatr Child Health 2003 May-Jun;39(4):299-304. PMID: 12755939. X-4

574. Finestone HM, Greene-Finestone LS. Rehabilitation medicine: 2. Diagnosis of dysphagia and its nutritional management for stroke patients. CMAJ 2003 Nov 11;169(10):1041-4. PMID: 14609974. X-1

575. Gisel EG, Tessier MJ, Lapierre G, et al. Feeding management of children with severe cerebral palsy and eating impairment: an exploratory study. Phys Occup Ther Pediatr 2003;23(2):19-44. PMID: 12951786. X-4

576. Goetz CG, Leurgans S, Lang AE, et al. Progression of gait, speech and swallowing deficits in progressive supranuclear palsy. Neurology 2003 Mar 25;60(6):917-22. PMID: 12654953. X-3, X-4

577. Jaillard SM, Pierrat V, Dubois A, et al. Outcome at 2 years of infants with congenital diaphragmatic hernia: a population-based study. Ann Thorac Surg 2003 Jan;75(1):250-6. PMID: 12537224. X-3, X-4

578. Katz RT. Life expectancy for children with cerebral palsy and mental retardation: Implications for life care planning. NeuroRehabilitation 2003;18(3):261-70. X-1, X-4, X-5

579. Kawame H, Matsui M, Kurosawa K, et al. Further delineation of the behavioral and neurologic features in Costello syndrome. Am J Med Genet A 2003 Apr 1;118A(1):8-14. PMID: 12605434. X-3, X-4

580. Klose J, Heldwein W, Rafferzeder M, et al. Nutritional status and quality of life in patients with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) in practice: prospective one-year follow-up. Dig Dis Sci 2003 Oct;48(10):2057-63. PMID: 14627355. X-3, X-4, X-5

581. Koan TS. Bilobed wide neck posterior cerebral artery aneurysm associated with fusiform basilar aneurysm, subarachnoid hemorrhage and chronic renal failure. A case report. Interv Neuroradiol 2003 Jun 30;9(2):185-92. PMID: 20591269. X-3, X-4

582. Langer JC. The failed fundoplication. Semin Pediatr Surg 2003 May;12(2):110-7. PMID: 12728397. X-1

583. Lipton GE, Letonoff EJ, Dabney KW, et al. Correction of sagittal plane spinal deformities with unit rod instrumentation in children with cerebral palsy. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2003 Dec;85-A(12):2349-57. PMID: 14668504. X-3, X-4, X-5

584. Marik PE, Kaplan D. Aspiration pneumonia and dysphagia in the elderly. Chest 2003 Jul;124(1):328-36. PMID: 12853541. X-3

585. Munro FD. Dysphagia in children: a paediatric surgical perspective. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2003 Dec;67 Suppl 1:S103-5. PMID: 14662178. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

586. Mutaf O, Abasiyanik A, Karaca I, et al. Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux with a gastric tube cardioplasty. J Pediatr Surg 2003 Apr;38(4):571-4. PMID: 12677568. X-3, X-4, X-5

587. Nath U, Ben-Shlomo Y, Thomson RG, et al. Clinical features and natural history of progressive supranuclear palsy: a clinical cohort study. Neurology 2003 Mar 25;60(6):910-6. PMID: 12654952. X-3, X-4, X-5

588. Orngreen MC, Zacho M, Hebert A, et al. Patients with severe muscle wasting are prone to develop hypoglycemia during fasting. Neurology 2003 Oct 14;61(7):997-1000. PMID: 14557579. X-3, X-4

589. Piskac P, Leypold J, Hnizdil L, et al. Patient with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Bratisl Lek Listy 2003;104(2):51-3. PMID: 12839211. X-3, X-4, X-5

590. Powers CJ, Levitt MA, Tantoco J, et al. The respiratory advantage of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. J Pediatr Surg 2003 Jun;38(6):886-91. PMID: 12778386. X-3, X-4, X-5

591. Saitua F, Acuna R, Herrera P. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: the technique of choice? J Pediatr Surg 2003 Oct;38(10):1512-5. PMID: 14577077. X-3, X-4, X-5

592. Samson-Fang L, Butler C, O'Donnell M. Effects of gastrostomy feeding in children with cerebral palsy: an AACPDM evidence report. Dev Med Child Neurol 2003;45(6):415-26. PMID: 12785443. X-10

593. Schwartz S, Gisel EG, Clarke D, et al. Association of occlusion with eating efficiency in children with cerebral palsy and moderate eating impairment. J Dent Child (Chic) 2003 Jan-Apr;70(1):33-9. PMID: 12762606. X-4, X-5

594. Schwarz SM. Feeding disorders in children with developmental disabilities. Infants & Young Children: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Special Care Practices 2003;16(4):317-30. X-1, X-4, X-5

595. Spitz L, McLeod E. Gastroesophageal reflux. Semin Pediatr Surg 2003 Nov;12(4):237-40. PMID: 14655162. X-1

596. St Peter SD, Swain JM. Achalasia: a comprehensive review. Surg Laparosc Endosc Percutan Tech 2003 Aug;13(4):227-40. PMID: 12960784. X-1

597. Steyaert H, Al Mohaidly M, Lembo MA, et al. Long-term outcome of laparoscopic Nissen and Toupet fundoplication in normal and neurologically impaired children. Surg Endosc 2003 Apr;17(4):543-6. PMID: 12582764. X-3, X-4, X-5

598. Takamizawa S, Tsugawa C, Nishijima E, et al. Laryngotracheal separation for intractable aspiration pneumonia in neurologically impaired children: experience with 11 cases. J Pediatr Surg 2003 Jun;38(6):975-7. PMID: 12778406. X-3

599. Van Der Sluijs BM, Hoefsloot LH, Padberg GW, et al. Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy with limb girdle weakness as major complaint. J Neurol 2003 Nov;250(11):1307-12. PMID: 14648146. X-3, X-4

600. Ward RM, Beachy JC. Neonatal complications following preterm birth. BJOG 2003 Apr;110 Suppl 20:8-16. PMID: 12763105. X-1, X-3, X-4

601. Wenzl TG, Schneider S, Scheele F, et al. Effects of thickened feeding on gastroesophageal reflux in infants: a placebo-controlled crossover study using intraluminal impedance. Pediatrics 2003 Apr;111(4 Pt 1):e355-9. PMID: 12671151. X-3, X-5

602. Wolf C, Meiners TH. Dysphagia in patients with acute cervical spinal cord injury. Spinal Cord 2003 Jun;41(6):347-53. PMID: 12746741. X-3, X-4

603. Zangen T, Ciarla C, Zangen S, et al. Gastrointestinal motility and sensory abnormalities may contribute to food refusal in medically fragile toddlers. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2003 Sep;37(3):287-93. PMID: 12960651. X-4

604. Abstracts: European Congress of Epidemiology, Bridging Worlds, 8-11 September 2004, Porto, Portugal. Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health 2004;58:iii. X-11

605. American Academy for Cerebral Palsy & Developmental Medicine 2004. Dev Med Child Neurol 2004;46:1-50. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5, X-11

606. Communications to the Fifth World Congress on Science and Football. Technical University of Lisbon, Portugal, 11-15 April 2003. Journal of Sports Sciences 2004;22(6):483-593. X-11

607. European Academy of Childhood Disability Annual Meeting 2004, 7-9th October. Dev Med Child Neurol 2004;46:1-45. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5, X-11

608. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health, Proceedings of the 8th Spring Meeting, University of York, 29 March-1 April 2004. Arch Dis Child2004;89:A1-78. X-11

609. Blumin JH, Pcolinsky DE, Atkins JP. Laryngeal findings in advanced Parkinson's disease. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2004 Apr;113(4):253-8. PMID: 15112966. X-3, X-4

610. Bozkurt M, Tutuncuoglu S, Serdaroglu G, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux in children with cerebral palsy: efficacy of cisapride. J Child Neurol 2004 Dec;19(12):973-6. PMID: 15704873. X-4

611. Breau LM, Camfield CS, McGrath PJ, et al. Risk factors for pain in children with severe cognitive impairments. Dev Med Child Neurol 2004 Jun;46(6):364-71. PMID: 15174527. X-4

612. Brenn BR, Theroux MC, Dabney KW, et al. Clotting parameters and thromboelastography in children with neuromuscular and idiopathic scoliosis undergoing posterior spinal fusion. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2004 Aug 1;29(15):E310-4. PMID: 15284525. X-4

613. Buratti S, Kamenwa R, Dohil R, et al. Esophagogastric disconnection following failed fundoplication for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) in children with severe neurological impairment. Pediatr Surg Int 2004 Oct;20(10):786-90. PMID: 15138781. X-4, X-5

614. Caulton JM, Ward KA, Alsop CW, et al. A randomised controlled trial of standing programme on bone mineral density in non-ambulant children with cerebral palsy. Arch Dis Child 2004 Feb;89(2):131-5. PMID: 14736627. X-4

615. Chiu MJ, Chang YC, Hsiao TY. Prolonged effect of botulinum toxin injection in the treatment of cricopharyngeal dysphagia: case report and literature review. Dysphagia 2004 Winter;19(1):52-7. PMID: 14745647. X-3

616. Dabney KW, Miller F, Lipton GE, et al. Correction of sagittal plane spinal deformities with unit rod instrumentation in children with cerebral palsy. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2004 Sep;86-A Suppl 1(Pt 2):156-68. PMID: 15466756. X-4

617. Damignani R, Young NL, Cole WG, et al. Impairment and activity limitation associated with epiphyseal dysplasia in children. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2004 Oct;85(10):1647-52. PMID: 15468025. X-4

618. Du R, Young WL, Lawton MT. "Tangential" resection of medial temporal lobe arteriovenous malformations with the orbitozygomatic approach. Neurosurgery 2004 Mar;54(3):645-51; discussion 51-2. PMID: 15028139. X-3, X-4

619. Duncan B, Barton L, Edmonds D, et al. Parental perceptions of the therapeutic effect from osteopathic manipulation or acupuncture in children with spastic cerebral palsy. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 2004 May;43(4):349-53. PMID: 15118778. X-4

620. El-Serag HB, Gilger M, Carter J, et al. Childhood GERD is a risk factor for GERD in adolescents and young adults. Am J Gastroenterol 2004 May;99(5):806-12. PMID: 15128341. X-3, X-4

621. Harrington JW, Brand DA, Edwards KS. Seizure disorder as a risk factor for gastroesophageal reflux in children with neurodevelopmental disabilities. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 2004 Jul-Aug;43(6):557-62. PMID: 15248009. X-3, X-4, X-5

622. Henry SM. Discerning differences: gastroesophageal reflux and gastroesophageal reflux disease in infants. Adv Neonatal Care 2004 Aug;4(4):235-47. PMID: 15368216. X-1

623. Howden CW. Management of acid-related disorders in patients with dysphagia. Am J Med 2004 Sep 6;117 Suppl 5A:44S-8S. PMID: 15478852. X-1

624. Islam S, Teitelbaum DH, Buntain WL, et al. Esophagogastric separation for failed fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 2004 Mar;39(3):287-91; discussion -91. PMID: 15017539. X-1, X-4

625. Jan JE, Freeman RD. Melatonin therapy for circadian rhythm sleep disorders in children with multiple disabilities: What have we learned in the last decade? Dev Med Child Neurol 2004 Nov;46(11):776-82. X-4

626. Jesch NK, Schmidt AI, Strassburg A, et al. Laparoscopic fundoplication in neurologically impaired children with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Eur J Pediatr Surg 2004 Apr;14(2):89-92. PMID: 15185153. X-3, X-5

627. Kappelle LJ, Van Der Worp HB. Treatment or prevention of complications of acute ischemic stroke. Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep 2004 Jan;4(1):36-41. PMID: 14683626. X-3

628. Karlberg N, Jalanko H, Perheentupa J, et al. Mulibrey nanism: clinical features and diagnostic criteria. J Med Genet 2004 Feb;41(2):92-8. PMID: 14757854. X-3, X-4

629. Kawahara H, Okuyama H, Kubota A, et al. Can laparoscopic antireflux surgery improve the quality of life in children with neurologic and neuromuscular handicaps? J Pediatr Surg 2004 Dec;39(12):1761-4. PMID: 15616922. X-3, X-4, X-5

630. Kawai M, Kawahara H, Hirayama S, et al. Effect of baclofen on emesis and 24-hour esophageal pH in neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux disease. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2004 Mar;38(3):317-23. PMID: 15076634. X-3, X-4, X-5

631. Lima M, Bertozzi M, Ruggeri G, et al. Laparoscopic antireflux surgery in neurologically impaired children. Pediatr Surg Int 2004 Feb;20(2):114-7. PMID: 14986034. X-3, X-4, X-5

632. Miyazaki Y, Iwai K, Matumura S, et al. Serial changes in independent sitting in adults with severe cerebral palsy. Int J Rehabil Res 2004 Sep;27(3):233-5. PMID: 15319694. X-3, X-4, X-5

633. Morris C, Bartlett D. Gross Motor Function Classification System: impact and utility. Dev Med Child Neurol 2004 Jan;46(1):60-5. PMID: 14974650. X-1, X-3

634. Patwardhan N, McHugh K, Drake D, et al. Gastroenteric fistula complicating percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. J Pediatr Surg 2004 Apr;39(4):561-4. PMID: 15065028. X-3, X-5

635. Pollet S, Gottrand F, Vincent P, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux disease and Helicobacter pylori infection in neurologically impaired children: inter-relations and therapeutic implications. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2004 Jan;38(1):70-4. PMID: 14676598. X-4

636. Popovic V, Svetel M, Djurovic M, et al. Circulating and cerebrospinal fluid ghrelin and leptin: potential role in altered body weight in Huntington's disease. Eur J Endocrinol 2004 Oct;151(4):451-5. PMID: 15476444. X-3, X-4

637. Redstone F, West JF. The importance of postural control for feeding. Pediatr Nurs 2004 Mar-Apr;30(2):97-100. PMID: 15185730. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

638. Rogers B. Feeding method and health outcomes of children with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr 2004 Aug;145(2 Suppl):S28-32. PMID: 15292884. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

639. Shim ML, Moshang T, Jr., Oppenheim WL, et al. Is treatment with growth hormone effective in children with cerebral palsy? Dev Med Child Neurol 2004 Aug;46(8):569-71. PMID: 15287249. X-4

640. Sleigh G, Brocklehurst P. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child 2004 Jun;89(6):534-9. PMID: 15155398. X-10

641. Sleigh G, Sullivan PB, Thomas AG. Gastrostomy feeding versus oral feeding alone for children with cerebral palsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2004;(2):CD003943. PMID: 15106226. X-10

642. Strauss D, Ojdana K, Shavelle R, et al. Decline in function and life expectancy of older persons with cerebral palsy. NeuroRehabilitation 2004;19(1):69-78. X-4, X-5

643. Sun JG, Ko CH, Wong V. Randomized control trial of tongue acupuncture versus sham acupuncture in improving functional outcome in cerebral palsy. J Neural Neurosurg Psychiatry 2004;75:1054-7. X-4

644. Tsirikos AI, Chang WN, Dabney KW, et al. Comparison of parents' and caregivers' satisfaction after spinal fusion in children with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Orthop 2004 Jan-Feb;24(1):54-8. PMID: 14676534. X-4

645. Vohr BR, Wright LL, Dusick AM, et al. Center differences and outcomes of extremely low birth weight infants. Pediatrics 2004 Apr;113(4):781-9. PMID: 15060228. X-4

646. Wang JH, Luo JY, Dong L, et al. Epidemiology of gastroesophageal reflux disease: a general population-based study in Xi'an of Northwest China. World J Gastroenterol 2004 Jun 1;10(11):1647-51. PMID: 15162542. X-4

647. Wu G, Jaeger LA, Bazer FW, et al. Arginine deficiency in preterm infants: biochemical mechanisms and nutritional implications. J Nutr Biochem 2004 Aug;15(8):442-51. PMID: 15302078. X-3

648. Yilmaz S, Basar P, Gisel EG. Assessment of feeding performance in patients with cerebral palsy. Int J Rehabil Res 2004 Dec;27(4):325-9. PMID: 15572999. X-4, X-5

649. American Academy for Cerebral Palsy & Developmental Medicine 2005. Dev Med Child Neurol 2005:3-52. X-11

650. European Academy of Childhood Disability Annual Meeting 2005, 19-22 November. Dev Med Child Neurol 2005;47:1-62. X-11

651. Antao B, Ooi K, Ade-Ajayi N, et al. Effectiveness of alimemazine in controlling retching after Nissen fundoplication. J Pediatr Surg 2005 Nov;40(11):1737-40. PMID: 16291162. X-4

652. Bendszus M, Monoranu CM, Schutz A, et al. Neurologic complications after particle embolization of intracranial meningiomas. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2005 Jun-Jul;26(6):1413-9. PMID: 15956508. X-3, X-4

653. Boujaoude J, Hobeika E, Nasnas R, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastro-duodenostomy: modified technique. Gastroenterol Clin Biol 2005 May;29(5):505-7. PMID: 15980742. X-3, X-4, X-5

654. Bouwstra H, Dijck-Brouwer DA, Boehm G, et al. Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids and neurological developmental outcome at 18 months in healthy term infants. Acta Paediatr

2005 Jan;94(1):26-32. PMID: 15858956. X-3, X-4

655. Cortes RA, Keller RL, Townsend T, et al. Survival of severe congenital diaphragmatic hernia has morbid consequences. J Pediatr Surg 2005 Jan;40(1):36-45; discussion -6. PMID: 15868556. X-3, X-4

656. de Lagausie P, Bonnard A, Schultz A, et al. Reflux in esophageal atresia, tracheoesophageal cleft, and esophagocoloplasty: Bianchi's procedure as an alternative approach. J Pediatr Surg 2005 Apr;40(4):666-9. PMID: 15852275. X-3

657. Diaz DM, Gibbons TE, Heiss K, et al. Antireflux surgery outcomes in pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Am J Gastroenterol2005;100:1844-52. X-3, X-5

658. Esposito C, Langer JC, Schaarschmidt K, et al. Laparoscopic antireflux procedures in the management of gastroesophageal reflux following esophageal atresia repair. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2005 Mar;40(3):349-51. PMID: 15735491. X-3, X-4, X-5

659. Esposito C, Settimi A, Centonze A, et al. Laparoscopic-assisted jejunostomy: an effective procedure for the treatment of neurologically impaired children with feeding problems and gastroesophageal reflux. Surg Endosc 2005 Apr;19(4):501-4. PMID: 15959713. X-3, X-5

660. Fortunato JE, Darbari A, Mitchell SE, et al. The limitations of gastro-jejunal (G-J) feeding tubes in children: a 9-year pediatric hospital database analysis. Am J Gastroenterol 2005;100:186-9. X-3, X-4, X-5

661. Gioltzoglou T, Cordivari C, Lee PJ, et al. Problems with botulinum toxin treatment in mitochondrial cytopathy: case report and review of the literature. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2005 Nov;76(11):1594-6. PMID: 16227561. X-3

662. Glasker S. Central nervous system manifestations in VHL: genetics, pathology and clinical phenotypic features. Fam Cancer 2005;4(1):37-42. PMID: 15883708. X-3

663. Goyal A, Khalil B, Choo K, et al. Esophagogastric dissociation in the neurologically impaired: an alternative to fundoplication? J Pediatr Surg 2005 Jun;40(6):915-8; discussion 8-9. PMID: 15991170. X-3, X-4, X-5

664. Guzman R, Dubach-Schwizer S, Heini P, et al. Preoperative transarterial embolization of vertebral metastases. Eur Spine J 2005 Apr;14(3):263-8. PMID: 15378414. X-3, X-4

665. Haberfellner H. ISMAR: an autotherapeutic device assisting patients from drooling to articulated speech. Pediatr Rehabil 2005 Oct-Dec;8(4):248-62. PMID: 16192100. X-1

666. Jungbluth H, Zhou H, Hartley L, et al. Minicore myopathy with ophthalmoplegia caused by mutations in the ryanodine receptor type 1 gene. Neurology 2005 Dec 27;65(12):1930-5. PMID: 16380615. X-3, X-4

667. Karande S, Gupta V, Kulkarni M, et al. Prognostic clinical variables in childhood tuberculous meningitis: an experience from Mumbai, India. Neurol India 2005 Jun;53(2):191-5; discussion 5-6. PMID: 16010058. X-3, X-4

668. Karim R, Desplats G, Schaetzel T, et al. Seeking optimal means to address micronutrient deficiencies in food supplements: A case study from the Bangladesh Integrated Nutrition Project. J Health Popul Nutr 2005 Dec;23(4):369-76. PMID: 16599108. X-3, X-4, X-5

669. Khokhar N, Gill ML. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: nine years experience in a tertiary care centre in Pakistan. J Pak Med Assoc 2005 Mar;55(3):108-10. PMID: 15852746. X-3, X-4

670. Kong CK, Wong HS. Weight-for-height values and limb anthropometric composition of tube-fed children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Pediatrics 2005 Dec;116(6):e839-45. PMID: 16322142. X-4, X-5

671. Lamm NC, De Felice A, Cargan A. Effect of tactile stimulation on lingual motor function in pediatric lingual dysphagia. Dysphagia 2005 Fall;20(4):311-24. PMID: 16633877. X-3, X-4, X-5

672. Manno CJ, Fox C, Eicher PS, et al. Early Oral-Motor Interventions for Pediatric Feeding Problems: What, When and How. J Early Intensive Behav Interv2005;2(3):145-59. X-1, X-4, X-5

673. Monini S, Taurino M, Barbara M, et al. Laryngeal and cranial nerve involvement after carotid endarterectomy. Acta Otolaryngol 2005 Apr;125(4):398-402. PMID: 15823811. X-3, X-4

674. Neuman HB, Phillips JD. Laparoscopic Roux-en-Y feeding jejunostomy: a new minimally invasive surgical procedure for permanent feeding access in children with gastric dysfunction. J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 2005 Feb;15(1):71-4. PMID: 15772483. X-5

675. Neves-Pinto RM, Carvalho A, Araujo E, et al. Nasal septum giant pyogenic granuloma after a long lasting nasal intubation: case report. Rhinology 2005 Mar;43(1):66-9. PMID: 15844505. X-3

676. Current Literature. Child Care Health Dev 2005 Jul;31(4):489-92. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-4, X-5

677. Pereira C, Murphy K, Jeschke M, et al. Post burn muscle wasting and the effects of treatments. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 2005 Oct;37(10):1948-61. PMID: 16109499. X-3

678. Pritchard DS, Baber N, Stephenson T. Should domperidone be used for the treatment of gastro-

oesophageal reflux in children? Systematic review of randomized controlled trials in children aged 1 month to 11 years old. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2005 Jun;59(6):725-9. PMID: 15948939. X-4

679. Rempel G, Moussavi Z. The effect of viscosity on the breath-swallow pattern of young people with cerebral palsy. Dysphagia 2005 Spring;20(2):108-12. PMID: 16172819. X-4

680. Rennie MJ, Wilkes EA. Maintenance of the musculoskeletal mass by control of protein turnover: the concept of anabolic resistance and its relevance to the transplant recipient. Ann Transplant 2005;10(4):31-4. PMID: 17037086. X-3

681. Rios G. Retrospective review of the clinical manifestations and outcomes in Puerto Ricans with idiopathic inflammatory myopathies. J Clin Rheumatol 2005 Jun;11(3):153-6. PMID: 16357735. X-3, X-4

682. Seabert H, Eastwood EC, Harris A. A multiprofessional children's feeding clinic. J Fam Health Care 2005;15(3):72-4. PMID: 16094900. X-1, X-4

683. Silas AM, Pearce LF, Lestina LS, et al. Percutaneous radiologic gastrostomy versus percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a comparison of indications, complications and outcomes in 370 patients. Eur J Radiol 2005 Oct;56(1):84-90. PMID: 16168268. X-3, X-4, X-5

684. Sleigh G. Mothers' voice: a qualitative study on feeding children with cerebral palsy. Child Care Health Dev 2005 Jul;31(4):373-83. PMID: 15948874. X-4

685. Stevenson R. Beyond growth: gastrostomy feeding in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2005 Feb;47(2):76. PMID: 15707229. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

686. Weir K, McMahon S, Chang AB. Restriction of oral intake of water for aspiration lung disease in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005(4):CD005303. PMID: 16235398. X-4

687. You SH, Jang SH, Kim Y-H, et al. Cortical reorganization induced by virtual reality therapy in a child with hemiparetic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2005 Sep;47(9):628-35. X-1, X-4

688. Zaffuto-Sforza CD. Aging with cerebral palsy. Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am 2005;16(1):235-49. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

689. Aprahamian CJ, Morgan TL, Harmon CM, et al. U-stitch laparoscopic gastrostomy technique has a low rate of complications and allows primary button placement: experience with 461 pediatric procedures. J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 2006 Dec;16(6):643-9. PMID: 17243889. X-3

690. Arnbjornsson E, Backman T, Morse H, et al. Complications of video-assisted gastrostomy in children with malignancies or neurological diseases. Acta Paediatr 2006 Apr;95(4):467-70. PMID: 16720496. X-4

691. Avitsland TL, Kristensen C, Emblem R, et al. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children: a safe technique with major symptom relief and high parental satisfaction. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2006 Nov;43(5):624-8. PMID: 17130739. X-3, X-5

692. Barbiera F, Condello S, De Palo A, et al. Role of videofluorography swallow study in management of dysphagia in neurologically compromised patients. Radiol Med 2006 Sep;111(6):818-27. PMID: 16896559. X-4

693. Barlow JH, Cullen-Powell LA, Cheshire A. Psychological Well-Being among Mothers of Children with Cerebral Palsy. Early Child Development and Care 2006;176(3):421-8. X-3, X-4

694. Benjamin DK, Jr., Stoll BJ, Fanaroff AA, et al. Neonatal candidiasis among extremely low birth weight infants: risk factors, mortality rates, and neurodevelopmental outcomes at 18 to 22 months. Pediatrics 2006 Jan;117(1):84-92. PMID: 16396864. X-4

695. Celik A, Loux TJ, Harmon CM, et al. Revision Nissen fundoplication can be completed laparoscopically with a low rate of complications: a single-institution experience with 72 children. J Pediatr Surg 2006 Dec;41(12):2081-5. PMID: 17161211. X-3, X-4, X-5

696. Ceriati E, De Peppo F, Ciprandi G, et al. Surgery in disabled children: general gastroenterological aspects. Acta Paediatr Suppl 2006 Jul;95(452):34-7. PMID: 16801164. X-1, X-4, X-5

697. Chu ML, Sala DA. The use of tiagabine in pediatric spasticity management. Dev Med Child Neurol 2006 Jun;48(6):456-9. PMID: 16700936. X-4

698. Craig GM, Carr LJ, Cass H, et al. Medical, surgical, and health outcomes of gastrostomy feeding. Dev Med Child Neurol 2006 May;48(5):353-60. PMID: 16608543. X-4

699. de Luis DA, Aller R, Izaola O, et al. Experience of 6 years with home enteral nutrition in an area of Spain. Eur J Clin Nutr 2006 Apr;60(4):553-7. PMID: 16340946. X-3, X-4

700. Del Buono R, Wenzl TG, Rawat D, et al. Acid and nonacid gastro-oesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired children: investigation with the multiple intraluminal impedance procedure. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2006 Sep;43(3):331-5. PMID: 16954955. X-3, X-5

701. Esposito C, Montupet P, van Der Zee D, et al. Long-term outcome of laparoscopic Nissen, Toupet,

and Thal antireflux procedures for neurologically normal children with gastroesophageal reflux disease. Surg Endosc 2006 Jun;20(6):855-8. PMID: 16738969. X-3

702. Flaksman H, Ron Y, Ben-David N, et al. Modified endoscopic swallowing test for improved diagnosis and prevention of aspiration. Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol 2006 Jul;263(7):637-40. PMID: 16538506. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

703. Gisel E. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: too much of a good thing? Dev Med Child Neurol 2006 Nov;48(11):869. PMID: 17115478. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

704. Goessler A, Huber-Zeyringer A, Hoellwarth ME. Does epilepsy influence the outcome of antireflux procedures in neurologically impaired children? Pediatr Surg Int 2006 Jun;22(6):485-90. PMID: 16736214. X-3, X-4, X-5

705. Goldin AB, Sawin R, Seidel DD, et al. Do antireflux operations decrease the rate of reflux-related hospitalizations in children? Pediatrics 2006;118:2326-33. X-3, X-4, X-5

706. Hamidon BB, Abdullah SA, Zawawi MF, et al. A prospective comparison of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and nasogastric tube feeding in patients with acute dysphagic stroke. Med J Malaysia 2006 Mar;61(1):59-66. PMID: 16708735. X-3, X-4, X-5

707. Hoeve LJ, Goedegebure A, Joosten KF. Observations in a cohort of infants with severe laryngeal dyskinesia Auditory brainstem response may aid in the diagnosis. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2006 Apr;70(4):683-7. PMID: 16214226. X-4

708. Hricko P, Storck C, Schmid S, et al. Partial cricotracheal resection for successful reversal of laryngotracheal separation in patients with chronic aspiration. Laryngoscope 2006 May;116(5):786-90. PMID: 16652088. X-3

709. Jan MM. Cerebral palsy: comprehensive review and update. Ann Saudi Med 2006 Mar-Apr;26(2):123-32. PMID: 16761450. X-1

710. Kim LJ, Albuquerque FC, Aziz-Sultan A, et al. Low morbidity associated with use of n-butyl cyanoacrylate liquid adhesive for preoperative transarterial embolization of central nervous system tumors. Neurosurgery 2006 Jul;59(1):98-104; discussion 98-. PMID: 16823305. X-3, X-4

711. Kloek JJ, van de Laar GA, Deurloo JA, et al. Long-term results of boerema anterior gastropexy in children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2006 Jul;43(1):71-6. PMID: 16819380. X-3, X-4, X-5

712. Ko CH, Tse PW, Chan AK. Risk factors of long bone fracture in non-ambulatory cerebral palsy children. Hong Kong Med J 2006 Dec;12(6):426-31. PMID: 17148794. X-4

713. Krigger KW. Cerebral palsy: an overview. Am Fam Physician 2006 Jan 1;73(1):91-100. PMID: 16417071. X-1, X-4

714. Lall A, Morabito A, Bianchi A. "Total Gastric Dissociation (TGD)" in difficult clinical situations. Eur J Pediatr Surg 2006 Dec;16(6):396-8. PMID: 17211785. X-3, X-4

715. Lall A, Morabito A, Dall'Oglio L, et al. Total oesophagogastric dissociation: experience in 2 centres. J Pediatr Surg 2006 Feb;41(2):342-6. PMID: 16481248. X-3, X-4, X-5

716. Lasser MS, Liao JG, Burd RS. National trends in the use of antireflux procedures for children. Pediatrics 2006 Nov;118(5):1828-35. PMID: 17079551. X-3, X-4, X-5

717. Lazarus C. Tongue strength and exercise in healthy individuals and in head and neck cancer patients. Semin Speech Lang 2006 Nov;27(4):260-7. PMID: 17117352. X-3

718. Leet AI, Mesfin A, Pichard C, et al. Fractures in children with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Orthop 2006 Sep-Oct;26(5):624-7. PMID: 16932102. X-4

719. Levine A, Levi A, Dalal I, et al. Fat intolerance in developmentally impaired children with severe feeding intolerance. J Child Neurol 2006 Feb;21(2):167-70. PMID: 16566886. X-3, X-4, X-5

720. Ljungdahl M, Sundbom M. Complication rate lower after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy than after surgical gastrostomy: a prospective, randomized trial. Surg Endosc 2006 Aug;20(8):1248-51. PMID: 16865614. X-3

721. Manrique D, Settanni FA, Campones do Brasil Ode O. Surgery for aspiration: analysis of laryngotracheal separation in 23 children. Dysphagia 2006 Oct;21(4):254-8. PMID: 17216391. X-3, X-4, X-5

722. McCarthy JJ, D'Andrea LP, Betz RR, et al. Scoliosis in the child with cerebral palsy. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 2006 Jun;14(6):367-75. PMID: 16757676. X-1, X-4

723. McCoy AA, Fox MA, Schaubel DE, et al. Weight gain in children with hypertonia of cerebral origin receiving intrathecal baclofen therapy. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2006 Nov;87(11):1503-8. PMID: 17084127. X-1, X-3, X-4

724. Morabito A, Lall A, Lo Piccolo R, et al. Total esophagogastric dissociation: 10 years' review. J Pediatr Surg 2006 May;41(5):919-22. PMID: 16677883. X-3, X-4, X-5

725. Nabika S, Oki S, Sumida M, et al. Analysis of risk factors for infection in coplacement of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Neurol Med Chir

(Tokyo) 2006 May;46(5):226-9; discussion 9-30. PMID: 16723814. X-3, X-4, X-5

726. Naumann M, Albanese A, Heinen F, et al. Safety and efficacy of botulinum toxin type A following long-term use. Eur J Neurol 2006 Dec;13 Suppl 4:35-40. PMID: 17112348. X-4

727. Ng RW, Wei WI. Quality of life of patients with recurrent nasopharyngeal carcinoma treated with nasopharyngectomy using the maxillary swing approach. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2006 Mar;132(3):309-16. PMID: 16549752. X-3, X-4

728. Novak I, Cusick A. Home programmes in paediatric occupational therapy for children with cerebral palsy: Where to start? Aust Occup Ther J 2006;53:251-64. X-3, X-4, X-5

729. Patil PM, Warad NM, Patil RN, et al. Cervical pharyngostomy: an alternative approach to enteral feeding. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 2006 Dec;102(6):736-40. PMID: 17138174. X-3, X-4

730. Petersen MC, Kedia S, Davis P, et al. Eating and feeding are not the same: caregivers' perceptions of gastrostomy feeding for children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2006 Sep;48(9):713-7. PMID: 16904015. X-5

731. Plantin I, Arnbjornsson E, Larsson LT. No increase in gastroesophageal reflux after laparoscopic gastrostomy in children. Pediatr Surg Int 2006 Jul;22(7):581-4. PMID: 16807719. X-3, X-4, X-5

732. Poels BJ, Brinkman-Zijlker HG, Dijkstra PU, et al. Malnutrition, eating difficulties and feeding dependence in a stroke rehabilitation centre. Disabil Rehabil 2006 May 30;28(10):637-43. PMID: 16690577. X-3, X-4, X-5

733. Rapp CE, Jr. Cerebral palsy in adulthood: "my child with cerebral palsy is now an adult. Will his medical problems change?". Exceptional Parent 2006;36(7):62-6. X-1, X-4, X-5

734. Stevenson RD. Growth and health in children with moderate-to-severe cerebral palsy. Pediatrics 2006;118:1010-8. X-4, X-5

735. Stevenson RD, Conaway M, Barrington JW, et al. Fracture rate in children with cerebral palsy. Pediatr Rehabil 2006 Oct-Dec;9(4):396-403. PMID: 17111566. X-3, X-4, X-5

736. van Roon D, Steenbergen B. The use of ergonomic spoons by people with cerebral palsy: effects on food spilling and movement kinematics. Dev Med Child Neurol 2006 Nov;48(11):888-91. PMID: 17044955. X-5

737. Vargas M, Horcajada JP, Obach V, et al. Clinical consequences of infection in patients with acute stroke: is it prime time for further antibiotic trials? Stroke 2006 Feb;37(2):461-5. PMID: 16385093. X-3, X-4

738. Veugelers R, Penning C, van Gulik ME, et al. Feasibility of bioelectrical impedance analysis in children with a severe generalized cerebral palsy. Nutrition 2006 Jan;22(1):16-22. PMID: 16455444. X-4

739. Vohr BR, Poindexter BB, Dusick AM, et al. Beneficial effects of breast milk in the neonatal intensive care unit on the developmental outcome of extremely low birth weight infants at 18 months of age. Pediatrics 2006 Jul;118(1):e115-23. PMID: 16818526. X-3, X-4, X-5

740. Ward KA, Caulton JM, Adams JE, et al. Perspective: cerebral palsy as a model of bone development in the absence of postnatal mechanical factors. J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact 2006 Apr-Jun;6(2):154-9. PMID: 16849825. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

741. Whymark AD, Clement WA, Kubba H, et al. Laser epiglottopexy for laryngomalacia: 10 years' experience in the west of Scotland. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2006 Sep;132(9):978-82. PMID: 16982974. X-3, X-4, X-5

742. Wilson GJ, van der Zee DC, Bax NM. Endoscopic gastrostomy placement in the child with gastroesophageal reflux: is concomitant antireflux surgery indicated? J Pediatr Surg 2006 Aug;41(8):1441-5. PMID: 16863851. X-3, X-4, X-5

743. Zaytsev AY, Stoyda AY, Smirnov VE, et al. Endovascular treatment of supra-aortic extracranial stenoses in patients with vertebrobasilar insufficiency symptoms. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 2006 Sep-Oct;29(5):731-8. PMID: 16718428. X-3, X-4

744. Alacam A, Kolcuoglu N. Effects of two types of appliances on orofacial dysfunctions of disabled children. British Journal of Developmental Disabilities 2007;53 part 2(105):111-23. X-3, X-4, X-5

745. Alouf B. Care of the the adolescent female with cerebral palsy. Int J Disabil Hum Dev 2007 Jan-Mar;6(1):3-10. X-1, X-3, X-4

746. Backman T, Berglund Y, Sjovie H, et al. Complications of video-assisted gastrostomy in children with or without a ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Pediatr Surg Int 2007 Jul;23(7):665-8. PMID: 17487495. X-3, X-4

747. Bacon JK, Betenbaugh HR, Carter EW, et al. Book reviews. Journal of Religion, Disability & Health 2007;11(3):79-103. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

748. Barlow J, Powell L, Cheshire A. The training and support programme (involving basic massage) for parents of children with cerebral palsy: an implementation study. J Bodyw Mov Ther 2007;11(1):44-53. X-4

749. Brigand C, Ferraro P, Martin J, et al. Risk factors in patients undergoing cricopharyngeal myotomy. Br J Surg 2007 Aug;94(8):978-83. PMID: 17497757. X-3, X-4

750. Coscarelli S, Verrecchia L, Coscarelli A. Endoscopic evaluation of neurological dysphagic patients. Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital 2007 Dec;27(6):281-5. PMID: 18320832. X-4

751. Day SM, Strauss DJ, Vachon PJ, et al. Growth patterns in a population of children and adolescents with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2007 Mar;49(3):167-71. PMID: 17355471. X-4, X-5

752. Fowler EG, Kolobe TH, Damiano DL, et al. Promotion of physical fitness and prevention of secondary conditions for children with cerebral palsy: section on pediatrics research summit proceedings. Phys Ther 2007 Nov;87(11):1495-510. PMID: 17895351. X-1, X-4, X-11

753. Goessler A, Huber-Zeyringer A, Hoellwarth ME. Recurrent gastroesophageal reflux in neurologically impaired patients after fundoplication. Acta Paediatr 2007 Jan;96(1):87-93. PMID: 17187611. X-3, X-4, X-5

754. Gossler A, Schalamon J, Huber-Zeyringer A, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux and behavior in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Surg 2007 Sep;42(9):1486-90. PMID: 17848235. X-3, X-4, X-5

755. Hashimoto N, Nozaki K, Takagi Y, et al. Surgery of cerebral arteriovenous malformations. Neurosurgery 2007 Jul;61(1 Suppl):375-87; discussion 87-9. PMID: 18813152. X-3

756. Henderson RC, Grossberg RI, Matuszewski J, et al. Growth and nutritional status in residential center versus home-living children and adolescents with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. J Pediatr 2007 Aug;151(2):161-6. PMID: 17643769. X-3, X-4, X-5

757. Hillesund E, Skranes J, Trygg KU, et al. Micronutrient status in children with cerebral palsy. Acta Paediatr 2007 Aug;96(8):1195-8. PMID: 17655620. X-4

758. Huang M, Fan HF, Lei SN. Scalp acupuncture plus body-acupuncture for treatment of spastic cerebral palsy and its effects on bone density and trace elements in the diseased children. Chin Acupuncture Moxibust 2007;6:395-7. X-2, X-4, X-5

759. Jalowiec A, Grady KL, White-Williams C. Functional status one year after heart transplant. J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev 2007 Jan-Feb;27(1):24-32; discussion 3-4. PMID: 17474641. X-3, X-4

760. Juhasz-Pocsine K, Rudnicki SA, Archer RL, et al. Neurologic complications of gastric bypass surgery for morbid obesity. Neurology 2007 May 22;68(21):1843-50. PMID: 17515548. X-3, X-4

761. Khariwala SS, Chan J, Blackwell KE, et al. Temporomandibular joint reconstruction using a vascularized bone graft with Alloderm. J Reconstr Microsurg 2007 Jan;23(1):25-30. PMID: 17230317. X-3, X-4

762. Krakovsky G, Huth MM, Lin L, et al. Functional changes in children, adolescents, and young adults with cerebral palsy. Res Dev Disabil 2007 Jul-Sep;28(4):331-40. PMID: 16772110. X-4

763. Kristensen C, Avitsland T, Emblem R, et al. Satisfactory long-term results after Nissen fundoplication. Acta Paediatr 2007 May;96(5):702-5. PMID: 17462062. X-3

764. Kuhls DA, Rathmacher JA, Musngi MD, et al. Beta-hydroxy-beta-methylbutyrate supplementation in critically ill trauma patients. J Trauma 2007 Jan;62(1):125-31; discussion 31-2. PMID: 17215743. X-3, X-4

765. Lacasa JM, Jimenez JA, Ferras V, et al. Prophylaxis versus pre-emptive treatment for infective and inflammatory complications of surgical third molar removal: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial with sustained release amoxicillin/clavulanic acid (1000/62.5 mg). Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 2007 Apr;36(4):321-7. PMID: 17229548. X-3, X-4

766. Lawrence S. Review of Eating and drinking difficulties in children; A guide for practitioners. Int J Lang Commun Disord 2007 Sep;42(5):625-6. X-1, X-3, X-4

767. Lee KS, Chen BN, Yang CC, et al. CO2 laser supraglottoplasty for severe laryngomalacia: a study of symptomatic improvement. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2007 Jun;71(6):889-95. PMID: 17416423. X-3, X-4

768. Miller CK, Willging JP. The implications of upper-airway obstruction on successful infant feeding. Semin Speech Lang 2007 Aug;28(3):190-203. PMID: 17647131. X-3

769. Miller JJ, Kahn D, Lorenz HP, et al. Infant mandibular distraction with an internal curvilinear device. J Craniofac Surg 2007 Nov;18(6):1403-7. PMID: 17993889. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

770. Moog U, van Mierlo I, van Schrojenstein Lantman-de Valk HM, et al. Is Sanfilippo type B in your mind when you see adults with mental retardation and behavioral problems? Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet 2007 Aug 15;145C(3):293-301. PMID: 17640047. X-1

771. Morrow AM, Quine S, Craig JC. Health professionals' perceptions of feeding-related quality of life in children with quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Child Care Health Dev 2007 Sep;33(5):529-38. PMID: 17725774. X-3, X-4

772. Neufeld JA. Neurodevelopmental disorders. NeuroRehabilitation. Special Issue:

Neurodevelopmental disorders 2007;22(5):339-40. X-3, X-4

773. Neufeld JA. Special issue: Neurodevelopmental disorders. NeuroRehabilitation 2007;22(5):339-406. X-1, X-4, X-5

774. Ngerncham M, Barnhart DC, Haricharan RN, et al. Risk factors for recurrent gastroesophageal reflux disease after fundoplication in pediatric patients: a case-control study. J Pediatr Surg 2007 Sep;42(9):1478-85. PMID: 17848234. X-3, X-4, X-5

775. Oates JE, Clark JR, Read J, et al. Prospective evaluation of quality of life and nutrition before and after treatment for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2007 Jun;133(6):533-40. PMID: 17576902. X-3, X-4

776. Pacilli M, Eaton S, Maritsi D, et al. Factors predicting failure of redo Nissen fundoplication in children. Pediatr Surg Int 2007 May;23(5):499-503. PMID: 17216234. X-3, X-4, X-5

777. Pazardzhikliev DD, Yovchev IP. Influence of age on pharyngoesophageal spasm rates in laryngectomees. Folia Med (Plovdiv) 2007;49(3-4):42-5. PMID: 18504933. X-3, X-4

778. Pin T. Effectiveness of static weight-bearing exercises in children with cerebral palsy. Pediatric Physical Therapy 2007;19(1):62-73. X-4

779. Pin TW. Effectiveness of static weight-bearing exercises in children with cerebral palsy. Pediatr Phys Ther 2007 Spring;19(1):62-73. PMID: 17304099. X-4

780. Ricci Maccarini A, Filippini A, Padovani D, et al. Clinical non-instrumental evaluation of dysphagia. Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital 2007 Dec;27(6):299-305. PMID: 18320836. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

781. Schadler G, Suss-Burghart H, Toschke AM, et al. Feeding disorders in ex-prematures: causes—response to therapy—long term outcome. Eur J Pediatr 2007 Aug;166(8):803-8. PMID: 17120038. X-3, X-4, X-5

782. Srivastava R, Downey EC, Feola P, et al. Quality of life of children with neurological impairment who receive a fundoplication for gastroesophageal reflux disease. J Hosp Med 2007 May;2(3):165-73. PMID: 17549766. X-3, X-4, X-5

783. Stevenson VL. Relief of symptoms in end-stage neurological conditions. Br J Hosp Med (Lond) 2007 Dec;68(12):640-3. PMID: 18186396. X-3

784. Strauss D, Shavelle R, Reynolds R, et al. Survival in cerebral palsy in the last 20 years: signs of improvement? Dev Med Child Neurol 2007 Feb;49(2):86-92. PMID: 17253993. X-4, X-5

785. Trappe S, Creer A, Slivka D, et al. Single muscle fiber function with concurrent exercise or nutrition countermeasures during 60 days of bed rest in women. J Appl Physiol 2007 Oct;103(4):1242-50. PMID: 17641219. X-3, X-4

786. Vernon-Roberts A, Sullivan PB. Fundoplication versus post-operative medication for gastro-oesophageal reflux in children with neurological impairment undergoing gastrostomy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007;(1):CD006151. PMID: 17253583

787. Vohr BR, Poindexter BB, Dusick AM, et al. Persistent beneficial effects of breast milk ingested in the neonatal intensive care unit on outcomes of extremely low birth weight infants at 30 months of age. Pediatrics 2007 Oct;120(4):e953-9. PMID: 17908750. X-3, X-4, X-5

788. Wilson-Costello D. Is there evidence that long-term outcomes have improved with intensive care? Semin Fetal Neonatal Med 2007 Oct;12(5):344-54. PMID: 17698428. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

789. Worley G, Stevenson RD, Rosenbloom L, et al. Castang and Novartis Foundation Conference on Undernutrition in children with cerebral palsy: survey of participants about decision-making for enteral (gastrostomy) feeding. J Nutr Environ Med 2007;16(1):75-81. X-3, X-4, X-11

790. Antle BJ, Mills W, Steele C, et al. An exploratory study of parents' approaches to health promotion in families of adolescents with physical disabilities. Child Care Health Dev 2008 Mar;34(2):185-93. PMID: 18257791. X-4

791. Bachere N, Diene G, Delagnes V, et al. Early diagnosis and multidisciplinary care reduce the hospitalization time and duration of tube feeding and prevent early obesity in PWS infants. Horm Res 2008;69(1):45-52. PMID: 18059083. X-3, X-4

792. Bergqvist AG, Trabulsi J, Schall JI, et al. Growth failure in children with intractable epilepsy is not due to increased resting energy expenditure. Dev Med Child Neurol 2008 Jun;50(6):439-44. PMID: 18422677. X-4

793. Boucher N, Bairam A, Beaulac-Baillargeon L. A new look at the neonate's clinical presentation after in utero exposure to antidepressants in late pregnancy. J Clin Psychopharmacol 2008 Jun;28(3):334-9. PMID: 18480693. X-3, X-4

794. Bozzetti F. Quality of life and enteral nutrition. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 2008 Sep;11(5):661-5. PMID: 18685465. X-1

795. Capito C, Leclair MD, Piloquet H, et al. Long-term outcome of laparoscopic Nissen-Rossetti fundoplication for neurologically impaired and normal children. Surg Endosc 2008 Apr;22(4):875-80. PMID: 17963001. X-3

796. Chen A, Dimambro N, Clowry GJ. A comparison of behavioural and histological outcomes of periventricular injection of ibotenic acid in neonatal rats at postnatal days 5 and 7. Brain Res 2008 Mar;1201:187-95. X-3, X-4

797. Cuoco L, Vescovo G, Castaman R, et al. Skeletal muscle wastage in Crohn's disease: a pathway shared with heart failure? Int J Cardiol 2008 Jul 4;127(2):219-27. PMID: 17692969. X-3, X-4

798. Gauderer MW. Experience with a hybrid, minimally invasive gastrostomy for children with abnormal epigastric anatomy. J Pediatr Surg 2008 Dec;43(12):2178-81. PMID: 19040930. X-3, X-4, X-5

799. Gisel E. Interventions and outcomes for children with dysphagia. Dev Disabil Res Rev 2008;14(2):165-73. PMID: 18646023. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

800. Hage ZA, Few JW, Surdell DL, et al. Modern endovascular and aesthetic surgery techniques to treat arteriovenous malformations of the scalp: case illustration. Surg Neurol 2008 Aug;70(2):198-203; discussion PMID: 18291477. X-3

801. Iwasaki T, Takei K, Nakamura S, et al. Secondary osteoporosis in long-term bedridden patients with cerebral palsy. Pediatr Int 2008 Jun;50(3):269-75. PMID: 18533934. X-4

802. Knox V. Do parents of children with cerebral palsy express different concerns in relation to their child's type of cerebral palsy, age and level of disability? Physiotherapy 2008;94(1):56-62. X-4, X-5

803. Kuo CH, Hu HM, Tsai PY, et al. A better method for preventing infection of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. J Gastrointest Surg 2008 Feb;12(2):358-63. PMID: 18040748. X-3, X-4, X-5

804. Kuperminc MN, Stevenson RD. Growth and nutrition disorders in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Disabil Res Rev 2008;14(2):137-46. PMID: 18646022. X-1, X-4

805. Lee SL, Sydorak RM, Chiu VY, et al. Long-term antireflux medication use following pediatric Nissen fundoplication. Arch Surg 2008 Sep;143(9):873-6; discussion 6. PMID: 18794425. X-3, X-4, X-5

806. Lopez M, Kalfa N, Forgues D, et al. Laparoscopic redo fundoplication in children: failure causes and feasibility. J Pediatr Surg 2008 Oct;43(10):1885-90. PMID: 18926226. X-3, X-4, X-5

807. Maria Barlow K. Neurorehabilitation of children with cerebral palsy. Handb Clin Neurol 2008;87:591-609. PMID: 18809046. X-1, X-5

808. Marrara JL, Duca AP, Dantas RO, et al. Swallowing in children with neurologic disorders: clinical and videofluoroscopic evaluations. Pro Fono 2008 Oct-Dec;20(4):231-6. PMID: 19142465. X-1, X-4

809. Mathei J, Coosemans W, Nafteux P, et al. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in infants and children: analysis of 106 consecutive patients with special emphasis in neurologically impaired vs. neurologically normal patients. Surg Endosc 2008 Apr;22(4):1054-9. PMID: 17943378. X-3, X-5

810. Miles R. Life expectancy estimation in cerebral palsy —a paediatrician's approach. Clinical Risk 2008;14(4):130-2. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

811. Miyazawa R, Tomomasa T, Kaneko H, et al. Effects of pectin liquid on gastroesophageal reflux disease in children with cerebral palsy. BMC Gastroenterol 2008;8:11. PMID: 18412980. X-4, X-5

812. Morrow AM, Quine S, Loughlin EV, et al. Different priorities: a comparison of parents' and health professionals' perceptions of quality of life in quadriplegic cerebral palsy. Arch Dis Child 2008 Feb;93(2):119-25. PMID: 17932123. X-3, X-4

813. Msall ME, Park JJ. Neurodevelopmental management strategies for children with cerebral palsy: optimizing function, promoting participation, and supporting families. Clin Obstet Gynecol 2008 Dec;51(4):800-15. PMID: 18981804. X-1, X-4

814. Munakata M, Kobayashi K, Niisato-Nezu J, et al. Olfactory stimulation using black pepper oil facilitates oral feeding in pediatric patients receiving long-term enteral nutrition. Tohoku J Exp Med 2008 Apr;214(4):327-32. PMID: 18441508. X-3, X-4

815. Nakamura M, Ishii K, Watanabe K, et al. Surgical treatment of intramedullary spinal cord tumors: prognosis and complications. Spinal Cord 2008 Apr;46(4):282-6. PMID: 17909556. X-3, X-4

816. O'Shea TM. Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of cerebral palsy. Clin Obstet Gynecol 2008 Dec;51(4):816-28. PMID: 18981805. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

817. Pacilli M, Pierro A, Lindley KJ, et al. Gastric emptying is accelerated following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Eur J Pediatr Surg 2008 Dec;18(6):395-7. PMID: 19039735. X-3, X-4, X-5

818. Payton C. Biomechanics support for British world class disability swimming. SportEX Medicine 2008(36):9-13. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

819. Pearlman LS, McVittie A, Hunter K. Discharge management of an adolescent female with posterior fossa syndrome: a case report. Can J Neurosci Nurs 2008;30(3):14-20. PMID: 18856094. X-3

820. Porter D, Michael S, Kirkwood C. Is there a relationship between preferred posture and positioning in early life and the direction of subsequent asymmetrical postural deformity in non ambulant people with cerebral palsy? Child Care Health Dev 2008 Sep;34(5):635-41. PMID: 18796054. X-4

821. Radell U, Tillberg E, Mattsson E, et al. Participation in age-related activities and influence of cultural factors—comments from youth and parents of children with postnatal post infectious hemiplegia in Stockholm, Sweden. Disabil Rehabil 2008;30(11):891-7. PMID: 17852276. X-4

822. Roth M, Drucker R. Nutritional requirements for children with special needs. Exceptional Parent 2008;38(2):27. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

823. Saadani-Makki F, Kannan S, Lu X, et al. Intrauterine administration of endotoxin leads to motor deficits in a rabbit model: a link between prenatal infection and cerebral palsy. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008 Dec;199(6):651 e1-7. PMID: 18845289. X-3, X-4

824. Scott B, Butterworth C, Lowe D, et al. Factors associated with restricted mouth opening and its relationship to health-related quality of life in patients attending a Maxillofacial Oncology clinic. Oral Oncol 2008 May;44(5):430-8. PMID: 17826305. X-3, X-4

825. Secer HI, Duz B, Izci Y, et al. Tumors of the lateral ventricle: the factors that affected the preference of the surgical approach in 46 patiens. Turk Neurosurg 2008 Oct;18(4):345-55. PMID: 19107680. X-3, X-4

826. Shulman DH, Shipman B, Willis FB. Treating trismus with dynamic splinting: a cohort, case series. Adv Ther 2008 Jan;25(1):9-16. PMID: 18227979. X-3, X-4

827. Silva SV, Schmidt AF, Mezzacappa MA, et al. Babies with brain damage who can not swallow: surgical management. Arq Neuropsiquiatr 2008 Sep;66(3B):641-5. PMID: 18949255. X-3, X-4, X-5

828. Soguel L, Chiolero RL, Ruffieux C, et al. Monitoring the clinical introduction of a glutamine and antioxidant solution in critically ill trauma and burn patients. Nutrition 2008 Nov-Dec;24(11-12):1123-32. PMID: 18692364. X-3, X-4

829. Somerville H, Tzannes G, Wood J, et al. Gastrointestinal and nutritional problems in severe developmental disability. Dev Med Child Neurol 2008 Sep;50(9):712-6. PMID: 18754923. X-3, X-4, X-5

830. Soylu OB, Unalp A, Uran N, et al. Effect of nutritional support in children with spastic quadriplegia. Pediatr Neurol 2008 Nov;39(5):330-4. PMID: 18940556. X-4

831. Stylianides NA, Date RS, Pursnani KG, et al. Jejunal perforation caused by a feeding jejunostomy tube: a case report. J Med Case Reports 2008;2:224. PMID: 18590544. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

832. Sullivan P. Growth failure in children with intractable epilepsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2008 Jun;50(6):406. X-1, X-4

833. Takahashi T, Okazaki T, Kato Y, et al. Laparoscopy-assisted percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Asian J Surg 2008 Oct;31(4):204-6. PMID: 19010764. X-4, X-5

834. Tannuri AC, Tannuri U, Mathias AL, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux disease in children: efficacy of Nissen fundoplication in treating digestive and respiratory symptoms. Experience of a single center. Dis Esophagus 2008;21(8):746-50. PMID: 18847453. X-3, X-4, X-5

835. Terre R, Valles M, Panades A, et al. Long-lasting effect of a single botulinum toxin injection in the treatment of oropharyngeal dysphagia secondary to upper esophageal sphincter dysfunction: a pilot study. Scand J Gastroenterol 2008;43(11):1296-303. PMID: 18649151. X-3, X-4

836. Townsend JL, Craig G, Lawson M, et al. Cost-effectiveness of gastrostomy placement for children with neurodevelopmental disability. Arch Dis Child 2008 Oct;93(10):873-7. PMID: 18456697. X-3, X-4, X-5

837. van Zwol A, van den Berg A, Huisman J, et al. Neurodevelopmental outcomes of very low-birth-weight infants after enteral glutamine supplementation in the neonatal period. Acta Paediatr 2008 May;97(5):562-7. PMID: 18394100. X-3, X-4, X-5

838. Veenker E. Enteral feeding in neurologically impaired children with gastroesophageal reflux: Nissen fundoplication and gastrostomy tube placement versus percutaneous gastrojejunostomy. J Pediatr Nurs 2008 Oct;23(5):400-4. PMID: 18804022. X-3

839. Veness C, Reilly S. Mealtime interaction patterns between young children with cerebral palsy and their mothers: characteristics and relationship to feeding impairment. Child Care Health Dev 2008 Nov;34(6):815-24. X-4, X-5

840. Villar Taibo R, Martinez Olmos MA, Rodriguez Iglesias MJ, et al. Home artificial nutrition in a sanitary area of Galicia (Spain): descriptive study and proposals for the future. Nutr Hosp 2008 Sep-Oct;23(5):433-8. PMID: 19160893. X-3, X-4, X-5

841. Wei L, Su ZJ, Guan FS. Randomized double-blind controlled study of therapeutic effects of Astragalus injection on children with cerebral

palsy. Appl J Gen Pract 2008;3:234-5. X-2, X-3, X-4, X-5

842. Xu K. Clinical controlled study of acupuncture treating children with cerebral palsy. J Complement Altern Med 2008;3:11-2. X-9

843. Yalcin S, Ciftci AO, Senocak ME, et al. Clinical presentation and management of gastroesophageal reflux disease in a referral center in Turkey. Eur J Pediatr Surg 2008 Jun;18(3):180-4. PMID: 18493894. X-3, X-4, X-5

844. Yoon YS, Ahn JY, Chang JH, et al. Pre-operative embolisation of internal carotid artery branches and pial vessels in hypervascular brain tumours. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2008 May;150(5):447-52; discussion 52. PMID: 18278572. X-3, X-4

845. News. Neonatal Intensive Care 2009;22(7):15-20. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

846. Nutrition in neurologically impaired children. Paediatr Child Health 2009 Jul;14(6):395-401. PMID: 20592978. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

847. Aharonson-Raz K, Milgram J, Chai O, et al. Fibrosis of the masseter leading to trismus and dysphagia in a mare. Vet Rec 2009 May 9;164(19):597-8. PMID: 19429940. X-3, X-4, X-5

848. Balandin S, Hemsley B, Hanley L, et al. Understanding mealtime changes for adults with cerebral palsy and the implications for support services. J Intellect Dev Disabil 2009 Sep;34(3):197-206. PMID: 19681000. X-4

849. Barber N, Carden CA, Mahomed AA. Does the placement of a FRECA gastrostomy at the time of laparoscopic fundoplication impact on outcome? Surg Endosc 2009 Mar;23(3):598-601. PMID: 18461387. X-3, X-4, X-5

850. Borkhuu B, Nagaraju D, Miller F, et al. Prevalence and risk factors in postoperative pancreatitis after spine fusion in patients with cerebral palsy. J Pediatr Orthop 2009 Apr-May;29(3):256-62. PMID: 19305276. X-4

851. Bostrom A, Krings T, Hans FJ, et al. Spinal glomus-type arteriovenous malformations: microsurgical treatment in 20 cases. J Neurosurg Spine 2009 May;10(5):423-9. PMID: 19442003. X-3, X-4

852. Chadwick DD, Jolliffe J. A descriptive investigation of dysphagia in adults with intellectual disabilities. J Intellect Disabil Res 2009;53(1):29-43. X-3, X-4, X-5

853. Chone CT, Seixas VO, Andreollo NA, et al. Computerized manometry use to evaluate spasm in pharyngoesophageal segment in patients with poor tracheoesophageal speech before and after treatment with botulinum toxin. Braz J Otorhinolaryngol 2009 Mar-Apr;75(2):182-7. PMID: 19575102. X-4

854. Cohen S, Brault JJ, Gygi SP, et al. During muscle atrophy, thick, but not thin, filament components are degraded by MuRF1-dependent ubiquitylation. J Cell Biol 2009 Jun 15;185(6):1083-95. PMID: 19506036. X-3, X-4

855. Conley SF, Beecher RB, Delaney AL, et al. Outcomes of tonsillectomy in neurologically impaired children. Laryngoscope 2009 Nov;119(11):2231-41. PMID: 19650126. X-4

856. Cook SP. Candidate's Thesis: Laryngotracheal separation in neurologically impaired children: long-term results. Laryngoscope 2009 Feb;119(2):390-5. PMID: 19160406. X-4

857. Donas KP, Lachat M, Rancic Z, et al. Early and midterm outcome of a novel technique to simplify the hybrid procedures in the treatment of thoracoabdominal and pararenal aortic aneurysms. J Vasc Surg 2009 Dec;50(6):1280-4. PMID: 19958984. X-3, X-4

858. Fauconnier J, Dickinson HO, Beckung E, et al. Participation in life situations of 8-12 year old children with cerebral palsy: cross sectional European study. BMJ 2009;338:b1458. PMID: 19395424. X-4

859. Gaines DI, Durkalski V, Patel A, et al. Dementia and cognitive impairment are not associated with earlier mortality after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 2009 Jan-Feb;33(1):62-6. PMID: 18827070. X-3, X-4

860. Heppenstall CP, Wilkinson TJ, Hanger HC, et al. Frailty: dominos or deliberation? N Z Med J 2009 Jul 24;122(1299):42-53. PMID: 19684647. X-1

861. Jiao Q, Pruznak AM, Huber D, et al. Castration differentially alters basal and leucine-stimulated tissue protein synthesis in skeletal muscle and adipose tissue. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 2009 Nov;297(5):E1222-32. PMID: 19755668. X-3, X-4

862. Johnston MV. Plasticity in the developing brain: implications for rehabilitation. Dev Disabil Res Rev 2009;15(2):94-101. PMID: 19489084. X-1, X-3, X-4

863. Kane TD. Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Minerva Chir 2009 Apr;64(2):147-57. PMID: 19365315. X-1

864. Katz RT. Are children with cerebral palsy and developmental disability living longer? J Dev Phys Disabil 2009 Oct;21(5):409-24. X-1, X-4, X-5

865. Kilpinen-Loisa P, Pihko H, Vesander U, et al. Insufficient energy and nutrient intake in children with motor disability. Acta Paediatrica 2009 Aug;98(8):1329-33. X-4

866. Krause E, Hempel JM, Gurkov R. Botulinum toxin A prolongs functional durability of voice prostheses in laryngectomees with pharyngoesophageal

spasm. Am J Otolaryngol 2009 Nov-Dec;30(6):371-5. PMID: 19880024. X-3, X-4

867. Lemoine JK, Haus JM, Trappe SW, et al. Muscle proteins during 60-day bedrest in women: impact of exercise or nutrition. Muscle Nerve 2009 Apr;39(4):463-71. PMID: 19229964. X-3, X-4

868. Manrique D, Sato J. Salivary gland surgery for control of chronic pulmonary aspiration in children with cerebral palsy. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2009 Sep;73(9):1192-4. PMID: 19535155. X-4

869. Masiero E, Agatea L, Mammucari C, et al. Autophagy is required to maintain muscle mass. Cell Metab 2009 Dec;10(6):507-15. PMID: 19945408. X-3, X-4

870. Mattioli G, Buffa P, Gandullia P, et al. Laparoscopic proximal Roux-en-Y gastrojejunal diversion in children: preliminary experience from a single center. J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 2009 Dec;19(6):807-13. PMID: 19405807. X-3, X-4

871. Nair MK, George B, Padma K, et al. Developmental Evaluation Clinic—CDC experience. Indian Pediatr 2009 Jan;46 Suppl:s63-6. PMID: 19279373. X-4

872. Novak I, Cusick A, Lannin N. Occupational therapy home programs for cerebral palsy: double-blind, randomised, controlled trial. Pediatrics 2009;124:606-14. X-3, X-4

873. Novotny NM, Jester AL, Ladd AP. Preoperative prediction of need for fundoplication before gastrostomy tube placement in children. J Pediatr Surg 2009 Jan;44(1):173-6; discussion 6-7. PMID: 19159739. X-3, X-4, X-5

874. Peetsold MG, Heij HA, Kneepkens CM, et al. The long-term follow-up of patients with a congenital diaphragmatic hernia: a broad spectrum of morbidity. Pediatr Surg Int 2009 Jan;25(1):1-17. PMID: 18841373. X-3

875. Reddy DR. Neurology of endemic skeletal fluorosis. Neurol India 2009 Jan-Feb;57(1):7-12. PMID: 19305069. X-3

876. Santos MT, Guare RO, Celiberti P, et al. Caries experience in individuals with cerebral palsy in relation to oromotor dysfunction and dietary consistency. Spec Care Dentist 2009 Sep-Oct;29(5):198-203. PMID: 19740150. X-4

877. Sathesh-Kumar T, Rollins H, Cheslyn-Curtis S. General paediatric surgical provision of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in a district general hospital—a 12-year experience. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 2009 Jul;91(5):404-9. PMID: 19344554. X-3, X-4, X-5

878. Schneiberg Dias S. Rehabilitation strategies to improve upper limb movement quality in children with cerebral palsy. 2009;Ph.D.:210 X-9

879. Sheridan KJ. Osteoporosis in adults with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2009 Oct;51 Suppl 4:38-51. PMID: 19740209. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

880. Solheim O, Selbekk T, Lindseth F, et al. Navigated resection of giant intracranial meningiomas based on intraoperative 3D ultrasound. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2009 Sep;151(9):1143-51. PMID: 19440654. X-3, X-4

881. Srinivasan R, Irvine T, Dalzell M. Indications for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and procedure-related outcome. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2009 Nov;49(5):584-8. PMID: 19820413. X-4, X-5

882. Srivastava R, Berry JG, Hall M, et al. Reflux related hospital admissions after fundoplication in children with neurological impairment: retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b4411. PMID: 19923145. X-3, X-4, X-5

883. Srivastava R, Downey EC, O'Gorman M, et al. Impact of fundoplication versus gastrojejunal feeding tubes on mortality and in preventing aspiration pneumonia in young children with neurologic impairment who have gastroesophageal reflux disease. Pediatrics 2009 Jan;123(1):338-45. PMID: 19117901. X-3, X-4, X-5

884. Uchikawa K, Toikawa H, Liu M. Subscapularis motor point block for spastic shoulders in patients with cervical cord injury. Spinal Cord 2009 Mar;47(3):249-51. PMID: 18825158. X-3, X-4

885. Verschueren A, Monnier A, Attarian S, et al. Enteral and parenteral nutrition in the later stages of ALS: an observational study. Amyotroph Lateral Scler 2009 Feb;10(1):42-6. PMID: 18615338. X-3, X-4

886. Vogtle LK. Pain in adults with cerebral palsy: impact and solutions. Dev Med Child Neurol 2009 Oct;51 Suppl 4:113-21. PMID: 19740218. X-4

887. Wilcox DD, Potvin M, Prelock PA. Oral motor interventions and cerebral pasly: using evidence to inform practice. Early Intervention & School Special Interest Section Quarterly 2009;16(4):1-4. X-10

888. Wilson EM, Hustad KC. Early feeding abilities in children with cerebral palsy: a parental report study. J Med Speech Lang Pathol 2009;17(1):31-44. X-4

889. Wortmann SB, Zweers-van Essen H, Rodenburg RJ, et al. Mitochondrial energy production correlates with the age-related BMI. Pediatr Res 2009 Jan;65(1):103-8. PMID: 19096353. X-3, X-4

890. Ziegler O, Sirveaux MA, Brunaud L, et al. Medical follow up after bariatric surgery: nutritional and drug issues. General recommendations for the prevention and treatment of nutritional deficiencies. Diabetes Metab 2009 Dec;35(6 Pt 2):544-57. PMID: 20152742. X-3

891. Drugs for cerebral palsy need further study. Nutrition Health Review: The Consumer's Medical Journal 2010(102):17. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

892. Andrew MJ, Sullivan PB. Growth in cerebral palsy. Nutr Clin Pract 2010 Aug;25(4):357-61. PMID: 20702841. X-1

893. Asgari S, Bassiouni H, Gizewski E, et al. AVM resection after radiation therapy—clinico-morphological features and microsurgical results. Neurosurg Rev 2010 Jan;33(1):53-61. PMID: 19669814. X-3, X-4

894. Bhan A, Rao AD, Rao DS. Osteomalacia as a result of vitamin D deficiency. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 2010 Jun;39(2):321-31, table of contents. PMID: 20511054. X-3

895. Calis EA, Veugelers R, Rieken R, et al. Energy intake does not correlate with nutritional state in children with severe generalized cerebral palsy and intellectual disability. Clin Nutr 2010 Oct;29(5):617-21. PMID: 20346547. X-4

896. Clark M, Harris R, Jolleff N, et al. Worster-Drought syndrome: poorly recognized despite severe and persistent difficulties with feeding and speech. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010 Jan;52(1):27-32. PMID: 19824895. X-4

897. Curtis JL, Wong G, Gutierrez I, et al. Pledgeted mattress sutures reduce recurrent reflux after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. J Pediatr Surg 2010 Jun;45(6):1159-64. PMID: 20620312. X-3

898. Daviglus ML, Bell CC, Berrettini W, et al. NIH state-of-the-science conference statement: preventing Alzheimer's Disease and Cognitive Decline. NIH Consens State Sci Statements 2010 Apr 28;27(4)PMID: 20445638. X-3, X-4

899. Delgado MR, Hirtz D, Aisen M, et al. Pharmacologic treatment of spasticity in children and adolescents with cerebral palsy (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Neurology 2010 Jan;74(4):336-43. X-4

900. Donas KP, Rancic Z, Lachat M, et al. Novel sutureless telescoping anastomosis revascularization technique of supra-aortic vessels to simplify combined open endovascular procedures in the treatment of aortic arch pathologies. J Vasc Surg 2010 Apr;51(4):836-41. PMID: 20347679. X-3, X-4

901. Elliott J, Smith M. The acute management of intracerebral hemorrhage: a clinical review. Anesth Analg 2010 May 1;110(5):1419-27. PMID: 20332192. X-1

902. Engelmann C, Gritsa S, Gratz KF, et al. Laparoscopic anterior hemifundoplication improves key symptoms without impact on GE in children with and children without neurodevelopmental delays. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2010 Oct;51(4):437-42. PMID: 20531026. X-3, X-4, X-5

903. Engelmann C, Gritsa S, Ure BM. Impact of laparoscopic anterior 270 degrees fundoplication on the quality of life and symptoms profile of neurodevelopmentally delayed versus neurologically unimpaired children and their parents. Surg Endosc 2010 Jun;24(6):1287-95. PMID: 20033727. X-3

904. Erasmus CE, Van Hulst K, Van Den Hoogen FJ, et al. Thickened saliva after effective management of drooling with botulinum toxin A. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010 Jun;52(6):e114-8. PMID: 20163435. X-4

905. Erkin G, Culha C, Ozel S, et al. Feeding and gastrointestinal problems in children with cerebral palsy. Int J Rehabil Res 2010; 33(3):218-24. X-4, X-5

906. Field B, Scheinberg A, Cruickshank A. Health care services for adults with cerebral palsy. Aust Fam Physician 2010 Mar;39(3):165-7. PMID: 20369122. X-1, X-4

907. Fortunato JE, Troy AL, Cuffari C, et al. Outcome after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children and young adults. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2010 Apr;50(4):390-3. PMID: 20179645. X-3, X-4, X-5

908. Freeman C, Ricevuto A, DeLegge MH. Enteral nutrition in patients with dementia and stroke. Curr Opin Gastroenterol 2010 Mar;26(2):156-9. PMID: 19907322. X-1

909. Giambra BK, Meinzen-Derr J. Exploration of the relationships among medical health history variables and aspiration. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2010 Apr;74(4):387-92. PMID: 20163881. X-4

910. Guimber D, Bourgois B, Beghin L, et al. Effect of multifibre mixture with prebiotic components on bifidobacteria and stool pH in tube-fed children. Br J Nutr 2010 Nov;104(10):1514-22. PMID: 20687970. X-3, X-4, X-5

911. Hellwig JP. Morning sickness treatments. Nursing for Women's Health 2010;14(6):447-53. PMID: 2010913749. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

912. Henderson R. The effect of gastronomy tube feeding on body protein and bone mineralization in children with quadroplegic cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010 Nov;52(11):985. X-1, X-3, X-4

913. Hoffman I, De Greef T, Haesendonck N, et al. Esophageal motility in children with suspected gastroesophageal reflux disease. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2010 Jun;50(6):601-8. PMID: 20400913. X-4

914. Iwanaka T, Kanamori Y, Sugiyama M, et al. Laparoscopic fundoplication for

gastroesophageal reflux disease in infants and children. Surg Today 2010 May;40(5):393-7. PMID: 20425539. X-1

915. Jones-Quaidoo SM, Yang S, Arlet V. Surgical management of spinal deformities in cerebral palsy. A review. J Neurosurg Spine 2010 Dec;13(6):672-85. PMID: 21121743. X-4

916. Kawahara H, Mitani Y, Nose K, et al. Should fundoplication be added at the time of gastrostomy placement in patients who are neurologically impaired? J Pediatr Surg 2010 Dec;45(12):2373-6. PMID: 21129548. X-3, X-4, X-5

917. Kawahara H, Okuyama H, Nose K, et al. Physiological and clinical characteristics of gastroesophageal reflux after congenital diaphragmatic hernia repair. J Pediatr Surg 2010 Dec;45(12):2346-50. PMID: 21129542. X-3, X-4

918. Krach LE, Kriel RL, Day SM, et al. Survival of individuals with cerebral palsy receiving continuous intrathecal baclofen treatment: a matched-cohort study. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010 Jul;52(7):672-6. PMID: 19811519. X-4

919. Lv X, Jiang C, Li Y, et al. Clinical outcomes of endovascular treatment for intracranial pial arteriovenous fistulas. World Neurosurg 2010 Apr;73(4):385-90. PMID: 20849797. X-3, X-4

920. Macchini F, Fava G, Selicorni A, et al. Barrett's esophagus and Cornelia de Lange Syndrome. Acta Paediatr 2010 Sep;99(9):1407-10. PMID: 20456260. X-3, X-4

921. Madre C, Serhal L, Michaud L, et al. Prolonged enteral feeding is often required to avoid long-term nutritional and metabolic complications after esophagogastric dissociation. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2010 Mar;50(3):280-6. PMID: 19668010. X-3, X-4, X-5

922. Margaron FC, Oiticica C, Lanning DA. Robotic-assisted laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication with gastrostomy preservation in neurologically impaired children. J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 2010 Jun;20(5):489-92. PMID: 20518687. X-3, X-5

923. McAfee PC, Cappuccino A, Cunningham BW, et al. Lower incidence of dysphagia with cervical arthroplasty compared with ACDF in a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Spinal Disord Tech 2010 Feb;23(1):1-8. PMID: 20051917. X-3, X-4

924. Pearson EG, Downey EC, Barnhart DC, et al. Reflux esophageal stricture—a review of 30 years' experience in children. J Pediatr Surg 2010 Dec;45(12):2356-60. PMID: 21129544. X-3, X-4

925. Rodrigo R, Cauli O, Gomez-Pinedo U, et al. Hyperammonemia induces neuroinflammation that contributes to cognitive impairment in rats with hepatic encephalopathy. Gastroenterology 2010 Aug;139(2):675-84. PMID: 20303348. X-3, X-4

926. Rudnicki SA. Prevention and treatment of peripheral neuropathy after bariatric surgery. Curr Treat Options Neurol 2010 Jan;12(1):29-36. PMID: 20842487. X-1, X-3, X-4

927. Russman BS. Intrathecal baclofen. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010 Jul;52(7):601-2. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

928. Rutz E, Brunner R. The pediatric LCP hip plate for fixation of proximal femoral osteotomy in cerebral palsy and severe osteoporosis. J Pediatr Orthop 2010 Oct-Nov;30(7):726-31. PMID: 20864861. X-4

929. Saout V, Ombredane MP, Mouillie JM, et al. Patients in a permanent vegetative state or minimally conscious state in the Maine-et-Loire county of France: A cross-sectional, descriptive study. Ann Phys Rehabil Med 2010 Mar;53(2):96-104. PMID: 20149778. X-3, X-4

930. Shah SR, Jegapragasan M, Fox MD, et al. A review of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children weighing less than 5 kg. J Pediatr Surg 2010 Jun;45(6):1165-8. PMID: 20620313. X-3, X-4, X-5

931. Shariff F, Kiely E, Curry J, et al. Outcome after laparoscopic fundoplication in children under 1 year. J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 2010 Sep;20(7):661-4. PMID: 20822420. X-3, X-4, X-5

932. Sharp WG, Harker S, Jaquess DL. Comparison of bite-presentation methods in the treatment of food refusal. J Appl Behav Anal 2010;43(4):739-43. X-5

933. Simons JP, Mehta D, Mandell DL. Assessment of constipation in children with tracheostomy. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2010 Jan;136(1):27-32. PMID: 20083774. X-4

934. Somerville H, O'Loughlin E. Gastrostomy feeding in cerebral palsy: enough and no more. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010 Dec;52(12):1076. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

935. Spentzas T, Auth M, Hess P, et al. Natural course following pediatric tracheostomy. J Intensive Care Med 2010 Jan-Feb;25(1):39-45. PMID: 20095079. X-4

936. Srivastava R, Jackson WD, Barnhart DC. Dysphagia and gastroesophageal reflux disease: dilemmas in diagnosis and management in children with neurological impairment. Pediatr Ann 2010 Apr;39(4):225-31. PMID: 20411900. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

937. Swiggum M, Hamilton ML, Gleeson P, et al. Pain assessment and management in children with neurologic impairment: a survey of pediatric physical therapists. Pediatr Phys Ther 2010 Fall;22(3):330-5. PMID: 20699786. X-4

938. Thomas R, Barnes M. Life expectancy for people with disabilities. NeuroRehabilitation 2010;27(2):201-9. PMID: 20871150. X-3, X-4

939. Veugelers R, Benninga MA, Calis EAC, et al. Prevalence and clinical presentation of constipation in children with severe generalized cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2010;52(9):e221. X-4

940. Viswanath N, Wong D, Channappa D, et al. Is prophylactic fundoplication necessary in neurologically impaired children? Eur J Pediatr Surg 2010 Jul;20(4):226-9. PMID: 20496317. X-3, X-4, X-5

941. Weber C, Dommerich S, Pau HW, et al. Limited mouth opening after primary therapy of head and neck cancer. Oral Maxillofac Surg 2010 Sep;14(3):169-73. PMID: 20358238. X-3, X-4

942. Zaidi T, Sudall C, Kauffmann L, et al. Physical outcome and quality of life after total esophagogastric dissociation in children with severe neurodisability and gastroesophageal reflux, from the caregiver's perspective. J Pediatr Surg 2010 Sep;45(9):1772-6. PMID: 20850619. X-3, X-4, X-5

943. Zhang Y, Liu J, Wang J, et al. Traditional Chinese Medicine for treatment of cerebral palsy in children: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. J Altern Complement Med 2010 Apr;16(4):375-95. PMID: 20423208. X-4

944. Abla AA, Lekovic GP, Turner JD, et al. Advances in the treatment and outcome of brainstem cavernous malformation surgery: a single-center case series of 300 surgically treated patients. Neurosurgery 2011 Feb;68(2):403-14; discussion 14-5. PMID: 21654575. X-3, X-4

945. Aquilani R, Sessarego P, Iadarola P, et al. Nutrition for brain recovery after ischemic stroke: an added value to rehabilitation. Nutr Clin Pract 2011 Jun;26(3):339-45. PMID: 21586419. X-3

946. Benigni I, Devos P, Rofidal T, et al. The CP-MST, a malnutrition screening tool for institutionalized adult cerebral palsy patients. Clin Nutr 2011 Dec;30(6):769-73. PMID: 21764187. X-4

947. Berry JG, Agrawal R, Kuo DZ, et al. Characteristics of hospitalizations for patients who use a structured clinical care program for children with medical complexity. J Pediatr 2011 Aug;159(2):284-90. PMID: 21429511. X-3, X-4, X-5

948. Brun R, Staller K, Viner S, et al. Endoscopically assisted water perfusion esophageal manometry with minimal sedation: technique, indications, and implication on the clinical management. J Clin Gastroenterol 2011 Oct;45(9):759-63. PMID: 21602703. X-3, X-4

949. Clancy KJ, Hustad KC. Longitudinal changes in feeding among children with cerebral palsy between the ages of 4 and 7 years. Dev Neurorehabil 2011 Aug;14(4):191-8. X-4

950. Corrigan ML, Escuro AA, Celestin J, et al. Nutrition in the stroke patient. Nutr Clin Pract 2011 Jun;26(3):242-52. PMID: 21586409. X-1

951. Cu SR, Sidman JD. Rates and risks of gastrostomy tubes in infants with cleft palate. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2011 Mar;137(3):275-81. PMID: 21422313. X-3

952. D'Abbicco D, Praino S, Amoruso M, et al. "Syndrome in syndrome": Wernicke syndrome due to afferent loop syndrome. Case report and review of the literature. G Chir 2011 Nov-Dec;32(11-12):479-82. PMID: 22217376. X-3

953. de Oliveira Andrade PM, de Oliveira Ferreira F, Haase VG. Multidisciplinary perspective for cerebral palsy assessment after an international, classification of functioning, disability and health training. Dev Neurorehabil 2011;14(4):199-207. PMID: 21732804. X-3, X-4

954. Drennan V. Research news. Primary Health Care 2011;21(6):13. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

955. Durai R, Ng PC. Simple technique of selecting the correct feeding gastrostomy button. Acta Chir Belg 2011 Sep-Oct;111(5):351-3. PMID: 22191144. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

956. Fairhurst C. Cerebral palsy: the whys and hows. Arch Dis Child Educ Pract Ed 2011 Nov 4PMID: 22058069. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

957. Foletta VC, White LJ, Larsen AE, et al. The role and regulation of MAFbx/atrogin-1 and MuRF1 in skeletal muscle atrophy. Pflugers Arch 2011 Mar;461(3):325-35. PMID: 21221630. X-3

958. Fortunato JE, Cuffari C. Outcomes of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. Curr Gastroenterol Rep 2011 Jun;13(3):293-9. PMID: 21409518. X-1

959. Gadit A. Schizophrenia and Parkinson's disease: challenges in management. BMJ Case Rep 2011;2011 PMID: 22669999. X-3, X-4

960. Genton L, Pichard C. Protein catabolism and requirements in severe illness. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 2011 Mar;81(2-3):143-52. PMID: 22139565. X-3

961. Giordano-Nappi JH, Maluf-Filho F, Ishioka S, et al. A new large-caliber trocar for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy by the introducer technique in head and neck cancer patients. Endoscopy 2011 Sep;43(9):752-8. PMID: 21656456. X-3, X-4, X-5

962. Hay N, Penn C. Botox(®) to reduce drooling in a paediatric population with neurological impairments: a Phase I study. Int J Lang Commun Disord 2011 Sep-Oct;46(5):550-63. PMID: 21899672. X-3, X-4, X-5

963. Holt RL, Mikati MA. Care for child development: basic science rationale and effects of interventions. Pediatr Neurol 2011 Apr;44(4):239-53. PMID: 21397164. X-1

964. Kunkel SD, Suneja M, Ebert SM, et al. mRNA expression signatures of human skeletal muscle atrophy identify a natural compound that increases muscle mass. Cell Metab 2011 Jun 8;13(6):627-38. PMID: 21641545. X-3, X-4

965. Magnuson B, Peppard A, Auer Flomenhoft D. Hypocaloric considerations in patients with potentially hypometabolic disease States. Nutr Clin Pract 2011 Jun;26(3):253-60. PMID: 21586410. X-1, X-4

966. Mahant S, Pastor AC, Deoliveira L, et al. Well-being of children with neurologic impairment after fundoplication and gastrojejunostomy tube feeding. Pediatrics 2011 Aug;128(2):e395-403. PMID: 21768323. X-3, X-4, X-5

967. Martins JR, Shiroma GM, Horie LM, et al. Factors leading to discrepancies between prescription and intake of enteral nutrition therapy in hospitalized patients. Nutrition 2011 Nov 24 PMID: 22119484. X-3, X-5

968. McKiernan SH, Colman RJ, Lopez M, et al. Caloric restriction delays aging-induced cellular phenotypes in rhesus monkey skeletal muscle. Exp Gerontol 2011 Jan;46(1):23-9. PMID: 20883771. X-3, X-4

969. Nacci A, Fattori B, Segnini G, et al. Respiratory retraining therapy in long-term treatment of paradoxical vocal fold dysfunction. Folia Phoniatr Logop 2011;63(3):134-41. PMID: 20938193. X-3, X-4

970. Obholzer RJ, Hornigold R, Connor S, et al. Classification and management of cervical paragangliomas. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 2011 Nov;93(8):596-602. PMID: 22041235. X-3, X-4

971. O'Flaherty SJ, Janakan V, Morrow AM, et al. Adverse events and health status following botulinum toxin type A injections in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2011 Feb;53(2):125-30. PMID: 21244412. X-4

972. Omeroglu H, Inan U, Turgut K, et al. Preoperative hematological assessment of pediatric patients with cerebral palsy. Acta Orthop Traumatol Turc 2011;45(1):1-5. PMID: 21478656. X-4

973. Park JH, Rhie S, Jeong SJ. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. Korean J Pediatr 2011 Jan;54(1):17-21. PMID: 21359056. X-3, X-4, X-5

974. Rommel N. Pharyngo-esophageal motility in neurologically impaired children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2011 Dec;53 Suppl 2:S21-2. PMID: 22235456. X-1, X-3, X-4, X-5

975. Rosenberger LH, Newhook T, Schirmer B, et al. Late accidental dislodgement of a percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube: an underestimated burden on patients and the health care system. Surg Endosc 2011 Oct;25(10):3307-11. PMID: 21533968. X-3, X-4, X-5

976. Streja E, Molnar MZ, Kovesdy CP, et al. Associations of pretransplant weight and muscle mass with mortality in renal transplant recipients. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2011 Jun;6(6):1463-73. PMID: 21415312. X-3, X-4

977. Tawk RG, Tummala RP, Memon MZ, et al. Utility of pharmacologic provocative neurological testing before embolization of occipital lobe arteriovenous malformations. World Neurosurg 2011 Sep-Oct;76(3-4):276-81. PMID: 21986424. X-3, X-4

978. Toporowska-Kowalska E, Gebora-Kowalska B, Jablonski J, et al. Influence of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy on gastro-oesophageal reflux evaluated by multiple intraluminal impedance in children with neurological impairment. Dev Med Child Neurol 2011 Oct;53(10):938-43. PMID: 21752017. X-4

979. Tsai CY, Shyr YM, Chiu WC, et al. Bone changes in the mandible following botulinum neurotoxin injections. Eur J Orthod 2011 Apr;33(2):132-8. PMID: 20884720. X-3, X-4

980. Tuvdendorj D, Chinkes DL, Zhang XJ, et al. Skeletal muscle is anabolically unresponsive to an amino acid infusion in pediatric burn patients 6 months postinjury. Ann Surg 2011 Mar;253(3):592-7. PMID: 21263308. X-3, X-4

981. Weir KA, McMahon S, Taylor S, et al. Oropharyngeal aspiration and silent aspiration in children. Chest 2011 Sep;140(3):589-97. PMID: 21436244. X-4

982. Westbom L, Bergstrand L, Wagner P, et al. Survival at 19 years of age in a total population of children and young people with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2011 Sep;53(9):808-14. PMID: 21745199. X-4, X-5

983. Whittingham, Wee D, Boyd R. Systematic review of the efficacy of parenting interventions for children with cerebral palsy. Child: Care, Health & Development 2011;37(4):475-83. X-10

984. Wockenforth R, Gillespie CS, Jaffray B. Survival of children following Nissen fundoplication. Br J Surg 2011 May;98(5):680-5. PMID: 21351077. X-3

985. Zoing M, Kiernan M. Motor neurone disease - caring for the patient in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 2011 Dec;40(12):962-6. PMID: 22146323. X-1, X-3, X-4

986. Andrew MJ, Parr JR, Sullivan PB. Feeding difficulties in children with cerebral palsy. Arch

Dis Child Educ Pract Ed 2012 Jan 31PMID: 22293504. X-1

987. Arrowsmith FE, Allen JR, Gaskin KJ, et al. Nutritional rehabilitation increases the resting energy expenditure of malnourished children with severe cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 2012 Feb;54(2):170-5. PMID: 22224669. X-4, X-5

988. Bassani L, Harter DH. Paraspinal subfascial placement of lumbar intrathecal baclofen catheters: short-term outcomes of a novel technique. J Neurosurg Pediatr 2012 Jan;9(1):93-8. PMID: 22208328. X-4

989. Becher JC, Bhushan SS, Lyon AJ. Unexpected collapse in apparently healthy newborns—a prospective national study of a missing cohort of neonatal deaths and near-death events. Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 2012 Jan;97(1):F30-4. PMID: 21715368. X-3, X-4

990. Brun AC, Stordal K, Johannesdottir GB, et al. The effect of protein composition in liquid meals on gastric emptying rate in children with cerebral palsy. Clin Nutr 2012 Feb;31(1):108-12. PMID: 21835514. X-4

991. Case-Smith J, DeLuca SC, Stevenson R, et al. Multicenter randomized controlled trial of pediatric constraint-induced movement therapy: 6-month follow-up. Am J Occup Ther 2012 Jan-Feb;66(1):15-23. PMID: 22389937. X-4, X-5

992. Chen S, Jarboe MD, Teitelbaum DH. Effectiveness of a transluminal endoscopic fundoplication for the treatment of pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Pediatr Surg Int 2012 Mar;28(3):229-34. PMID: 22124618. X-3, X-5

993. Dahlseng MO, Finbraten AK, Juliusson PB, et al. Feeding problems, growth and nutritional status in children with cerebral palsy. Acta Paediatr 2012 Jan;101(1):92-8. PMID: 21767308. X-4, X-5

994. DeLuca SC, Case-Smith J, Stevenson R, et al. Constraint-induced movement therapy (CIMT) for young children with cerebral palsy: effects of therapeutic dosage. J Pediatr Rehabil Med 2012;5(2):133-42. PMID: 22699104. X-4

995. Erasmus CE, van Hulst K, Scheffer AR, et al. What could predict effectiveness of Botulinum Toxin to treat drooling: a search for evidence of discriminatory factors on the level of body functions or structures. Eur J Paediatr Neurol 2012 Mar;16(2):126-31. PMID: 21783393. X-4, X-5

996. Ferm U, Ahlsen E, Bjorck-Akesson E. Patterns of communicative interaction between a child with severe speech and physical impairments and her caregiver during a mealtime activity. J Intellect Dev Disabil 2012;37(1):11-26. X-3, X-4, X-5

997. Fonseca H, Powers SK, Goncalves D, et al. Physical inactivity is a major contributor to ovariectomy-induced sarcopenia. Int J Sports Med 2012 Apr;33(4):268-78. PMID: 22261826. X-3, X-4

998. Groen BB, Res PT, Pennings B, et al. Intragastric protein administration stimulates overnight muscle protein synthesis in elderly men. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 2012 Jan;302(1):E52-60. PMID: 21917635. X-3, X-4

999. Gupta M, Iyer N, Das D, et al. Analysis of different treatment protocols for fractures of condylar process of mandible. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 2012 Jan;70(1):83-91. PMID: 21549492. X-3, X-4

1000. Karagiozoglou-Lampoudi T, Daskalou E, Vargiami E, et al. Identification of feeding risk factors for impaired nutrition status in paediatric patients with cerebral palsy. Acta Paediatr 2012 Jun;101(6):649-54. PMID: 22404086. X-4

1001. Khaing ZZ, Geissler SA, Jiang S, et al. Assessing forelimb function after unilateral cervical spinal cord injury: novel forelimb tasks predict lesion severity and recovery. J Neurotrauma 2012 Feb 10;29(3):488-98. PMID: 22022897. X-1, X-3, X-4

1002. Kuhn AL, Hertel F, Boulanger T, et al. Vitamin B1 in the treatment of Wernicke's encephalopathy due to hyperemesis after gastroplasty. J Clin Neurosci 2012 Jun 20 PMID: 22727204. X-3, X-4

1003. Lepski G, Honegger J, Liebsch M, et al. Safe resection of arteriovenous malformations in eloquent motor areas aided by functional imaging and intraoperative monitoring. Neurosurgery 2012 Jun;70(2 Suppl Operative):276-88; discussion 88-9. PMID: 21946511. X-3, X-4

1004. Lunardi AC, Miranda CS, Silva KM, et al. Weakness of expiratory muscles and pulmonary complications in malnourished patients undergoing upper abdominal surgery. Respirology 2012 Jan;17(1):108-13. PMID: 21883675. X-3, X-4, X-5

1005. Martinez-Biarge M, Diez-Sebastian J, Wusthoff CJ, et al. Feeding and communication impairments in infants with central grey matter lesions following perinatal hypoxic-ischaemic injury. Eur J Paediatr Neurol 2012 May 30 PMID: 22658307. X-4, X-5

1006. McGowan JE, Fenton TR, Wade AW, et al. An exploratory study of sodium, potassium, and fluid nutrition status of tube-fed nonambulatory children with severe cerebral palsy. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab 2012 Aug;37(4):715-23. PMID: 22667347. X-4, X-5

1007. Neff LP, Becher RD, Blackham AU, et al. A novel antireflux procedure: gastroplasty with restricted antrum to control emesis (GRACE). J Pediatr Surg 2012 Jan;47(1):99-106. PMID: 22244400. X-3, X-4, X-5

1008. O'Loughlin EV, Somerville H, Shun A, et al. Antireflux surgery in children with neurological impairment: caregiver perceptions and complications. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2012 Jul 9 PMID: 22785414. X-3, X-5

1009. Rigolet A, Musset L, Dubourg O, et al. Inflammatory myopathies with anti-Ku antibodies: a prognosis dependent on associated lung disease. Medicine 2012 Mar;91(2):95-102. PMID: 22391471. X-3, X-4

1010. Rollins MD, Yoder BA, Moore KR, et al. Utility of neuroradiographic imaging in predicting outcomes after neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. J Pediatr Surg 2012 Jan;47(1):76-80. PMID: 22244396. X-3, X-4

1011. Santoro A, Dasso Lang MB, Moretti E, et al. A proposed multidisciplinary approach for identifying feeding abnormalities in children with cerebral palsy. J Child Neurol 2012;27(6):708-12. PMID: 1022253175; 2012-13445-003. X-4, X-5

1012. Savage K, Kritas S, Schwarzer A, et al. Whey- vs casein-based enteral formula and gastrointestinal function in children with cerebral palsy. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 2012 Jan;36(1 Suppl):118S-23S. PMID: 22237871. X-5

1013. Schmitt F, Caldari D, Corradini N, et al. Tolerance and efficacy of preventive gastrostomy feeding in pediatric oncology. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2012 Apr 10 PMID: 22492612. X-3, X-4, X-5

1014. Schoendorfer N, Tinggi U, Sharp N, et al. Protein levels in enteral feeds: do these meet requirements in children with severe cerebral palsy? Br J Nutr 2012 May;107(10):1476-81. PMID: 22050917. X-4, X-5

1015. Sridhar A, Bhandari JK, Lewis G, et al. Tuberculous radiculomyelitis presenting as urinary retention in a child with Down's syndrome. BMJ Case Rep 2012. PMID: 22602831. X-3, X-4

1016. Tuzun EH, Guven DK, Eker L, et al. Nutritional status of children with cerebral palsy in Turkey. Disabil Rehabil 2012 Jun 23 PMID: 22725837. X-4

1017. van Venrooij LM, Verberne HJ, de Vos R, et al. Postoperative loss of skeletal muscle mass, complications and quality of life in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Nutrition 2012 Jan;28(1):40-5. PMID: 21621393. X-3, X-4

1018. Viswanathan A, Abd-El-Barr MM, Doppenberg E, et al. Initial experience with the use of an expandable titanium cage as a vertebral body replacement in patients with tumors of the spinal column: a report of 95 patients. Eur Spine J 2012 Jan;21(1):84-92. PMID: 21681631. X-3,